THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 31, 1906. No. 1.

Government Notice.

NATIVE COURTS.

A Native Court has been established at Bagana in the Province of Bassa under warrant dated 13th January 1906.

EXAMINATIONS FOR ARMY PROMOTIONS.

1. It is notified for general information that under exceptional circumstances in the African Protectorates, when it is not practicable to assemble a Board of Examination for subject(*d*) for promotion, constituted as laid down in King's Regulations, para. 1190 A, the Army Council consider it will be sufficient if the Board is composed of two or even one Officer, provided that the full spirit of the Regulations as regards supervision is carried out, in accordance with King's Regulations, App. 7, sub-head III. (C.O. confidential despatch of 31st May 1905).

2. To meet the great difficulty experienced by Officers in presenting themselves for examination in subject (*c*) for Army promotion, it has been ruled that an exception to para. 1182, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 2 of 1905, may be made in their cases, so as to permit them, whilst on leave of absence in England, to attend the examination in subject (*c*), whether they have passed in subject (*d*), or not. (C.O. despatch No. 203 of 7th July 1905.)

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 6th January 1906, to exercise the full powers of a Resident has been granted to E. CREIGHTON DUFF ESQ., 3rd Class Resident, Nupe Province.

A COMMISSION dated 6th January 1906, increasing the powers to try cases involving sentences not exceeding two years' imprisonment or floggings up to 12 lashes or fines up to £50 has been granted to A. M. LAFONE ESQ., Assistant Resident, Nupe Province, for a period of six months.

A COMMISSION dated 12th January 1906 to exercise the full powers of a Resident to enable him to try the case of REX *versus* Baroo, charged with Larceny, has been granted to J. WITHERS GILL ESQ., Assistant Resident, Nassarawa Province.

A COMMISSION dated 15th January 1906, to exercise the full powers and deal with all cases in the Province of Bauchi during the months of December 1905 and January 1906 concurrently with Mr. Resident TEMPLE has been granted to the Honourable OLIVER HOWARD, Resident, Bauchi Province.

A COMMISSION dated 27th January 1906, increasing the powers to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment or flogging up to 12 lashes or fine up to £50 has been granted to Captain B. A. RICE, Assistant Resident of the Province of Kano during the pleasure of the High Commissioner.

The Commission dated 26th October 1905, is cancelled.

A COMMISSION dated 27th January 1906, to exercise Judicial powers up to 3 months imprisonment, £25 fine and 12 lashes whilst performing Political duties in the absence of the Assistant Resident, has been granted to Captain A. G. UNIACKE, District Superintendent of Police, Kabba Province.

LICENSE TO SELL WINES AND SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

LICENSE is hereby granted to Messrs. John Holt & Company Limited, to sell Wines and Spirituous Liquors other than "trade" Gin or Rum to Non-natives within

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

their Store situated at Lokoja until the 31st day of December 1906 under the following conditions:—

1. The Salesman of Spirituous Liquors to be a person approved by the Resident.

2. The holder of the license to keep a book within the licensed premises in which the names of all persons are entered to whom sales are made, and the quantity of Spirituous Liquors sold to them. The book to be produced if called for by the Resident or Assistant Resident or Cantonment Magistrate or Police Officer.

3. No sale is to be made to Natives (*vide* Proclamation 1 of 1902.)

4. No sale is to be made to persons of African descent except on permit *addressed to Holt & Company* specifying the amount which may be sold at any one time and the intervals which must elapse between such sales. Such permit will be signed:—

(*a.*) By his immediate employer (being a European), if the person is in the employment of a European.

(*b.*) By the Cantonment Magistrate, if the person is not in the employ of a European, or where there is no Cantonment Magistrate then by a Resident or Assistant Resident or Officer Commanding.

(*c.*) By the local Head of Department or Unit to which he is attached if in Government employ.

5. No sale is to be made to Non-Commissioned Officers of West African Frontier Force except in accordance with Brigade Orders by the Commandant approved by the High Commissioner, and communicated to Messrs. Holt & Company.

6. No sale to a European subordinate of Public Works Department, Marine or Medical Department except on permit by Head of the Department to which he belongs similar to that required under paragraph 4.

7. No sale of Spirituous Liquors, otherwise than in bottle, to be consumed off the premises.

Dated this First day of January 1906.

Duty paid £25.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

LICENSE TO SELL WINES AND SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

A license has also been granted to The Niger Company Limited to sell Wines and Spirituous Liquors other than "trade" Gin or Rum to Non-natives within their stores situated at Zungeru, Lokoja and Ibi until the 31st day of December 1906 under the same conditions as those under which the above license was granted.

No. 299.

RULES FOR FREED SLAVES HOME.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 150:—

Para. 3. Before the words "for publication in the Gazette," insert "The Cantonment Magistrate will summarise these monthly returns quarterly."

Para 9, *line* 9, substitute a comma after the word "Guardian" for the full stop, and add:—"and is responsible that the boy is duly registered as a servant in accordance with the Licensing of Servants Proclamation. No fee, however, will be charged for such registration."

Para. 10. The following will be added:—

"(*h*) Guardians must notify the Cantonment Magistrate, Zungeru, either directly or through the Resident in charge of the Province in which they are stationed, of any transfer of a ward—temporary or otherwise,—occasioned by their removal elsewhere on service, when the ward is unable to accompany them, or on departure from the Protectorate on leave, &c.

The Cantonment Magistrate will, after sanction, take steps to ensure registration of the new guardian or record of the temporary one."

No. 300.

NORTHERN NIGERIA REGIMENT.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 1:—

Para. 6. Under heading "Various" expunge the "eight month's return".

Para. 24. (*line* 4) After "Regulations" insert, "Every effort possible will be taken to prevent unauthorized persons from residing in the Lines; surprise inspections will be made from time to time, and all unauthorized persons found living in the Lines will be handed over to the Civil Power."

Para. 44. (as amended by G.S.O. No. 216, para. 2.) Insert at end of para:—

"(*d*) Until further orders, men whose homes are in French or German territory will not be accepted for enlistment."

No. 301.

LAST PAY CERTIFICATE.

THE following amendments will be made in G.S.O. No. 36:—

Para. 2, (*line* 3). Expunge the words "But they will not apply to the Crown Agents until they have received," and substitute—"They will receive."

Line 7. Expunge the words—"A last pay certificate is of no use for this purpose."

Para. 3 is cancelled, and the following substituted therefor.

"3. If the Officer does not receive the usual leave certificate before leaving the Protectorate, he will obtain a last pay certificate from the Treasurer at Zungeru, or the Treasury Officer in charge at Lokoja.

On his forwarding this last pay certificate to the Crown Agents, they will issue his salary, postponing any question of surcharges until the arrival of the ordinary leave certificate."

No. 302.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR CIVIL SERVANTS.

THE following amendments will be made in G.S.O., No. 225, which was substituted for G.S.O., No. 22:—

In *line* 4, for "1904" read "1905."

In *line* 5, for "(First Edition)" read "(Second Edition)."

Dele *para.* 17, and substitute as follows:—

"17. Officers, with a few exceptions, are required to pass such tests in native languages as are prescribed by the local regulations of the Colony or Protectorate to which they are proceeding. Failure to pass the required tests in the period allowed will render an officer liable to have his appointment cancelled or his increments withheld; and promotion will also be dependent on passing in a language, and will only be provisional until the tests have been passed.

"18. Every officer selected for appointment is required to have himself re-vaccinated before proceeding to West Africa, unless one of the Medical Advisers of the Colonial Office certifies in any particular case that this is unnecessary. (C.O. despatch of 26th December 1905).

No. 303.

ISSUE OF FREE KIT TO BRITISH N.C.Os.

IN accordance with the Secretary of State's ruling (despatch No. 441 of 13th December, 1905) the words—"British N.C.Os. who may be transferred to Civil Departments will not receive a free kit"—will be inserted at the end of each of the following G.S.Os. No. 267 (amending No 1, para. 68), No. 177 (amending No. 27), and No. 46.

No. 304.

FINANCIAL REGULATIONS.

IN G.S.O. No. 9, para 45, insert "(in duplicate)" after "Annual Return" (line 5).

No. 305.

ANNUAL ESTIMATES.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. No. 18, para. 2, after the word "Estimates" (*line* 12); and also to G.S.O. No. 9, para. 14:—

"All Heads of Departments will submit to the Secretary to the Administration, at the end of November in each year, a statement showing the actual expenditure against all Departmental Votes in their charge up to and including the 30th of September, and an estimate showing the probable further expenditure against each vote to the end of the financial year. From these statements a list of probable savings and excesses will be compiled and submitted to the High Commissioner."

The following to be added to para. 2 of Section 2 of G.S.O. No. 18.

"The Treasurer will at the same time furnish "detailed Statements of Miscellaneous Receipts "(Head 6 of Revenue) and of Miscellaneous "Contingencies Expenditure, for the last "completed financial year to enable the High "Commissioner to prepare an estimate of the "Revenue and expenditure under these heads".

No. 306.

APPLICATION FOR INCREASE OF SALARY.

THE following amendments will be made to G.S.O. No. 16:—

Before "Officers" (*line* 3) insert "European."

Add as new para. 2:—

2. "Heads of Departments, when submitting a recommendation for an increase of salary for any Native member of their staff, will—in addition to the covering letter stating fully the reasons for the recommendation—furnish particulars in the form shewn below.

Name ..... Department .....

Date of first Appointment.	Date of last Promotion.	Salary on Appointment.	Salary at present.	Salary proposed.	Date from which to take effect.	State whether there is provision on the Estimates for the promotion.

Head of Department.

Approved .....
High Commissioner

Place and Date .....

No. 307.

EXAMINATIONS IN HAUSA.

IN G.S.O. 119, para 3, after "Political" (*lines* 1 *and* 10) insert "and Police."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 308.

HOSPITAL FEES.

THE following will be added to G.SO. No. 48, para. 6:—

"On discharge of an Officer from hospital an account (in duplicate), showing any fees due from him, will be prepared; one copy of this account will be given to the Officer concerned, and the other forwarded direct to the Treasury by the Medical Officer in charge of the hospital.

The amounts due will generally be deducted in the monthly departmental pay rolls; but, in the case of an Officer proceeding on leave before the end of the month, the Treasurer will make the necessary adjustment when completing the local settlement of the Officer's accounts."

THE following Officers are, with the approval of the Secretary of State, placed on the permanent Civil Staff of the Protectorate from the dates specified against their names.

Officers who have completed three years service under the Administration and who prior to their appointment in Northern Nigeria did not hold pensionable Offices under a Colonial Government.

Name.	Department.	Date of appointment in Northern Nigeria.
Anderson, C. L. ...	Treasury	6th Mar. 1901
Blair, M. C. ...	Medical	1st May 1901
Burdon, A., C.M.G. ...	Political	1st Jan. 1900
Cargill, F., C.M.G. ...	Political	17th Dec. 1898
Chartres, E. A. ...	Medical	15th May 1901
Cheke, A. H. ...	Marine	28th Dec. 1901
Chesnaye, F. W. ...	Medical	1st Jan. 1900
Cronstedt, N. F. ...	Marine	27th Apl. 1900
Cuningham, C. A.	Treasury	18th Sept. 1901
Dwyer, F. ...	Political	30th Nov. 1901
Fraser, W. K. ...	H.C's.office	23rd Jan. 1901.
Farini, W. L. ...	P. Works	6th Nov. 1902
Goldsmith, H. S. ...	Political	1st Jan. 1900
Goodair, P. H. ...	Political	30th Nov. 1901
Gwyn, C.	Treasury	25th Nov. 1898
Gold, C.	Postal	8th Aug. 1901
Groom, C. J. ...	Postal	7th Mar. 1900
Gabbett, G. F. A. ...	Marine	21st Sept. 1900
Hall, W. A. G. ...	Medical	2nd Oct. 1901
Hewby, W. P., C.M.G.	Political	11th Nov. 1899
Hopkins, F. F. ...	H.C's.office	16th Oct. 1901
Hillary, H. R. P. ...	Political	16th Nov. 1901
Hill, J. F.	P. Works	16th Oct. 1898
Kemble, H. ...	Political	30th Nov. 1901
Langley, W. H., C.M.G.	Medical	19th Feb. 1898
Lewer, H. G. ...	Medical	2nd Sept. 1899
Liddard, M. L. ...	Marine	1st Jan. 1900
Lobb, H. P. ...	Medical	23rd Jan. 1901
Lobb, R. P. ...	Political	31st Oct. 1900
Loughland, C. V. ...	Treasury	27th June 1900
Migeod, G. E. H. ...	Customs	28th Oct. 1899
Marquis, F. A. ...	P. Works	9th Jan. 1901
Pyke, R. N. ...	Marine	21st Feb. 1900
Ridsdale, A. C. ...	P. Works	15th May 1901
Tichborne, J. ...	Medical	16th Feb. 1898
Tomsett, A. P. ...	P. Works	27th June 1900
Temple, C. L. ...	Political	16th Nov. 1901
Watson, C. E. S. ...	Medical	1st Jan. 1900
Watson, C. F. ...	Medical	17th Apl. 1901
Webster, G. W. ...	Political	16th Nov. 1901

List of Medical Officers who having completed one year's service and having passed the examination of Tropical School of Medicine, are placed in the Permanent Staff.

Name.	Date of Appointment.
Alexander, D.	16th May 1903
Bremner, A.	7th Apl. 1903
Ellis, M. F.	2nd Jan. 1904
Parsons, A. C.	15th Aug. 1903
Thomson, A. D.	18th July 1903
Twomey G. R.	8th Aug. 1903

News Circular No. 1.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 2nd January. Liverpool sailings 25th November:—Meysey-Thompson W.A.F.F., Goldsmith, Seume, Uniacke, Mackenzie. 3rd December: Passingham, Gibb, W.A.F.F., Francis, Assistant Resident, Chaytor, Pitman. 9th December: Sharpe, Parsons. 16th December: Thompson, Wortham, Lieutenants W.A.F.F. 23rd December: Grant Police, Bratt, Goodwin, Farmer, Merron, Secker, Ley Greaves, Wellesley, Dwyer, Dr. Chartres, Thurlow. 30th December: Ewing Lieutenant W.A.F.F., Edgar Police. Burutu sailings, 2nd December: Resident Lewis, D.S.P., Chartres. 9th December: Kyrke, Utterson, Fletcher, Miss Jardine. 16th: Tremearne. 23rd: Mr. Wallace, Colonel Lowry Cole, Jenkins. P.M.O. returned Zungeru 17th December. His Excellency the High Commissioner, Major Lugard, Director of Public Works, Chief Commissioner of Police, Treasurer, and Hopkins, arrived 26th. Colonel Hasler, assumed duty as Acting Commandant 19th ultimo. Robinson promoted Major, Searight, Acting Brigade Major. Kempthorne and McLachlan, are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Regret to report following deaths Dr. G. F. Lobb and D. S. P., O'Grady in England, and Sergeant Parkinson, of Blackwater fever in Zungeru Hospital 31st December. Movements: Temple en route Zungeru; Burdon en route Zungeru, take charge of Nupe, Illorin and Kabba. Hon. O. Howard, to Bauchi Province. D. S. P. Merrick to Amar; Dr. Adams, Lokoja to Zungeru; Resident Sharpe to Kontagora, Drs. Chartres and Parsons, on arrival, to Kano and East Bornu respectively. Uniacke, to Bauchi. Resident Larymore, to Borgu. Kabba temporarily in charge of Nupe Political Staff pending Major Burdon's arrival. Survey Party, Jebba to Lokoja. Carrigan is in India selecting Clerks and Transport Assistants. Assizes opened at Zungeru on 15th December. Captain Byng Hall, recovered from modified Small-Pox Zungeru, proceeded to Akwatcha on the 1st instant. His Excellency presented the Insignia and warrant of a C.M.G., to Mr. J. Eaglesome at Government House in the presence of all Military and Civil Officers and troops. On New Year's day, very successful race meeting was held at Zungeru.

The following were the results:—

1. *Lokoja Cup.* Col. Dobell's, Guddabawa. Owner.
2. *Civilian Cup.* Col. Dobell's Saraband. Owner.
3. *Military Cup.* Capt. Johnson's Cimaroon (late Killicrankie). Mr. Hordern.
4. *The Commandant's Cup.* Col. Hasler's Wraysbury. Owner.
5. *The Kaduna Cup.* Mr. Watson's Bay-Rum. Owner.
7. *Niger Company's Cup.* Colonel Dobell's Guddabawa. Owner.

The Cups on view were afterwards presented by His Excellency to the successful owners. Steel Canoe "Flamingo" wrecked at Nafada has been recovered. Marine Superintendent on 29th December withdrew all native canoes from the Gongola, water being too low. In consequence of serious aggression by Munchis at Abinsi a Force of 100 men has been sent to protect life and property. It is possible that more extended operations may become necessary.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,

Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st January 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Captain J. P. Grant, to be a District Superintendent of Police, with effect from 23rd December 1905.

Major F. Edgar, to be a District Superintendent of Police, with effect from 30th December 1905.

Mr. G. Baillie, to be a Mechanician, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 30th December 1905.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. N. Parry, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 18th November 1905, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. T. R. Mullen Jnr., to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st January 1906, on three months' probation.

Mr. J. C. Moses, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st January 1906, on three months' probation.

Mr. Thomas Roberts, to be an Apprentice, Printing Branch, Secretariat, with effect from 9th January 1906.

Mr. E. A. Williams, to be an Inspector Police Department, with effect from 22nd January 1906, on probation.

Confirmation of Appointments.

Dr. G. B. Norman, as Medical Officer Medical Department.

Mr. P. Merron, as Assistant Keeper of Gaols' Prisons Department.

Change of title.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. D. J. Edwin, from 4th Grade Clerk, to be Storekeeper Public Works Department, with effect from 1st April 1905.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain J. P. Grant, District Superintendent of Police, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th January, 1906.

Major F. Edgar, District Superintendent of Police, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on on the 18th January, 1906.

Mr. G. Baillie, Mechanician, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 18th January 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. R. Mullen Jnr., 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th January, 1906.

Mr. J. C. Moses, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th January 1906.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Mark Hodgson, 8th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 12th November 1905.

Mr. R. J. Aryeetey, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st January, 1906.

Mr. J. O. Odonkor, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st January 1906.

Mr. Tokosi, Labour Master, Prisons Department, to be Assistant Warder, with effect from 1st January 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. Ernest V. Parodi, Solicitor General, Judicial Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbett, Storekeeper and Accountant, Marine Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Major J. E. C. Blakeney, 2nd Class Resident Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary, from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Mr. W. K. Fraser, Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th January 1906.

Dr. H. P. Lobb, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th January 1906.

Mr. T. L. Hall, General Foreman, P.W.D., Ext., 2 months leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th January 1906.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Senior Master, Marine Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th January 1906.

Mr. H. J. Chapman, General Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th January 1906.

(Invalided.)

The Honble. Arthur Bailey, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 20 days sick and 20 days return sick leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th January 1906.

Mr. U. R. Noble, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 15 days sick leave on full salary, from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th January 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. G. W. Webster, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, has been granted an extension of leave without salary from the 27th November 1905, to the 2nd February 1906.

Dr. J. Tichborne, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 1 month without salary from the 20th December 1905.

Lieutenant F. R. O'Neill, District Engineer, P.W.D., 2 months without salary from the 2nd January 1906.

Dr. J. Tichborne, Senior Medical Officer, four weeks without salary from the 20th January 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. J. H. D. Bratt, Chief Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January 1906.

Mr. P. Merron, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January 1906.

Mr. J. A. Ley Graves, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January 1906.

Mr. P. M. Dwyer, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January 1906.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January 1906.

Mr. H. B. Ryan, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 23rd January 1906.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. G. H. M. Quartey, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th January, 1906.

Resignation.

Lieutenant H. H. Penrose, Deputy Marine Superintendent, with effect from 4th January 1906.

NATIVE STAFF—

Mr. A. C. Quist, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st January 1906.

Mr. E. M. Cole, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 31st January 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Mr. J. McIntyre, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 17th January 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF—

Savage, extra Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 30th April 1905.

Mr. Benjamin Abiga, Interpreter, Police Department, with effect from 7th November 1905.

Mr. W. Grant, Apprentice, Printing Department, with effect from 4th January 1906.

Mr J. Q. Fiscian, Pressman, Printing Department, with effect from 12th January 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Lieutenant H. C. Thompson, 1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be a Company Officer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 16th December 1905.

Lieut. H. C. W. H. Wortham, 1st Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 16th December 1905.

Lieut. W. C. Leckie-Ewing, 2nd Bn. Highland Light Infantry, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 30th December 1905.

British N.C.O.

Lance-Sergt. A. E. Jones, 2nd Bn. Lincolnshire Regiment, to be a 2nd Rating Sergeant 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 6th January 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. H. C. W. H. Wortham, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th January 1906.

Lieut. H. C. Thompson, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th January 1906.

Lieut. W. C. Leckie-Ewing, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 18th January 1906.

British N.C.O.

2nd Rating Sergeant A. E. Jones, 1st Bn N.N.R., dated 23rd January 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Captain D. Wallbach, Brigade Transport Officer, N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Lieut. J. T. Gibbs, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th January 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergeant T. Bond, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Colour Sergt. A. Malcolm, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

1st Rating Sergt P. G. Noott, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the Steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

Invalided.

Lieut A. B. Baillie-Hamilton, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 45 days sick and 45 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival in England of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th January 1906.

The leave of absence granted to Captain F. A. Forster, has been extended without salary for 10 days from the 10th January 1906, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Resumption of Duty.

Major R. H. Goodwin, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Capt. C. G. V. Wellesly, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Lieutenant V. H. Secker, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Lieutenant E. G. L. Thurlow, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Lieut. G. Farmer, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Lieut. C. C. Wigram, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 23rd January 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergt, T. Morris, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. H. W. Topless, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 10th January 1906.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned has been re-absorbed into his British Regiment:—

Lieut. A. K. H. O'Brien, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 27th January 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1906.

Date.	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins.
Week ending 6th	—	—	—	4
" " 13th	—	—	—	2
" " 20th	—	—	—	3
" " 27th	—	—	—	1
28th to 31st	—	—	—	1
Totals	—	—	—	11 ins.
Net Fall			—	11 in.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st January 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE.					RAINFALL.				PREVAILING WIND, 9 A. M.	OBSERVER.
	Highest in the Month.	Lowest in the Month.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.		
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
DECEMBER.											
Bauchi - -	99	48	75	38	35	—	—	—	—	E.	Dr. Inness.
JANUARY.											
Zungeru - -	101	59	79	36	31	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Thompstone.
Lokoja - -	99	55	78	39	72	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Langley.
Zaria - - -	98	40	68	44	41	—	—	—	—	E.	Dr. Ellis.
Sokoto - -	87	50	70	30	30	—	—	—	—	E.	Dr. Dalziel.
Kontagora - -	99	57	78	38	27	—	—	—	—	S.W.	Dr. Flood.
Illorin - -	99	51	77	40	62	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Manning.
Kano - -	93	47	70	31	37	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Davidson.
Hadeija - -	103	44	70	40	35	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Lewer.
Amar - - -	101	57	79	38	34	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Temple
Yola - - -	102	57	79	32	—	—	—	—	—	S.E.	Dr. Temple

The Rainfall at Zungeru during 1903 was 32·88 inches.
" " " 1904 " 51·10 "
" " " 1905 " 41·31 "

S. W. THOMPSTONE,
P. M. O.

GENERAL RULES FOR LOADING.

1. The great secret in loading is to balance the loads evenly.

2. All loads should ride fairly high, and no part of the load should touch the animal or hang below the belly.

3. A load which rubs against the hips or shoulders must soon gall the animal on these parts.

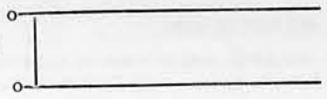
4. Loads should be compact and so arranged that a flat surface will rest against the saddle. This allows of the loads lying close against the animal's sides, obviates oscillation, and secures an evenly distributed pressure over the weight bearing surface of the saddle. A load should, so to speak cling to the saddle; if it stands out from it to any extent swaying will occur, an evil which must be avoided.

5. It is of the greatest importance that the loads on each side of the saddle should be of equal weight.

6. Remember when securing loads that the ropes are liable to stretch, especially when wet ropes are exposed to the sun on the march. They should therefore be drawn as tight as possible.

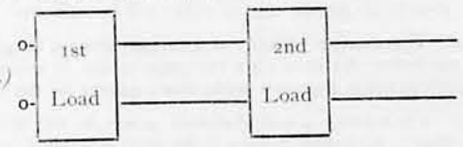
7. To tie up loads, first double your rope, make two loops at the doubled end, about 18 inches apart. Next lay the rope flat on the ground as shown in *(figure a.)*

Fig. (a.)



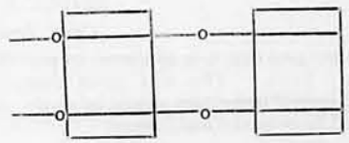
and place one load over it close to the loops; place the second load on the ropes at a suitable distance; *(figure b.)*

Fig. (b.)



Next take up the ends of the rope, pass them over the end of the second load and under the space between the loads, each rope on its own side, pull the ends over the first load pass through the original loops and secure; *(figure c.)*

Fig. (c.)



The load can now be placed on the animal's back by two men and adjusted by lengthening or shortening the ropes.

8. Weight of loads carried by pack oxen not to exceed 160 lbs.

ARTHUR L. ROSS, Lieut.,
Chief Transport Officer.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Care and Management of Pack Oxen.

1. See that the saddles are in good order.

2. That each load is properly balanced and adjusted before starting as per loading instructions.

3. Load each animal according to his age, strength, and size. No load to exceed 160 lbs.

4. Allow no one to ride the oxen.

5. Never keep the oxen unnecessarily standing under load, but keep them moving and get to the destination as quickly as possible without over driving.

6. On arrival at destination unload at once.

7. Not to un-saddle for at least one hour, or until oxen have cooled down.

8. Repair and fit saddles on every available opportunity.

9. Distance per day to be travelled, average 13 miles.

10. Animals should at least be allowed one day's rest per week.

11. The march should be done in the early morning say from 4 a.m. to 10 a.m., and certainly not later than 11 a.m.

12. Advantage should be taken of moonlight nights when experience has shown that the very best work can be obtained from the oxen.

13. Oxen will not feed at night.

14. The oxen should be sent to water as soon as the march is over, and, then turned loose to graze.

15. They should be watered again about an hour before sunset, and then brought into camp where the grain ration should be given. Six pounds of guinea corn or millet will be sufficient.

16. The drivers should cut a certain amount of grass which should be put before the oxen after the grain ration is eaten. This will help greatly to make the oxen settle down quietly for the night.

17. On halting a well sheltered place is the best at any season of the year. A cluster of trees is the most suitable in every way. Always utilize any walls or banks that may be convenient, and whenever and wherever you can shelter your animals from damp and cold winds. The ground you select should be dry or sandy, and as level as possible.

ARTHUR L. ROSS, Lieut.,
Chief Transport Officer.

I would further add that it is important to see that all animals are kept free from "Ticks." This is a great source of disease in this country and a careful inspection should be made every evening when all ticks should be removed and burned.

R. PORTEOUS, Lieut., A.V.D.

Points to be observed in selecting Oxen.

(*a.*) Oxen under 4 and over 8 years not to be purchased.

(*b.*) At 4 years, all the milk teeth in front are replaced by permanent teeth.

(*c.*) The forelegs should be straight to allow the animal to stand firmly, not knock-kneed; nor should the toes turn outwards, otherwise the animal is sure sooner or later to "brush." Reject a bullock that goes wide and stiff on the hind legs.

(*d.*) Bullocks with loose skin under the belly and large dewlaps generally grow into fine animals.

(*e.*) A long, thin tail put on high up, a fine skin, a broad forehead and large eyes show breeding. Color is immaterial. Bullocks with loose horns should not be bought, nor those with splay feet, *i.e.* with the two toes of the hoof wide apart instead of close together.

(*f.*) Bulls that have been castrated after serving should not be bought, they can be told by their large humps, large scrotums and swollen penises. A broken tail shows that the bullock is a slug.

(*g.*) Brands are not objectionable, provided they are not on any joints.

(*h.*) Refuse bullocks with defective eyesight.

(*i.*) To detect lameness or tenderness in feet make bullocks jump across a log of wood about a foot in height.

(*j.*) Look at the back. A full and flabby condition of the skin at this point is of no consequence so long as there are no hard tumours attached to, or underneath the skin.

ARTHUR L. ROSS, Lieut.,
Chief Transport Officer.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at the Assizes held at Zungeru during the month of January 1906.
Before His HONOUR, M. R. MENENDEZ ESQUIRE, CHIEF JUSTICE.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Place of Hearing.	Remarks.
Ayewale ...	1. Larceny from a dwelling house. 2. Previous conviction for felony ...	1. Not guilty 2. Guilty	1 Guilty 2. "	Three years imprisonment.	Zungeru	
J. O. Fisdan ...	Arson	Not guilty	Guilty	Three years imprisonment	"	

C. D. NELSON,
Registrar

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru
31st January 1906.

REGULATIONS
UNDER THE CANTONMENTS PROCLAMATION. 1904.

REGULATION No. 15.

EVERY person must either himself or by a servant carry a lighted lamp in Cantonments between the hours of 8.30. p.m., and 5. a.m., except when the moon is sufficient to enable persons to be clearly recognized without the aid of a lamp. Any one contravening this Regulation shall be liable to a fine of £1 or seven days imprisonment for the first offence, and £2 or fourteen days imprisonment for any subsequent offence.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

16th January, 1906.

REGULATION No. 16.

PREVENTION OF FIRES.

(*a.*) No Kerosene oil, except that actually in lamps, may under any circumstances, be kept in or about bungalows, servants' quarters, or other out-houses.

(*b.*) All the supplies of kerosene oil will be kept in the place provided for the purpose (viz: the lamp room), and not more than one tin for each occupant of a bungalow will be allowed to be kept there. Any quantity in excess of this amount may be kept in the kerosene store.

(*c.*) All lamps are to be taken from the bungalow to the lamp room to be filled in day light, and when filled will be brought into the place in which they are to be used, and there lighted when required.

(*d.*) Servants are not to be allowed to smoke in or about the bungalows, or to sit under the bungalows or use the space under the bungalows for any purpose whatsoever.

(*e.*) No guinea corn or other combustible substances may be kept in the bungalows or wooden out-houses close by.

(*f.*) In case of a lamp or kerosene taking fire sand or earth is to be thrown on it, and not water.

Any person in any way contravening this Regulation shall be liable to a fine not exceeding £5 or in default to imprisonment for a term not exceeding fourteen days.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

16th January 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

ORDER
UNDER THE POST OFFICE PROCLAMATION, 1900.

REGULATION 1 *(c)* is amended by adding the words Australia, British New Guinea, Lord Howe Island, and Norfolk Island.

Note. Postage on letters from Australia will be at the rate of Two pence per half ounce.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

18th January, 1906.

—:o:—

A CONVOY of stores in the charge of a Native Clerk and belonging to a Commercial Firm was recently attacked by Pagans, and the Clerk and a large number of carriers lost their lives. This outrage led to reprisals for the recovery of the looted stores, and it is probable that still further loss of life will be involved. Investigation of the matter went to shew that the person in charge of the convoy had been told by the Resident of the Province not to pass through the district in question nor to camp there, but had disregarded these orders. The High Commissioner therefore considers it necessary to promulgate the following regulation with a view to the prevention of similar loss of life in future.

Government convoys under G.S.O. No. 165 have already to proceed under European escort. If any non-official should desire exemption from this rule for good cause shewn he should apply to the High Commissioner, through the Secretary, in ample time to allow of a reply before the date on which it is desired that the convoy should start.

REGULATION UNDER
THE MASTER AND SERVANT PROCLAMATION 1902.

ON and after the first day of March next carriers and other transport attendants whilst employed in the conveyance, within the Protectorate, of merchandise and stores belonging to European non-natives shall (unless authorised to the contrary by the High Commissioner) be accompanied by and be in charge of a European.

Every employer who shall cause or permit merchandise and stores to be conveyed contrary to this Regulation shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £20.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

31st January, 1906.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru. Price 6d. each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 1. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations—No. 1 of 1906, "The Native Courts Proclamation 1906," and No. 2 of 1906, "The Native Revenue Proclamation 1906." are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
24th February 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 1.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend and consolidate the law relating to Native Courts.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Native Courts Proclamation 1906." Short title.

2. "The Native Courts Proclamation 1900," is hereby repealed. Proclamation repealed

3. All appointments and orders made by a Resident under this Proclamation which are subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, shall be operative Orders &c. operative until disallowed.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

and of effect from the date thereof, unless and until disallowed by the High Commissioner.

Establishment of Native Courts.

4. By warrant under his hand and subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, a Resident may establish, in such towns within his Province as he shall in his discretion select, one or more Native Courts which shall be known as Alkali's Courts and one or more Native Courts which shall be known as Judicial Councils.

Constitution of Courts.

5. An Alkali's Court shall consist of an Alkali, with or without Mallams, Almajirai, or other persons acting either in conjunction with the Alkali as Judges, or sitting as Assessors with such powers as a Resident may determine.

The Alkali or, in his absence, such other member of the Court as a Resident may appoint, shall be the President of such Court.

A Judicial Council shall consist of an Emir, or a Chief, or a District Headman, with Mallams or other persons acting either in conjunction with the Emir, Chief, or District Headman as Judges, or sitting as Assessors with such powers as a Resident may determine.

The Emir or, in the absence of an Emir, such other member of the Council as a Resident may appoint, shall be the President of such Council.

Appointment of members.

6. The members of a Native Court, whether it be Alkali's Court or a Judicial Council, shall be appointed by a Resident. Such appointment shall be subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, and, if there be an Emir, shall be made in consultation with or on the nomination of such Emir.

Suspension &c. of members.

7. With the approval of the High Commissioner, a Resident may suspend for a stated time, or may dismiss any member of a Native Court who shall appear to have abused his power, or to be unworthy, or incapable of exercising the same justly, or for other sufficient reason, and thereupon such member shall be disqualified from exercising any powers or jurisdiction, unless and until he be expressly reinstated by the Resident.

Jurisdiction of Native Courts.

8. Save and except cases to which the Crown is a party, every Native Court shall have full jurisdiction and power, to the extent set forth in its Warrant.

(*a*) In all Civil and Criminal Cases in which all the parties are Natives; and

(*b*.) With the consent of a Resident, in Civil and Criminal Cases in which a Non-native of African descent or a Native in Government employment is a party.

Extent of jurisdiction to be stated in Warrant.

9. The Warrant establishing a Native Court shall define the powers of such Court and the area of its jurisdiction. With the approval of the High Commissioner, a Resident may suspend, cancel, or amend such Warrant, or may substitute therefor a new Warrant, enlarging or diminishing the powers or area of jurisdiction of the Court.

Law to be administered.

10. Subject to the provisions of this Proclamation or any Proclamation in amendment thereof, the native law and custom prevailing in the territory over which a Native Court has jurisdiction, and any amendment of or addition thereto made under section 21 of this Proclamation, shall be administered by such Court: provided that no punishment involving mutilation or torture, or which is repugnant to natural justice and humanity, may be inflicted.

Practice and procedure.

11. Subject to such rules as may be made under section 22 sub-section (3) of this Proclamation, the jurisdiction conferred on Native Courts shall (as regards practice and procedure) be exercised in accordance with native law and custom.

Notes of evidence to be submitted to Resident.

12. At such times and in such form as the High Commissioner shall direct, every Native Court shall submit to a Resident the minutes or notes of evidence of all cases tried in such Court.

Resident may alter sentences &c.

13. A Resident shall at all times have access to the Native Courts, and, on application from either a plaintiff or defendant, or from any person or persons convicted by any of such Courts, or of his own motion, may:—

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*a.*) Suspend, reduce, or otherwise modify any sentence or decision of a Native Court; or

(*b.*) Order a re-hearing before any Native Court in his Province; or

Or may transfer causes or matters to Provincial Court.

(*c.*) Transfer any cause or matter, either before trial or at any stage of the proceedings, to the Provincial Court.

Executing orders of Supreme or Provincial Court.

14. Native Courts shall carry into execution any decrees or orders of the Supreme or a Provincial Court directed to them, and shall execute all warrants, and serve all process issued by, and generally give such assistance to, the Supreme or a Provincial Court, as may be required of them.

Arresting offenders and sending to Provincial Court.

15. Native Courts shall cause to be arrested and sent to the Provincial Court as soon as may be, any persons found within the area of their jurisdiction who have committed within such area or elsewhere, any offence which is not within the jurisdiction of the Court by whom the arrest is made.

Suppression of disturbances.

16. Native Courts shall take such measures in accordance with native law and custom as may be deemed expedient for preventing or suppressing riots, affrays, and breaches of the peace of every description.

Sessions.

17. Native Courts shall hold Sessions at such place and at such times as the Resident from time to time may appoint.

Parties to appear in person.

18. No Counsel, Advocate, Solicitor, Proctor, or Attorney may appear or act for any party before a Native Court, except by special leave of a Resident.

Exception.

Provided however, that a Native Court may permit the husband, or wife, or guardian, or any servant, or the master, or any inmate of the household of any plaintiff or defendant, who shall give satisfactory proof that he or she has authority in that behalf, to appear for such plaintiff or defendant.

Appeals.

19. If any person is dissatisfied with the decision of a Native Court in any Civil or Criminal case, he may appeal at any time within 30 days from such decision to such Court as the Resident may appoint for that purpose under section 20 of this Proclamation.

Court of Appeal.

20. A Resident may, by order under his hand, appoint the Alkali's Court or Judicial Council (if presided over by the Emir) at the Capital City of his Province, to be a Court of Appeal for all other Native Courts in the Province, or for such of them as he may name in the order.

Power of Native Court to make rules.

21. Every Native Court, with the concurrence of the principal Emir or of the Head Chiefs of the district, and, subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, may from time to time make, amend, and revoke rules:

(1.) Embodying any Native Law in its district with or without additions and modifications as may be deemed expedient;

(2.) Adopting and embodying as Native Law in its district any Proclamation of the Protectorate, or any portion thereof, or any Rules or Regulations made thereunder, with or without modifications as to penalties as may be deemed expedient;

(3.) Generally providing for the peace, good order and welfare of the natives of the district;

(4.) Regulating and promoting trade in its district;

And, subject to the approval aforesaid, may impose for the breach of any such Rule, a fine not exceeding £50, with or without imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or any equivalent punishment according to Native Law and Custom.

Power of High Commissioner to make rules

22. The High Commissioner from time to time may make, amend, and revoke Rules with respect to:—

(1.) The fees to be charged in Native Courts;

(2.) The disposal and application of fines and fees received by Native Courts;

(3.) The practice and procedure of Native Courts;

(4.) The government of Native Prisons; and

(5.) Generally for the carrying out of the provisions of this Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Offences and Penalties.

Adjudicating without authority.

23. Any person who shall exercise, or attempt to exercise Judicial powers within the area of a duly constituted Native Court, except in accordance with the provisions of this Proclamation, or who shall sit as a Member of such Court without due authority, shall be liable on conviction before a Provincial Court, to a fine not exceeding £10, or in default, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding 3 months.

Offering reward to Members of Court.

24. Any person who gives, or agrees to give, or offers to any Member of a Native Court any gratification or reward whatever, whether in money or otherwise, to do or forbear from doing any act, or to show favour or disfavour in the exercise of his or their jurisdiction, or

Other persons.

who gives, or agrees to give, or offers to any person, any such gratification or reward to induce, by corrupt or illegal means, or by personal influence any Member of a Native Court to do, or forbear from doing any act, or to show favour or disfavour, in the exercise of his or their jurisdiction, shall be liable, upon conviction before a Provincial Court, to a fine not exceeding £100, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding 2 years, or to both.

Rendering false returns.

25. Any scribe or Member of a Native Court who shall knowingly render false returns of the cases tried, or the penalties inflicted by such Court, shall be liable, on conviction before a Provincial Court, to a fine not exceeding £50, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding 2 years, or to both.

Commencement.

26. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of March in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 31st day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner,

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 2.] 1906].

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

WHEREAS heretofore in the Protectorate tributes, rents, taxes and other dues have been levied and collected according to Native Custom by certain Chiefs;

AND WHEREAS it is considered advisable to legalize and regulate the levying and collection of such taxes and dues aforesaid, and to promote such uniformity of taxation as may be possible in the Protectorate;

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Native Revenue Proclamation 1906.

Interpretation of terms.

2. In this Proclamation, if not inconsistent with its context.

"Chief" shall mean any native ruler acknowledged as such by a community.

"Recognised Chief" shall mean any Chief whose position as a Native ruler has been recognised and approved by the High Commissioner, whether by the bestowal of a symbol of office or otherwise.

"Community" shall mean any town, village, settlement, or body of individuals other than an unsettled district.

"Unsettled District" shall mean any district which has not heretofore paid or has ceased to pay tribute to any Chief.

"Resident" shall mean the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge of the particular Province in question, and shall include any other District Officer authorized by the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge as aforesaid to perform any duties imposed upon any such Resident by this Proclamation.

Tribute and taxes may be levied.

3. From and after the date of this Proclamation there shall be levied and collected, in manner hereinafter mentioned, such sum or sums as, in accordance with the provisions of this Proclamation, the Resident of each Province, with the approval of the High Commissioner, shall fix and assess.

(*a*) As tribute payable by any community or unsettled district within the Province; and

(*b*) As taxes payable by any native or natives residing or being within the Province and known as Kurdin Sarauta, Gaisua, and Jangali.

Valuation of lands &c. to be made by Resident.

4. In making an assessment, the Resident, acting in co-operation with the Chiefs of each District or, in the case of an unsettled district, with the Elders or other persons of influence in such district, shall first estimate or compute.

(*a*) The annual value of the lands and produce in each community from which tribute and taxes have been paid under Native Custom to any Chief, or which are used, occupied, or enjoyed by an unsettled district; and

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*b*) The annual value of the profits or gains from any trade, manufacture, office, or employment in which the members of a community or of an unsettled district may be engaged ; and

(*c*) The value of the flocks and herds of nomad shepherds or herdsmen ; and

(*d*) The value of such sources of income, as, under Native Custom, is liable to the tax known as Gaisua.

Valuation of lands, &c.

5. The principle on which the estimate or valuation of lands shall be made, shall be the amount of produce or profit which can be annually obtained from, and the number of livestock that can be annually raised and supported on such land by a person cultivating and using the same in the manner and up to the average standard of cultivation and use prevailing in the neighbourhood.

Assessments.

6. The assessment of tribute and taxes shall be based upon the estimate in the 4th section of this Proclamation mentioned, and, as to amount, shall, as far as circumstances will permit, be in accordance with Native Custom and Tradition, and shall be subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, who may from time to time alter or amend such assessment as may appear just or expedient.

Assessment to be notified.

7. When such assessment shall have been approved by the High Commissioner, the Resident (in such manner as the High Commissioner may direct) shall publicly make known to each community and unsettled district and other persons concerned, the amount at which such community, unsettled districts, or persons have been assessed for tribute or taxes, and the time or times at which such tribute or taxes shall be collected.

Formation of districts.

8. For the purposes of this Proclamation a Resident may from time to time divide his Province into districts, and may place any one or more of such districts under the supervision of a District Headman, and may place any community in or any portion of a district under the charge of a Village Headman.

Appointment of District Headman and Village Headman.

9. (*a*.) A Resident may from time to time appoint Chiefs or other suitable persons to be District Headmen and Village Headmen for the purpose of supervising and of assisting in the collection of tribute and taxes under this Proclamation.

(*b*.) In unsettled districts or wherever it may be deemed expedient the Resident may appoint Elders or Chiefs to perform the duties of District Headmen in any particular locality.

Duties of District Headman.

10. It shall be the duty of a District Headman

(*a*) To supervise the collection of tribute in his district ;

(*b*) To receive from the Village Headmen in his district all sums collected by them, and to pay and deliver the same to such Recognised Chief as the Resident may direct ;

(*c*) If so directed by the Resident, to supervise, collect, or receive any Gaisua, Jangali, or Kurdin Sarauta in respect of which any person or persons in his district may have been assessed, and to pay and deliver the same to the Resident, or to such recognised Chief as the Resident may direct ;

(*d*) To render to the Resident returns of tribute and taxes received by him at such times and in such form as the Resident may direct.

Remuneration of District Headman.

11. Every District Headman shall be entitled to receive as remuneration for services rendered, such proportion (not exceeding one-fourth part) of the tribute or taxes received by him, as a Resident of the Province, with the approval of the High Commissioner, may direct.

Duties of Village Headman.

12. It shall be the duty of a Village Headman

(*a*) To collect and receive from each member of the community to which he has been appointed, such proportion of the amount at which the community has been assessed for tribute and taxes, as may be right and proper according to Native Custom ;

(*b*) To pay and deliver to the District Headmen of the District in which the community may be situated, or to such other person as the Resident may appoint, all tribute and taxes collected by him ;

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*c*) To communicate to such District Headman the name or names of any person or persons who may have refused or persistently neglected to pay his or their proportion of the tribute or taxes.

Appeal.

13. Any person who may consider that he has been called upon by the Village Headman, or by the Elders or Chiefs of an unsettled district, to pay an undue proportion of the total sum payable by the community or unsettled district of which he is a member, may appeal to the District Headman, and if he be dissatisfied with the decision of such District Headman, or if (in the case of any unsettled district) there be no District Headman, he may appeal to the Resident whose decision shall be final.

Remuneration of Village Headman.

14. Every Village Headman shall be entitled to receive as remuneration for services rendered such proportion (not exceeding one-fifth part) of the tribute collected by him as the Resident may direct.

Recognized Chief to pay moiety of tribute to Resident.

15. Every Recognised Chief in the receipt of tribute or taxes under this Proclamation shall, at such time or times in each year as he may be required by a Resident so to do, pay and deliver to such Resident one moiety or such other proportion as the High Commissioner may from time to time determine of the amount received by him as tribute, one moiety of the amount received by such Chief as Kurdin Sarauta and Jangali taxes, and the total amount received by him as Gaisua or Suzerainty tax.

Moiety of tribute to form part of general Revenue.

Proviso.

16. All monies received by the Resident under the last preceding section shall form part of the general Revenue of the Protectorate. Provided however that, prior to the payment to the Revenue of the monies received as Gaisua, the High Commissioner may approve that such portion as he may deem expedient shall be set aside as a contribution to the Head of the Mohammedan religion at Sokoto, for religious and any other similar purposes.

High Commissioner may remit taxes &c.

17. The High Commissioner may exempt from the assessment of tribute any particular property or source of profit or income, and may either remit any taxes upon it, or assign any tribute or taxes or any portion thereof to

the sole benefit of a Recognised Chief, or to a Chief, or District Headman, or other person not in Government employ, or to charity, or religious or other purposes, including Education. Such exemption or assignment shall be notified to the Resident of the Province by Order under the hand of the High Commissioner, and may be for a specified time or for a period not limited by the Order.

High Commissioner may limit application of Proclamation &c.

18. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to exempt any District, or Province, or part of a Province from the operation of this Proclamation or of any particular portion thereof, either for a specified or an unlimited time, or to remit all or a portion of the Tribute or Taxes.

Penalties for offences by Headmen.

19. Any District Headman or Village Headman appointed under this Proclamation who shall

(*a*) Demand from any community, unsettled district, or person an amount in excess of the authorized assessment of tribute or other tax;

(*b*) Withhold for his own use or otherwise any portion of the amount collected;

(*c*) Render false returns, whether verbal or in writing, of the amounts collected or received by him;

(*d*) Wilfully misrepresent the taxable capacity of the community, or unsettled district, or person from which or from whom he is authorized to collect tribute or taxes;

(*e*) Defraud, embezzle, or otherwise use his position so as to deal wrongfully either with the Government, or with the Chief, or the individuals of any community or unsettled district, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £50, with or without imprisonment not exceeding three years.

Power to make Regulations.

20. The High Commissioner may from time to time make such regulations consistent with the provisions of this Proclamation for further or better carrying into effect any of the purposes thereof as he may deem expedient, and may attach to the breach of any such regulations a penalty not exceeding £20 or imprisonment not exceeding six months.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Penalty for refusing to give information.

21. Any Chief who shall refuse to answer questions put to him by a Resident, or to give information to such Resident relative to the taxable capacity of any community by whom any tribute, taxes, or rent have hitherto been paid or payable under Native Custom, or who shall wilfully mislead such Resident with reference to such matters, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £500, with or without imprisonment not exceeding five years.

Penalty for Chief refusing to pay Government share.

22. Any Recognised Chief who shall refuse or persistently neglect to pay to a Resident when so required any tribute, or tax, or portion thereof payable under section 15 of this Proclamation, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £500, with or without imprisonment not exceeding five years.

Penalty for collecting unauthorized tax.

23. (*a.*) Any person who, not being authorized under this Proclamation so to do, shall collect or attempt to collect any tribute or tax without the express sanction of the High Commissioner, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £500, with or without imprisonment not exceeding five years.

(*b.*) Any person collecting, or enforcing, or attempting to collect, or enforce any tax or tribute other than those named in this Proclamation, or specifically approved and assigned by the High Commissioner in accordance with section 17 of this Proclamation, or authorized by any other Proclamation, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £500, with or without imprisonment not exceeding five years.

Penalty for failure to pay tax.

24. Any person who shall refuse or persistently neglect to pay any tax or any portion of tribute for which he may have been assessed under this Proclamation, or who shall incite any person or persons to so refuse, shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £50, with or without imprisonment not exceeding two years.

Penalties &c. enforced in Provincial Courts.

25. All proceedings to enforce payment of tribute or taxes or for the recovery of penalties under this Proclamation shall be taken before a Provincial Court.

Repeal of No. 4 of 1904.

26. "The Land Revenue Proclamation 1904," is hereby repealed.

Commencement of Proclamation.

27. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of March in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 24th day of February in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

Re-printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer Northern Nigeria—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28, 1906. [No. 2.

Government Notices.

DEATHS.

His Excellency the High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Mr. T. Rawlinson, Fitter and Smith, Public Works Department, which occurred at Zungeru on the 2nd February 1906 from Blackwater Fever.

It is with the deepest regret that the High Commissioner announces the deaths of H. R. P. Hillary Esq., Resident in charge of the Gando Province, Lieutenant F. E. Blackwood, East Surrey Regiment, and 3rd Battalion Northern Nigeria Regiment, and A. G. M Scott Esq., Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province, which took place in action at Satiru near Sokoto on 14th February 1906.

Mr. Hillary was one of the most promising officers on the Political Staff of the Protectorate, whose intelligence, ability, and devotion to his work had already led to his selection for a post of large responsibility, and there is little doubt would have marked him out for a distinguished career. His loss is a very serious one to the Administration, and it will be very difficult to replace him.

Lieutenant Blackwood was an able and promising officer of the Mounted Infantry Battalion, whose sad death while endeavouring to rally his men is deeply deplored by all his comrades.

Mr. Scott who had recently joined the Political Department was a young officer of exceptional promise, whose career, had he survived, was assured.

Immediately before the action in which these officers met their death, Mr. Hillary attempted to settle the matter peaceably so as to avoid bloodshed. The action of his assailants in disregarding his offer of a peaceful solution, and attacking while he was inviting them to a discussion has met with the reprobation of the Native Chiefs; while to us the circumstances add to the sadness of the catastrophe, and enhance our sorrow for the lives thus sacrificed.

THE Secretary of State for the Colonies has intimated to the High Commissioner that His Majesty's Government have been formally notified that the Union of Sweden with Norway has been dissolved and that they have taken official recognition of Norway as a separate Kingdom.

Native Courts.

THE Warrant for the Native Court of Lafia in Bassa Province dated 12th October 1904 was suspended on the 31st October 1905.

THE Warrant for the Native Court of Oguma, Bassa Province was suspended on the 11th August last.

Commissions.

UNDER a Commission dated 5th February 1906, the High Commissioner appointed Dr. J Davidson, Medical Officer, Katagum, Kano Province to exercise the Powers of a Justice of the Peace during such period as he may be stationed there.

A COMMISSION dated 2nd February 1906, empowering him to exercise full Judicial powers during the absence of the Resident with the Munchi Expeditionary Force, has been granted to H. S. Berkeley Esq., Assistant Resident, Muri Province.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

A COMMISSION dated 26th February 1906, empowering him to exercise full Judicial powers of a Resident during the absence of the Resident from Headquarters of the Province, has been granted to E. G M. DUPIGNY Esq., Assistant Resident, Yola Province.

THE PATENTS PROCLAMATION 1902.

(No. 12 of 1902.)

NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to section 10 of the above Proclamation, that the Registrar of Patents has received from WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, of 54 Cranberry Street, Borough of Brooklyn City, County and State of New York, United States of America, an application for the grant of a Patent for an Invention entitled "Apparatus for and art of extracting Rubber, Gums &c." The complete specification of the Invention has been accepted.

The application and complete specification with the drawings are open to public inspection at the Patent Office during office hours.

Any person desiring to oppose this application must send to the Registrar notice of such opposition within three months from this date.

C. D. NELSON.
Registrar.

Patent's Office,
Zungeru,
20th February 1906.

No. 309.

STAFF.

THE following will be added as *para.* 2 to G.S.O. No. 122:—

"As a general rule the Commandant, Heads of Departments, and Residents in charge of Provinces will arrange for the performance of the duties attached to any appointment, during the absence on leave of any members of their Staff, British or Native. In rare cases additional help may be sanctioned by the High Commissioner, but in no case can Clerks be loaned from other Departments or Provinces."

No. 310.

TRANSPORT.

THE following amendments will be made in G.S.O. No. 62:—

Dele last sentence in *para.* 33 as follows—"Residents will send to the C. T. O. a monthly return of their Transport animals on Form B."

Insert as new *para* 33 *a*.—

"33 *a*. Residents will send to the C. T. O. on the last day of each month from October to May (inclusive) and on the 31st July a Telegraphic State of the animals on charge.

The following is a specimen copy.

"31 January. Bullocks fit 59, unfit 21, died 9, sold 6 for £4. Horses fit 9, unfit 1, died nil. Donkeys fit nil, unfit 3, died nil. Camels nil. Mules fit 6, unfit 9, died 1."

No. 311.

FINANCIAL REGULATIONS.

THE following will be inserted in G.S.O. No 9 as a new *para.* 54 *a*.

"54 *a*. If it shall appear, at any time, that the Public Revenue has sustained a loss by reason of any Head of Department or other accounting officer neglecting or omitting to adopt, every proper and legal measure to obtain the Public Money he is appointed to receive, or whenever it can be proved that the loss has arisen from the neglect, carelessness, want of proper precaution or wilful fault of such officer, he will be surcharged with the amount, and the circumstances reported to the High Commissioner."

No. 312.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

THE following will be added as *para.* 8 A. to G.S.O. No. 66:—

"8. A. The Commandant, Heads of Departments or Residents in charge of Provinces, when submitting a matter which has been the subject of Departmental correspondence, should summarise the case, and not refer to a file of attachments, the reading of which would involve more time than the High Commissioner can spare."

THE following Financial Statement of the Recreation Fund is published for information.

	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
By Govt. Grant	...	...	700 0 0
" Niger Company	...	...	40 0 0
To Expenditure on Boats	168 19 7	...	...
" " Polo Ground	80 0 0	...	...
" " Tennis Courts	434 13 3	...	...
	683 12 10		
" Balance on deposit.	56 7 2		
	740 0 0		740 0 0

News Circular No. 2.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 1st February. Liverpool sailings 6th January, Ryan, Wigram. 13th Allason, Shott. 20th Swann, Medical Officer, Huddart, Robson Marine, Hare, Telegraphs. Herbert, Wickham, Welch, Forster, Burnett, Cockburn, Cuningham, White. 27th Miss Lloyd, Nurse; Wileman. Burutu sailings, 6th January, Parodi, Gabbett, Ridsdale, Captains Cock, Robinson, Huddleston, Oldman, Wallbach, Blakeney, Lieutenant Hamilton; Robinson, Oldman, Cock, and Huddleston, returned from Lagos for Munshi Expedition. 13th Bailey, invalided Blackwater, Fraser, Gibbs, Lobb. 20th Pyk, Penrose resigned; Hall. For boat of 3rd February, Miss Nixon, Jones, Young. Postings Movements Major McClintock leaving Bornu on relief for England *via* Zungeru. Assistant Resident Ryan to Kabba, Major Sharpe to Kontagora; Ley Greaves to Kabba. Dr. Dwyer to Illorin, Elliott Forestry Officer, Bratt, Major Goodwin, Lieutenants Secker, and Wellesley have arrived Zungeru also D.S.P. Grant for Katagum; Edgar for Zaria. Lieutenants Morgan-Owen and Woods for England, McCarthy Morrogh en route Lokoja to Zungeru. Auditor Woods on tour to Zaria and Kano. Fisher Lokoja to Zungeru. Dr. Adams to Zaria relieving Dr. Foy for Katagum. Dr. Costello for Bornu. Captain Ommanney and Lieutenant Jones have arrived Zungeru from Lokoja, Captain Evans and Lieutenant Thompson at Pateji. Marine Superintendent to Abinsi *re* Transport. Carrigan expects to reach Nigeria with Indian Staff about end of March. Invalidings D.S.P. Pickwoad from Sokoto and Laing from Kano. Assistant Resident Walcot from Muri. Dr. Cargill ill with Blackwater at Kano (making fair progress) Rawlinson at Zungeru critical. Dr. Miller, C. M. S. arrived at Government House 30th ultimo and purposed holding a Hausa Examination but is now down with Blackwater fever. Small pox has broken out at Mozum and Abinsi. Munshi Column left Lokoja 21st instant 36 Europeans 36 Horses, 1,200 Rank and File, Carriers, &c., about 25 tons loads embarked in 2 hours on 6 Steam and Steel canoes and 160 Native Canoes. Arrived Loko 25th and Abinsi 29th.

News Circular No. 3.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 14th February, Liverpool sailings 3rd February Hopkinson Police, Strickland, Company Commander, Lieut. Lewis, Johnson, Aubin, Cunliffe, Captain Lewis, W. A. F. F., Dr. C. E. S. Watson, Webster. 10th Biggs Police, Price, Neville. Burutu 10th sailings Dr. C. F. Watson. Postings Movements. C. A. Cuningham to Treasury Zungeru, Lieutenant Gibbs to Nafada, Captain Evans and Lieutenant Thompson Longitudinal Survey Party, to Zungeru from Pateji and Captain Ommanney Zungeru to Zaria, Lieut. Shott to Abinsi, Somerville Lokoja to Zungeru, Bryant D.S.P. to Illorin, Dr. Swann to Katsena to relieve Dr. Alexander, Elliott Forestry to Lokoja, Ion-White on arrival to Wushishi, Temple arrived Zungeru 18th. Captain Orr expected 19th. Major Burdon 27th. Lord Scarbrough and Mr. Lort Phillips arrive at Zungeru tomorrow on a visit to His Excellency. Gymkana will be held here on 17th instant. Dr. Cargill at Kano and Dr. Miller at Zungeru convalescent after Blackwater fever both will proceed England. Regret to report death of Mr. Rawlinson, P.W.D., from Blackwater fever at Zungeru on 2nd instant. Major F. H. G. Cunliffe promoted local Lieutenant Colonel and Captain Cockburn, Major.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
28th February 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Dr. A. J. T. Swann, M.B., C.M., to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 20th January 1906.

Mr. C. E. Hare, to be a Telegraph Inspector, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 20th January 1906.

Mr. J. Huddart, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 20th January 1906.

Mr. F. G. Robson, to be an Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 20th January 1906.

Miss E. C. Morton-Lloyd, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department with effect from 27th January 1906.

Captain J. ff. Hopkinson, to be a District Superintendent of Police, with effect from 3rd February 1906.

Capt. Norman Biggs, to be a District Superintendent of Police with effect from 10th February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. A. Gomes, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 23rd September 1905, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months probation.

Mr. J. E. Fynn, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st January 1906, on three months probation.

Akerele, to be a Linesman, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st January 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. D. M. Thomas, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 2nd January 1906, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months probation.

Mr. E. T. Coker, to be a Telegraph Operator Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 15th January 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. Joshua E. Thompson, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Prisons Department, with effect from 14th February 1906, on three months probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Dr. A. J. T. Swann, M.B., C.M. Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Mr. C. E. Hare, Telegraph Inspector, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Mr. J. Huddart, Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Mr. F. G. Robson, Engineer, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Miss E. C. Morton-Lloyd, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 13th February 1906.

Captain J. ff. Hopkinson, District Superintendent of Police, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Capt. Norman Biggs, District Superintendent of Police, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 28th February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. Fynn, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th January 1906.

Mr. Joshua E. Thompson, 8th Grade Clerk, Prisons Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Promotions.

Lieut. H. W. Peebles, Assistant Resident has been promoted to be a Captain in the Reserve of Officers.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. G. Dougan, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st February 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Sergeant D. Watt, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd February 1906.

Mr. W. Young, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd February 1906.

Mr. B. O'Connell Jones, Master, Marine Department 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd February 1906.

Dr. C. F. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th February 1906.

Captain G. Anderson, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Lagos on the 11th February 1906.

Miss Annie Nixon, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Dr. M. W. Manuk, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 39 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Mr. F. A. Butler, District Superintendent of Police, 2 months and 15 days vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Mr. W. M. Chartres, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 60 days vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th February 1906.

Mr. V. B. Taylor, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., 2 months and 20 days vacation leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th February 1906.

Invalided.

Dr. A. D. Thomson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 40 days sick leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Police, 30 days sick and 30 days return sick leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Leave on Urgent Private Affairs.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Ojo, Postmaster, Postal and Telegraph Department, 2 weeks on full salary from the 10th February 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Miss H. C. C. Butler, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 4 months on half salary from the 10th December 1905, on the ground of ill-health. The notification of the termination of her appointment which appeared in Gazette No. 12 of 1905, is cancelled.

Mr. G. B. Beak, Assistant Resident, Political Department, two months on half salary from the 29th December 1905, on the grounds of ill-health.

Mr. D. Evans, Master, Marine Department, 11 days on half salary from the 16th January 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain F. C. Poole, D.S.O., R.A., Intelligence Officer High Commissioner's Office, 2 months on half pay from the 18th February 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain I. H. G. White, Assistant Resident, Political Department, one month on half salary from the 20th January 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. S. E. Douglas, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, has been granted an extension on half salary from the 21st January 1906 to the 28th February 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. H. W. Allason, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st February 1906.

Mr. C. A. Cuningham, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Mr. G. A. Wileman, General Foreman, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th February 1906.

Dr. C. E. S. Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Mr. G. W. Webster, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Captain J. F. N. Price, Staff Officer, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th February 1906.

Mr. G. W. H. Nevill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. P. G. da Silva, 1st Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st February 1906.

Mr. J. T. Moore, 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th February 1906.

Mr. H. A. Paris, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Mr. E. U. Graham, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Mr. J. F. Ojo, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th February 1906.

Mr. W. G. Hesse, 1st Grade Clerk, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 28th February 1906.

Transfer.

Mr. G. W. H. Nevill, District Superintendent of Police, to Political Department, as an Assistant Resident, with effect from 28th February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. M. K. Jonah, 8th Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office to Political Department, with effect from 1st December 1905.

Mr. D. A. John, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to Political Department, as a 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 14th February 1906, on promotion.

Mr. H. A. Paris, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to Postal and Telegraph Department, as 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 25th February 1906, on promotion.

Resignations.

Mr. H. Connop, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 18th December 1905.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. R. J. Aryeetey, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 11th February 1906.

Dismissals.

Mr. J. F. Gomes, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 31st January 1906.

Mr. R. M. Chapman, 8th Grade Clerk, Prisons Department, with effect from 3rd February 1906.

Baba Pali, Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 9th February 1906.

Termination of Appointments.

Miss A. M. Somers, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 18th September 1905.

Mr. D. Evans, Master, Marine Department, with effect from 26th January 1906.

Mr. S. E. Douglas, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, with effect from 28th February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. D. M. Thomas, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 16th February 1906.

Errata.

The leave of absence granted to Mr. H. Connop, Assistant Resident, Political Department, should be 2 months vacation and not as stated in Gazette No. 9 of 1905.

NATIVE STAFF:—

The extension of leave granted to Mr. P. G. da Silva, 1st Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, should be 2 months without salary from the 25th December 1905 and not as stated in Gazette No. 12 of 1905.

The date of the promotion of Mr. Mark Hodgson, Customs Department, should be 1st April 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 1 of 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions. &c.
Appointments

Captain and Brevet Major E. P. Strickland, D. S. O. 1st Bn. Norfolk Regiment, to be a Company Commander, 1st Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 3rd February 1906.

British N.C.O's.

Lance-Sergeant F. Sinclair, 1st Bn. Royal Fusiliers, to be a 2nd Rating Sergeant, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 3rd February 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain and Brevet Major E. P. Strickland, D. S. O., 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February, 1906.

British N.C.O's.

2nd Rating Sergeant F. Sinclair, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February 1906.

Promotions.

Major F. H. G. Cunliffe, to be Officer Commanding 2nd Bn. N. N. R., *vice* Hasler, promoted, dated 31st July 1906.

Captain J. B. Cockburn, to be Second-in-Command of a Battalion, N.N.R., *vice* Cunliffe promoted, dated 31st July 1905.

British N.C.O's.

1st Rating Sergt. P. G. Noott, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be a Colour Sergeant, *vice* Parkinson, deceased, dated 1st January 1906.

2nd Rating Sergeant F. G. Bertram, 1st Bn. N. N. R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant *vice* Noott, promoted, dated 1st January 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. A. Cotton, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant, *vice* Slaney, promoted, dated 27th August 1905.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Conway, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant, *vice* Cleall, re-absorbed, dated 24th September, 1905.

2nd Rating Sergeant T. G. Beeton, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant, *vice* Holohan, re-absorbed, dated 7th October 1905.

1st Rating Sergeant E. M. Watts, 2nd Bn. N. N. R. to be a Colour Sergeant, *vice* Ryan, re-absorbed, dated 10th October, 1905.

2nd Rating Sergt. C. Bailey, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant, *vice* Watts, promoted, dated 10th October 1905.

1st Rating Sergeant L. Boyle 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a Colour Sergeant, *vice* Price, re-absorbed dated 21st November, 1905.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Fleming, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., to be a 1st Rating Sergeant *vice* Boyle, promoted, dated 21st November 1905.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. J. F. Richardson, 1st Bn. N. N. R. 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival, at its first port in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

Lieut. C. G. Bramwell, 2nd Bn. N. N. R. 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th February 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant Major E. R. Slaney, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th February 1906.

Colour Sergeant J. Watkins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th February 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut, W. H Lee, has been extended with pay at his Army rate, from the 6th December 1905, to the 12th March 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut. A. K. H, O'Brien, has been extended with pay at his Army rate, for three months, from the 27th January 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut. R. W. V. Bruce, has been extended with pay at his Army rate for 2 months, from the 10th February 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. H. H. Shott, D. S. O., 2nd Bn. N,N.R., dated 1st February, 1906.

Major J. B. Cockburn, Second-in-Command of a Battalion, N. N. R., dated 6th February, 1906.

Captain F. A. Forster, Adjutant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 6th February 1906.

Lieut. H. C. Welch, Veterinary Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 6th February, 1906.

Lieut. T. S. Wickham, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 6th February 1906.

Lieut. W. N. Herbert, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 6th February 1906.

Lieut. C. S. Burnett, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 6th February 1906.

Lieut. Colonel F. H. G. Cunliffe, Officer Commanding 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February 1906.

Captain F. Lewis, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February, 1906.

Lieut. H. F. Lewis, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February, 1906.

Lieut. A. C. Aubin, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 21st February 1906.

British N.C.O's.

Col. Sergt. W. Johnson, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 21st February 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiments:—

Lieut. G. H. Anderson, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 19th November, 1905.

Captain J. T. Marsh, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 12th January 1906.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant M. Dinneen, No 1 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 16th November 1905.

Sergeant Major J. Lee, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 1st February 1906.

Colour Sergt. J. T. Benbow, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 28th February, 1906.

EXAMINATION IN HAUSA MILITARY COLLOQUIAL TEST.

The following officers passed the Colloquial Test in Hausa, under the provisions of Government Standing Order No. 119, para. 6. (vide Government Notice No. 290 of 1905), on the dates stated opposite their names:—

Captain F. J. Pye, dated 2nd February 1906.

Lieut. V. H. Secker, M.I., N.N.R., dated 2nd February 1906.

———:o:———

Extracts from London Gazette.

Gazette dated January, 2nd 1906.

o o o o

Memoranda.

o o o o

Second Lieut. C. Gibb, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, is granted the local rank of Lieutenant, whilst employed with the West African Frontier Force, dated 2nd December, 1905.

o o o o

Gazette dated January 16th 1906.

o o o o

Captain (temporary Major) Frederick H. G. Cunliffe, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, is granted the temporary rank of Lieut. Colonel, whilst commanding a Battalion of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, dated 31st July 1905.

Captain John B. Cockburn, The Royal Welsh Fusiliers, is granted the temporary rank of Major, whilst employed as a Major in the Northern Nigeria Regiment West African Frontier Force, dated 31st July 1905.

Gazette dated January 23rd 1906.

o o o o

The Duke of Cambrige's Own (Middlesex Regiment), Captain Jeremy T. Marsh, from the Indian Army, to be Captain, *vice* Captain G. W. Haslehust, who exchanges, dated 12th January 1906.

o o o o

Change of name of Captain G. A. L. Thomson.

It is notified for information that Captain G. A. L. Thomson, The Suffolk Regiment, and Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, will in future be shown in all official documents as "Captain G. A. L. Sinclair-Thomson."

———:o:———

EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

At an examination held at ZUNGERU on the 13th, 14th, and 15th, December, 1905, the following officers passed for promotion to the rank of Captain in the subjects stated against their names:—

Lieut. (Local Captain) I. D'E. Roberts, Royal Field Artillery, (Mounted Infantry, N.N.R.)—Subjects (c), (I), (II), (III), and (IV).

Lieut. F. E. Blackwood, East Surrey Regiment (Mounted Infantry N. N. R.)—Subjects (c), (I), (II), and (III).

Lieut. T. C. R. Higgins, Royal Lancaster Regiment, (Mounted Infantry N.N.R.)—Subjects (c), (I), (II), and (III).

Lieut. I. G. Sewell, Royal Fusiliers, (2nd Bn. N.N.R.,)—Subjects (c), (I), (II), and (III).

———:o:———

Extract from Army Order No. 3 of 1906.

Examination for promotion of Officers:—

(*a*). With reference to King's Regulations, para. 1172, and Appendix VII. (d) (iv), the following will be the scope of the papers set in military history at the examinations for promotion to be held in November, 1906, and May, 1907:—

First Paper.—General questions on the Peninsular Campaign from March, 1811, to the end of October, 1813.

Second Paper.—Special Campaign—Victoria 1813, from May to the end of June, 1813.

(*b*). The half-yearly examination of officers in subjects (d), to (i), for promotion will, in future, commence on the third Mondays in May and November, instead of on the last Mondays as at present laid down.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

In the matter of the Estate of Lieut. F. E. Blackwood Deceased.

ANY person having claims against the above estate are requested to communicate with the Administrator, care of Resident Sokoto within one month of the publication of this notice.

In the matter of the Estate of A. G. M. Scott Deceased.

ANY person having claims against the above estate are requested to communicate with the Administrator, care of Resident Sokoto within one month of the publication of this notice.

In the matter of the Estate of H. R. P. Hillary Deceased.

ANY person having claims against the above estate are requested to communicate with the Administrator, care of Resident Sokoto within one month of the publication of this notice.

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1905.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 2nd	—	2	—	8	—	½
" " 9th	—	8½	—	16	—	9
" " 16th	—	6½	—	8	—	2½
" " 23rd	—	5½	—	8	—	10
" " 30th	—	7½	—	5	—	9
On the 31st	—	½	—	—	—	1
Total	—	30	—	45	—	32
Net Fall	2ft.	6	3ft.	9	2ft.	8

W. F. GOWERS,
Resident.

Amar, 31st December 1905.

MONTH OF JANUARY, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 6th	—	3½	—	3	—	5½
" " 13th	—	7	—	5	—	5½
" " 20th	—	3	—	7	—	10
" " 27th	—	3	—	1	—	9
28th to 31st	—	7½	—	¾	—	5
Total Fall	1ft.	7½	1ft.	4¾	2ft.	11

H. S. BERKELEY,
Assistant Resident.

Amar,
31st January, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1906.

Date.	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
Week ending 3rd	—	—	—	—
" " 10th	—	—	—	1
" " 17th	—	—	—	—
" " 24th	—	—	—	—
25th to 28th	—	—	—	—
Totals	—	—	—	1 in.
Net Fall			—	1 in.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
28th February 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the shade.	Lowest in the shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind. 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
FEBRUARY.											
Zungeru - -	101	64	84	37	33	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Thompstone.
Lokoja - -	101	64	85	31	70	·52	·018	1	·52	S.W.	Dr. Langley.

The Rainfall at Zungeru during 1903 was 32·88 inches.
" " " 1904 " 51·10 "
" " " 1905 " 41.31 "

S. W. THOMPSTONE,
P. M. O.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 2. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, MARCH 23, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation—No. 3 of 1906, "The Native Liquor Proclamation 1906," is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
23rd March 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 3.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION amending the law relating to the sale of Native Liquor.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Native Liquor Proclamation, 1906." Short title.

2. "The Native Liquor Proclamation, 1903" and "The Native Liquor (Amendment) Proclamation, 1904" are hereby repealed. Repeal.

3. In this Proclamation the following words shall have the meanings attached to them :— Interpretation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

"Native Liquor" shall mean and include all destilled and fermented liquor made in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

"Station" shall mean and include any town, village or place (not being a Cantonment or part of a Cantonment) at which a Resident, Military Officer, or other Government official, may reside or be stationed, either temporarily or permanently.

Native Liquor not to be sold without License.

4. From and after the coming into operation of this Proclamation it shall not be lawful for any person by himself or any one in his service to sell native liquor in a Cantonment or in a Station or within one mile of a Cantonment or Station, except in conformity with this Proclamation and unless he shall have taken out a license to do so in the form set out in the Schedule hereunto annexed.

How license to be granted.

5. Every license shall be granted at the discretion of the Resident or, in a Cantonment, of the Cantonment Magistrate. Provided always that the Resident or Cantonment Magistrate shall satisfy himself as to the fitness of the person making application to hold such license. and the desirability of a license being granted for the purpose applied for; and shall have full powers to revoke such license at any time upon being satisfied that it is undesirable in the interests of good order that the license should continue to hold the same, or that the premises described on such license should be any longer utilized for the purpose therein mentioned.

Duration of Licenses.

6. (1.) Licenses shall be of either annual or monnhly duration.

(2.) Every annual license shall, unless forfeited for breach thereof, continue in force until the 31st March in the financial year for which it shall have been granted, and every monthly license shall, subject to the same proviso, continue in force until the last day of the month for which it shall have be granted

Duties for Licenses.

7. The duties payable for Licenses under this Proclamation shall be as follows :—

For an annual License to sell Native Liquor	£2	0	0
For a monthly License to sell Native Liquor	£0	3	6

Native Liquor to be sold on licensed premises only.

8. No person, who has taken out a license under section 4 aforesaid, shall sell Native Liquor in any house or premises or compound thereunto appending except such as may be expressly set out in such license.

Penalties.

9. Every person selling liquor contrary to the provisions of this Proclamation shall be liable on conviction to a fine of £50 or six months' imprisonment or both, and any person knowingly purchasing native liquor from a person not duly licensed shall on conviction be liable to a fine of £10 or one month's imprisonment or both.

Court may reward informers.

10. It shall he in the discretion of any Court inflicting fines on any conviction under this Proclamation to order a portion of a fine, not exceeding one-tenth. to be paid to any informers by whose evidence such conviction may have been obtained.

Power to search.

11. On reasonable suspicion that any contravention of this Proclamation has taken place, any district officer or other person appointed by him may search any premises whatsoever for the purpose of discovering whether any contravention of this Proclamation has taken place.

High Commissioner may make rules.

12. The High Commissioner may make such rules and regulations as he may consider expedient for the carrying out of the provisions of this Proclamation.

Commencement.

13. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the first day of May in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 23rd day of March in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

SCHEDULE.

THE NATIVE LIQUOR PROCLAMATION, 1905.

LICENSE TO SELL NATIVE LIQUOR—FEE,

License is hereby granted to of to sell native liquor (*here insert description of premises*) until subject to the provisions of The Native Liquor Proclamotion 1905, and all rules and regulations made thereunder.

Dated this day of 190 .

Resident,
or Cantonment Magistrate.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 3. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. THURSDAY, APRIL 5, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations—No. 4 of 1906, "The Caravans Proclamation 1906," and No. 5 of 1906, "The Traders' License (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
5th April, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

OFFICIAL.

NO. 4.] [1906. 20

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION for levying tolls on Caravans.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Caravans Proclamation 1906." Short title.

2. "The Caravan and Hawkers Proclamation 1903" and "The Caravan and Hawkers Amendment Proclamation 1905" and all Regulations made thereunder are hereby repealed. Repeal.

3. In this Proclamation the following words shall have the meanings attached to them:— Interpretation

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

"Caravan" shall mean and include any person or persons who convey merchandise in bulk from any place either within or beyond the Protectorate to any other place within or beyond the Protectorate for purposes of sale or barter, provided that any person transporting by Rail or Steamer, merchandise which has been imported from over sea, shall not be held to be a caravan within the meaning of this Proclamation.

"Merchandise and goods" shall include all articles conveyed for sale or barter for profit, but shall not include any animal or vegetable produce used for food by a caravan.

"Province" for the purpose of this Proclamation shall mean and include such areas as shall be specified by the High Commissioner from time to time by Notice in the Gazette.

Caravan Tolls.

4. Every caravan shall, for the protection afforded by the safety of the roads and waterways and other advantages enjoyed, pay tolls on the goods conveyed into each province entered by it, to the extent of a 5% *ad valorem* duty on the goods conveyed except as otherwise hereinafter provided, but :—

(*a.*) No caravan shall be required to pay tolls in a province unless such caravan has traversed or is about to traverse, such an extent of roads or waterways in that province as may, from time to time, be specified by the High Commissioner.

(*b.*) No caravan shall be required to pay more than three times on any goods carried by it.

(*c.*) Goods other than kola nuts, imported into the Protectorate, on which customs duties have been paid on importation into the Protectorate (including those on which customs duties have been paid in Lagos or Southern Nigeria, and which have therefore been admitted into the Protectorate without payment of customs duties or on payment of reduced customs duties) shall be exempt from caravan tolls in the province into which they have been first imported, and shall be liable to payment of tolls twice only.

Provided that it shall be optional for a Resident to

collect tolls in lieu of Customs from caravans on a frontier, (which are liable to customs duties) in which case such caravans shall be liable to payment of tolls three times in all.

Caravans liable to half tolls.

5. The following shall be liable to half caravan tolls in each province traversed, subject to the provisions of the foregoing section.

(*a.*) Merchandise (other than kolas) imported by any person who holds two or more licenses as a station holder or shopkeeper under the Traders Licence Proclamation: provided that the merchandise is *bona fide* his own property and is in transit from one licensed station or shop to another licensed station or shop.

(*b.*) Merchandise (other than kolas) imported by any person who holds a license as a station holder or shopkeeper under "The Traders License Proclamation," at a place distant 100 miles or more from a river navigable by itself or its confluence to the sea; provided that the merchandise aforesaid is destined for the said shop.

Exemptions from tolls.

6. The following shall be exempt from payment of caravan tolls :—

(*a.*) All provisions, wines, and spirits, which are for sale to Non-natives;

(*b.*) All produce for export beyond the seas;

(*c.*) All farm or other produce, other than kolas, which is being conveyed from any place to a neighbouring market;

(*d.*) The goods of all *bona fide* pilgrims;

(*e.*) Specie, being legal tender, imported into the Protectorate.

Rate of assessment.

7. The tolls leviable upon the merchandise conveyed by any caravan shall not exceed a total of 10% *ad valorem* upon goods of British origin, or (except kolas) upon goods which have paid customs duties at any British port of entry except as provided in section 4 or a total of 15% *ad valorem* upon any other goods liable to tolls. The value of the goods for purposes of assessment shall be

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

the ordinary market value at the place of assessment. Provided that when tolls are paid in a lump sum, or in advance in accordance with the provisions of section 14, the mean value of the merchandise in the different provinces in which it would otherwise have paid tolls shall be taken as the value for the purposes of assessment. And provided further that, if and when any general fixed tariff of tolls payable upon any particular class of merchandise equally in all provinces shall have been approved by the High Commissioner and published in the Gazette, such tariff shall supersede the provincial *ad valorem* assessment for the purposes of levying tolls.

High Commissioner may declare certain stations to be Toll Stations

8. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by Notice in the Gazette to declare certain places in the Protectorate to be stations for the purpose of collecting caravan tolls; and every caravan shall present itself at one or other of these stations in each province traversed by it, and shall there declare all the goods and merchandise in transport, and their nature, and shall pay all lawful caravan tolls thereon, before disposing of any part of the goods in that province by sale, barter, or transfer.

High Commissioner may alter list of stations.

9. The High Commissioner may by Government Notice in the Gazette alter, amend, or add to any list of stations published under the foregoing section for the collection of caravan tolls.

Penalties for contravention.

10. Every caravan contravening the provisons of the foregoing section 8, shall, on conviction, be liable for a first offence to pay double tolls, and in addition or in lieu thereof to a fine not exceeding £10, and for the second and any subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding £100 in addition to confiscation of the goods and means of transport (not being human), as smuggled goods: Provided that for the purpose of determining the identity of a caravan, the leader of any caravan or any portion of a caravan shall be considered to be the caravan or the portion thereof for the purposes of this section.

Power to seize goods of caravan to satisfy judgment of Court.

11. The goods of any caravan convicted under the foregoing section may be seized and realized by the Court in satisfaction of any fine inflicted by such Court, provided that:—

(1.) The caravan is unable, or refuses, to pay;

(2.) The goods seized are sold for the highest price procurable at the place of sale; and,

(3.) No more goods are sold than are necessary to satisfy the judgment of the Court.

Rewards to informers.

12. It shall be lawful for a Court inflicting fines on any conviction under this Proclamation, to order a portion of the same, not exceeding one-tenth, to be paid to any informer or informers, or to any person or persons, by whose evidence such conviction may have been obtained.

Legal tender for caravan tolls.

13. It shall be lawful for a Resident or other authorised person to accept in payment of tolls from a caravan, in lieu of the currency of the Protectorate, any equivalent value in kind; provided that he is satisfied that the caravan is unable to pay in the currency of the Protectorate.

Power to collect all tolls in one province.

14. It shall be lawful for Residents of two or more contiguous provinces to make mutual arrangements for collecting the tolls due upon any caravan in a lump sum in the first province traversed by it, should the caravan leaders so desire. And also for the collection of the full tolls which will become due from any caravan, if there are reasonable grounds for assuming that it would otherwise be difficult to collect any balance which would become due, either because the caravan is about to break up and carry the goods piecemeal by canoe, or because the caravan will not pass any other Station in another Province, or on any other sufficient ground: provided that in such a case a Resident shall take all possible precautions to assist the members of such caravan to prove to the Resident (if there be one) at their place of destination that the full caravan tolls have been paid, and to this end he shall send to the Resident (if there be one) a schedule of caravan tolls paid with the names of the owners thereof or issue a separate clearance paper to each owner, or take such other steps as, in his discretion, may be necessary and proper, with a view to allowing the said caravan to make use of the waterways and canoe transport, according to customary usage.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Duty of collection by Resident.

15. Every Resident in charge of a Province shall, either himself or by deputy, collect the aforesaid tolls from every caravan traversing the Province, and shall give a clearance paper to the leader or leaders of the caravan in such form as the High Commissioner may from time to time approve.

Onus of proof of payment on caravan.

16. The burden of proof that all caravan tolls leviable by virtue of this Proclamation have been duly paid, shall be upon the person or persons liable to pay them, and it shall be lawful for every Resident or other authorized person collecting such caravan tolls, having reasonable grounds for suspecting that they have not been paid, to forthwith take all steps necessary for collecting the same; or, if it shall appear to him that the provisions of this Proclamation have been violated, for summoning the person or persons so offending to appear before the Supreme or Provincial Court, or for issuing, or applying for the issue of, a warrant or warrants for their apprehension.

Compensation to caravan robbed.

17. Any caravan, upon complaint to a Resident of a Province that it has been robbed or suffered damage of any kind whilst passing through that Province, and upon production of a clearance paper shewing that all tolls have been duly paid, may be reimbursed by the Resident in such a sum as, in his discretion, may be fair and reasonable, out of any fine or fines lawfully imposed by such Resident upon the person or persons committing or responsible for the loss or damage incurred by such caravan.

Expiration of license and clearance papers.

18. Tolls levied on caravans, and clearance papers connected therewith, shall refer only to the actual merchandise in respect of which they are levied or issued.

High Commissioner may limit enforcement of license.

19. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by Notice in the Gazette to suspend the operation of any section in this Proclamation enforcing any tolls, or to limit its application, or to introduce it gradually as may seem fit to him in the exercise of his discretion; and to make such rules as he may consider expedient for the

carrying out of the provisions of this Proclamation, and to attach a penalty not exceeding £20 for infringement of any such rule, and to alter, add to, or amend any such rule or any part thereof, and to make rules for a fixed tariff of assessment in lieu of an *ad valorem* assessment, and to alter, add to, and amend any such rules or tariff.

Commencement.

20. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the sixth day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 5th day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

27 NO. 5.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Traders' License Proclamation 1904."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Traders' License (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Traders' License Proclamation 1904," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation, and "The Traders License (Amendment) Proclamation 1905."

Amendment of No. 21 of 1904.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows :—

Traders License (Amendment) Proclamation 1906. 28

(1.) In section 2, in the definition of "Trader," delete the word "and" in the second line thereof, and add the words "and a petty trader" between the words "Shop-keeper" and "as," in the same line.

(2.) In section 2, delete the definition of Shop-keeper and substitute the following definition :—

The word "Shop-keeper" shall mean any person, corporation, or firm, not being natives of the Protectorate and not being station-holders or petty traders, owning, or occupying for seven days or more, premises in which merchandise, or goods, exceeding in value £20 is stored, or exposed for sale or barter, at any one time.

(3.) In section 2, after the definition of Shop-keeper add the following definition :—

"Petty Trader" shall mean any non-native, not being a Station-holder or a Shop-keeper, who sells or barters, or exposes for sale or barter, goods or merchandise of any description exceeding in value the sum of £1 or thereabouts.

(4.) After section 4 add :—

4a. Every Petty Trader shall take out a license in the prescribed form.

(5.) In section 6 after the words "section 4" add the words "and 4c" in the first line thereof; and after the word "appointed" in the last line thereof, add the following words :—

"Provided that all, or a portion of, the payments for all licenses issued in Cantonments may, at the discretion of the High Commissioner, be paid into the Cantonment Fund."

(6.) In section 8, after the words "section 4" in the fifth line thereof, add the words "or 4a."

(7.) In section 10c. after the words "Shop-keepers'" add the words "and Petty Traders'."

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the sixth day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

29 *Traders License (Amendment) Proclamation* 1906.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 5th day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

FORM 4.

"The Traders' License Proclamation 1904."

PETTY TRADERS LICENSE— FEE **£1.**

License is hereby granted to
of to carry on the trade or business of a Petty Trader within the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, subject to the provisions of "The Traders License Proclamation 1904," and any Rules and Regulations made thereunder.

This License expires on the 31st March 19

Dated this day of

Resident.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer Northern Nigeria.—400

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 4. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, APRIL 20, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation—No. 6 of 1906, "The Forestry Proclamation 1906," and the Regulations made thereunder, also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
20th April, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

OFFICIAL.

30

NO. 6.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to make provision for the Preservation of Timber, Rubber, and Forest Produce in the Protectorate.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Forestry Proclamation 1906." Short title.

2. For the purpose of this Proclamation, the following words shall have the meanings attached to them :— Definitions.

(1) "Tree" includes: palms, bamboos, stumps, brushwood, and canes.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(2) "Timber" includes, trees when they have fallen or have been felled, and all wood whether cut up, or fashioned or hollowed out for any purpose or not.

(3) "Forest Produce" includes :—

(a) The following, whether found in or brought from a forest, or not, that is to say, timber, charcoal, caoutchouc, wood oil, resin, natural varnish, bark, lac, and myrabolams.

(b) The following, when found in, or brought from a forest, that is to say :—

(1) Trees and leaves, flowers and fruits, and all other parts or produce not hereinbefore mentioned of trees ;

(2) Plants not being trees (including grass, creepers, reeds, and moss, and all parts or produce of such plants.)

Appointment of Forestry Officers.

3. The High Commissioner may from time to time appoint such officers as he may consider necessary for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Proclamation.

Cutting of certain trees and collection of rubber prohibited.

4. From and after the commencement of this Proclamation it shall not be lawful for any person to collect rubber, or to cut down, ringbark, kill by fire, or otherwise destroy any of the trees and plants named in the Schedule to this Proclamation, except as hereinafter provided.

Schedule may be altered.

5. The High Commissioner may add to the trees and plants specified in the schedule any others which, for economic or other reasons, he considers it advisable to protect, and may strike out any tree or plant therefrom.

High Commissioner may grant licenses and impose royalties.

6. The High Commissioner, or any officer thereto authorized by him, may grant licenses for the purchase or export of, or for collecting rubber, and for cutting, for export or for proper local use, of any of the timber trees named in the Schedule, and may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, impose royalties on the export of timber or rubber.

Penalties.

7. Any person collecting rubber, or felling or destroying the trees named in the Schedule without a license or in contravention of the terms of his license, or failing to declare any timber or rubber in his possession or in the possession of any agent under his control, with intent to evade the payment of any royalty thereon, and any person who sells, exposes for sale, purchases, or possesses any rubber, or any log of the trees mentioned in the Schedule (including logs cut for steamer fuel) acquired in contravention of this Proclamation, shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding twelve months or to a fine not exceeding £100.

Digging roots of rubber prohibited.

8. From and after the commencement of this Proclamation it shall be unlawful to dig up or cut the roots of *Funtumia elastica* or any other rubber-yielding tree, vine, or plant, excepting such species as may by notification in the Gazette be exempted from the provisions of this section, or to sell, offer for sale, purchase, or possess the same, or any substance made from them. Any person convicted of an offence against this section shall be liable to a penalty of imprisonment for twelve months or a fine of £100 or both, and if he is the holder of a license to collect rubber, the license shall be forfeited.

License for cutting fuel &c.

9. From and after the coming into operation of this Proclamation it shall not be lawful for any person to cut timber either for use or sale as fuel for engines, steamers, or brick-kilns, or for any purpose other than domestic use, or to employ any persons to cut it on his behalf, without a license, and such license shall specify the classes of wood which may or may not be cut.. Any person contravening the provisions of this section, shall, on conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding £50 or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or both, and the Court, before which he has been convicted may declare his license if any to be forfeited.

Proof of knowledge

10. Any person who is charged with an offence under this Proclamation or any rule or regulation made thereunder, shall be deemed to have knowledge of the fact that his action or possession was unlawful unless he can satisfy the Court, before which he is charged, that he

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

33 *Forestry Proclamation* 1906

acted in *bona fide* ignorance, and had no means of knowing that the act or possession was illegal and no reasonable ground for supposing that the timber had been acquired in contravention of the Proclamation.

High Commissioner may withdraw persons or districts from operation of Proclamation.

11. The High Commissioner may, by notice in the Gazette, withdraw from the operation of all or any of the provisions of this Proclamation any class of persons or any tribe or part of a tribe of this Protectorate or any district specified therein either for a period mentioned in the notice or without period assigned, and from time to time may amend or revoke any such notice, and the provisions of this Proclamation shall be read subject to the terms of any such notice.

High Commissioner may create reserves.

12. The High Commissioner may, for the purpose of afforestation or of renewal of trees or rubber vines or for other cause assigned, by notice in the Gazette, declare any district to be a forest reserve, and may prohibit within such district, for a period specified in the notice or without period assigned, the cutting or collecting of timber or rubber or the purchase or export of timber or rubber obtained from such district or the commission of any act hostile to the purposes for which the district is reserved, except on such conditions as he may think proper; and may from time to time alter, amend or revoke such notice.

Timber or rubber from adjacent countries.

13. Any person being in possession of rubber or timber which there is reason to suspect has been cut or collected in any territories adjacent to the Protectorate in contravention of the law for the time being in force in such territories shall be liable to be arrested and handed over to the lawful authorities in any such territories..

Confiscation of illegally acquired rubber, &c., and forfeiture of license.

14. The Court before which any person is convicted of any contravention of the provisions of this Proclamation or of any rule or regulation made thereunder, may, in addition to or instead of any other punishment to which the offender is liable;—

(*a.*) Order that the timber, or rubber, or root rubber, or other substance formed from the rubber roots, in respect of which the offence has been committed be forfeited to His Majesty and disposed of in such manner as the Court thinks proper;

34 *Forestry Proclamation* 1906.

(*b.*) Order that any license held by such person shall be forfeited whereupon the license shall be delivered up to the Court and shall cease to be of effect.

Seizure of illegal timber or rubber

15. Any District, Forestry, or Police Officer may himself, or by any Government Officer acting under his directions, seize any timber or rubber in respect of which he has reasonable grounds for believing that an offence under this Proclamation or under any similar law in any territories adjacent to the Protectorate has been committed, and may detain the same until a Court has given directions as to its disposal.

No person to acquire concessions without High Commissioner's consent.

16. From and after the passing of this Proclamation no person, shall, either directly or indirectly, acquire from a native any interest in, or right over any forests, or the forest produce of any district without the consent in writing of the High Commissioner first had and obtained, and any such interests or rights acquired without such consent shall be void.

Consent to state nature of interest acquired.

17. Such consent shall state the nature of the interest or right acquired or such other particulars relating thereto as the High Commissioner may from time to time deem necessary.

Penalties for setting fire to grass, &c.

18. Any person who shall, intentionally, or by the culpable negligence either of himself or any other person or persons in his employ, set fire to the grass, forest or bush, in any defined rubber area except for the purpose of clearing a limited area for cultivation, shall on conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding six months imprisonment, or a fine not exceeding £25, or both.

Power to make rules.

19. The High Commissioner may from time to time make, amend, alter, and revoke rules and regulations with respect to the following matters or any of them:—

(1.) The form, issue, inspection, and revocation of licenses and the fees payable in respect thereof;

(2.) The collection and disposal of royalties;

(3.) The limitation of the number of scheduled trees which may be felled under a license;

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

35 *Forestry Proclamation* 1906.

(4.) The times or seasons during which the collection of rubber or the felling of scheduled trees is prohibited

(5.) The definition of acts which "destroy" trees;

(6.) The regulation of the cutting, collection, and preparation of timber and rubber, and marking of logs or of trees;

(7.) The returns or accounts to be rendered by holders of licenses;

(8.) The encouragement of forestry, by the payment of grants and bonuses from the revenues of the Protectorate or by other means, and the establishment of nurseries;

(9.) The cutting of timber for steamer fuel, brick burning, and other such purposes;

(10.) The protection, management, and utilization of timber, rubber, and forest produce on Crown or public lands;

(11) The duties and discipline of Forestry Officers;

(12) The afforestation of lands, the planting of young trees, and the preservation and reproduction of timber and forest produce;

(13) The placing of restrictions on areas planted by the Government;

(14) The protection, regulation, and management of forest reserves;

(15) Generally any matter connected with the carrying of this Proclamation into effect;

The High Commissioner may attach a penalty of imprisonment not exceeding six months or a fine not exceeding £50 or both to any breach of any rule or regulation made under this section.

Date of Proclamation.

20. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the twenty-fifth day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Forestry Proclamation 1906. 36

Given under my hand and the seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 20th day of April, in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

THE SCHEDULE.

	Hausa.—
Oil palms (Elais guineensis).	*Kwakwa.*
Shea butter (Butyrospermum Parkii).	*Kadanya*
Locust (Robinia pseud-Acacia).	*Darowa.*
Ebony.	
Rubber trees (but not vines) (Funtumia elastica, Ficus Vogelii, &c.)	
Imported trees (non-indigenous).	
Tamarind (Tarmarindus indicus).	*Tsamia.*
The various Acacias (A. arabica, A. tortuosa, and other species).	
Date palms (Phoenix dactylifera).	*Itachen Dabino.*
Oroko (Chlorophora excelsa).	
Rose wood (Pterocarpus erinaceus).	
Mohogany trees (genus Khaya and Endendrophragma).	

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulations under the Forestry Proclamation, 1906.
(Section 19.)

1. FORM AND NATURE OF LICENSE.

Licenses shall be in one or other of the forms set out in the Appendix, the fee named thereon shall be payable upon each of them.

The Licenses required and the fees payable upon them shall be:—

A. To collect, purchase, or export rubber, Fee £5.
B. To cut trees named in the schedule to the Proclamation, Fee £3.
C. To cut wood fuel for non-domestic purposes, Fee 5/-

2. ISSUE OF LICENSES.

Licenses may be issued by the Resident or Assistant Resident in charge of a Province, or by any person acting on his behalf, subject to the approval of the High Commissioner. No person shall be entitled to the issue of a license as of right. Every license is personal to the holder, and expires on the date named thereon, and may not be issued until the fee in respect of it has been paid. The holder of a license must produce his license on demand made by a District or Police Officer of the Province for which it is issued, or by any Forestry Officer. A license to collect rubber will not be issued to any person unless he is able to satisfy the Resident that he is familiar with, and able to apply, the rules laid down in Regulation 3.

3. RULES FOR RUBBER COLLECTION.

(1.) A license to collect rubber shall be in Form A, in the Appendix.

(2.) No tree of less girth than 24 inches, or such other girth measurement as may be inserted in the Gazette, at a distance of four feet from the ground may be tapped.

(3.) In tapping trees the "herring bone" system shall be followed, subject to such instructions as may from time to time be published by the High Commissioner in the Gazette.

(4.) In collecting rubber from vines:—

(a) The vines may be cut down, but 2½ feet at least of the stem shall be left intact, and no vine less than 6 inches in girth at 2 feet from the ground shall be cut;

(b) The rubber must be collected in such a manner as to ensure its being clean, as may from time to time be laid down in instructions in the Gazette;

Regulations under the Forestry Proclamation, 1906.
(Section 19).

(c.) For every tree tapped, or vine cut down, the licensee must plant ten rubber slips or seeds of the kind and in the manner directed by the Forestry or District Officer.

4.—TIMBER RULES.

(1.) Licenses, in the Form B. in the Appendix, to fell certain of the trees named in the schedule to the Proclamation shall extend only to the felling of logs for export or for local use in building, &c., and shall not authorize the holders to cut those trees for steamer fuel, brick burning, and like purposes.

(2.) The licensee shall plant young trees of the same species as the tree felled in every open space caused by the felling of a tree; these young trees may be obtained from the surrounding forest, but if suitable trees cannot be thus obtained, the licensee shall establish a nursery from which to obtain the required seedlings.

(3.) No timber tree of less than seven-ninths of the girth of the largest mature trees of that species in the district, and not more than one-third of the total number of such proper sized trees in a district, may be felled, unless otherwise notified in the Gazette or recorded upon the license.

5.—ROYALTIES.

There shall be leviable upon every log of any tree, included in the schedule to the Proclamation, which is exported from the Protectorate, a Royalty of 5 per cent of its value at the place of export; and it shall devolve upon the person exporting timber to declare his intention, and to tender the royalty to the Customs Officer, or in the absence of the Customs Officer to the Resident or any Assistant Resident of the province, in which such place of export is situated.

6—ACTS TENDING TO DESTROY TREES.

The lopping of large boughs of scheduled trees (for camel fodder and other purposes), and the stripping of bark to such an extent as to injure the tree, and the lighting of fires close to or against a tree so as to injure it, and the cutting of the leaves for thatch, or the tapping of the stem of oil palm for palm wine, will be held to be acts tending to the destruction of a tree within the meaning of the Proclamation.

7—CUTTING FUEL.

(1.) Licenses, in the Form C. in the Appendix, to cut timber for steamer fuel, brick-burning, and other non-domestic purposes, shall specify the kinds of timber which may not be cut for these purposes.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulations under the Forestry Proclamation, 1906.
(*Section* 19).

(2.) The licensee shall plant, during the months of June and July, a number of seedlings or saplings equal to five times the number of "small" cords of wood cut by him during the year, such number to be calculated by the Forestry Officer. If sufficient seedlings are not obtainable from the surrounding forest, the licensee shall maintain a nursery for the purpose.

(3.) If a village or other community is employed in cutting timber for sale as steamer fuel, or a contractor employs labourers to cut fuel tor brick-burning, it shall be sufficient for the responsible head of the village or community, or for the contractor, to take out a license.

8—PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTION.

Unless a greater penalty is provided by the Proclamation any person:—

(*a.*) Fraudulently using a transferred license or refusing to show his license on demand (Regulation 2);

(*b.*) Contravening the rules for the collection of rubber (Regulation 3);

(*c.*) Failing to plant young trees as prescribed in Regulation 4:

(*d.*) Committing an act in contravention of Regulations 5, 6, or 7,

shall be liable, on conviction, to a penalty not exceeding £10 or two months imprisonment, and any person who shall be convicted of contravening paragraphs 1 or 3 of Regulation 4 shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £50 or six months imprisonment.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner

20th April, 1906.

Regulations under the Forestry Proclamation, 1906.
(*Section* 19).

APPENDIX.

A.—License to purchase and export Rubber.

Fee

License is hereby granted to of
to purchase and export rubber in the Province of
for the period extending from the 1st of January to the 31st Decembet 190 subject to the conditions of "The Forestry Proclamation 1906,' and any regulations made thereunder.

Resident.

B.—License to cut Scheduled Timber.

Fee

License is hereby granted to of
to cut down the following trees in the Province of
for the period extending from the 1st of January to the 31st December 190 subject to the conditions of "The Forestry Proclamation 1906," and any regulations made thereunder.

Resident.

C.—License to cut Fuel, &c.

Fee

License is hereby granted to of
to cut fuel for steamers, brick-kilns, and other non-domestic purposes for the period extending from the 1st of January to the 31st December 190 subject to the conditions of "The Forestry Proclamation 1906," and any regulations made thereunder, provided that no trees of the classes specified on the reverse may be cut, damaged, or destroyed.

Resident,
or Cantonment Magistrate.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulations under the Railway Proclamation, 1904.

USE OF PUSH TROLLIES.

1. No Trolley shall be used without the approval in writing of the Executive Engineer, Zungeru Division, which should be applied for through the Public Works Department Clerk at Barijuko.

2. Push Trollies may only be used between the landing-place and the Niger Company's upper store. On no account is a Push Trolley to be taken over the north facing points.

3. No Push Trolley will be allowed on the line after the arrival at, and until the departure from Barijuko of the daily train, or any other train that may happen to be there.

4. Push Trollies must be preceded, at a distance not of less than 50 yards, by a man bearing a red flag.

5. The charge for the hire of a Push Trolley will be 2/6 per day, or part of a day; the user to provide all labour, and lubricants and forerunner mentioned in Regulation 4.

6. The user of a Push Trolley will be held responsible for all damage done to it while in his care, and also for any damage to the permanent way or rolling stock of the Railway, which may be found to be due to negligence on his part. The amount of such damage to be assessed by the Director of Public Works, or his Deputy.

7. On no account is the Mail Trolley to be employed for transport of merchandise.

8. Any person contravening any section of these Regulations shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding £10.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under Section 42 of The Master and Servants Proclamation, 1902.

REGULATION. 14.

Every duly qualified person engaging Apprentices under the provisions of this Proclamation may grant a certificate of proficiency in his trade or calling to any such Apprentice, on the expiration of the term of Apprenticeship.

REGULATION. 15.

Any Apprentice who has duly served his period of Apprenticeship and has been refused a certificate of proficiency in his trade or calling by a properly qualified person by whom he has been engaged, may apply to the High Commissioner to be examined by a Board of qualified persons, and if the High Commissioner shall consent to appoint such Board, and the Board grants a certificate of proficiency in such trade or calling, all fees paid by such Apprentice to the Board shall be recoverable from the person refusing a certificate as aforesaid.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April, 1906.

Regulation under the Native Revenue Proclamation 1906.

1. The Gaisua shall only be levied on such Chiefs and men of wealth and standing as a Recognized Chief in his discretion, subject to the concurrence of the Resident, may determine and the time and mode of payment, and the amount thereof shall be determined in like manner.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under Section 9 of the Departmental Offences Proclamation 1902.

REGULATION No. 9.

THE senior European in charge of a convoy, or accompanying a convoy for the purpose of supervision or safety, or meeting or overtaking, or being overtaken by, a convoy on the road, shall be deemed to be Head of a Department within the meaning of the Proclamation, and shall have all the powers vested in a Head of a Department by virtue of such Proclamation during the time that he accompanies, or is in charge of, such convoy.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906.

Order under Sec. 1 of The Cantonments Proclamation 1904.

REGULATION No. 17

Application of certain Sections and Regulations to Government Stations.

1. The following sections of the Proclamation, and the following Regulations shall be applied to all Government Stations throughout the Protectorate.

Section 16 to 19 inclusive (Reprint)
" 32 - 34 "
" 43 - 48 "
" 49 - 53 "
" 54
" 56 - 59

and Regulations 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

2. In applying these sections for "Cantonment Magistrate" read "Resident or Assistant Resident" for "Health Officer" read "Medical Officer" and for "Cantonment" read "the Station" wherever they may occur.

F. D. LUGARD.
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under The Stamp Proclamation 1903.

THE Schedule of The Stamps Proclamation 1903, is hereby amended by the addition thereto, immediately after the word "Schedule," of the following:—

ADMISSION:

As a Barrister or Solicitor under Rule 1, Order VIII Schedule 1 of the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902: £15.

As a Solicitor under Rule 3, Order VIII. Schedule 1 of the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902: £15.

To act as Barrister or Solicitor under Rule 4, Order VIII. Schedule 1 of the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902—for each license: £5.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner

20th April 1906.

Orders under The Prisons Proclamation, 1902.

Regulation No. 56 (2) is hereby cancelled.

F. D. LUGARD,

20th April 1906.

THE following buildings are declared under the provisions of the Prisons Proclamation No. 8 of 1902, to be Prisons, namely:—

At Zungeru the building known as the Gaol.
„ Lokoja the building known as the Gaol.
„ Bida the building known as Katijiko, and adjoining the Police Office.
„ Kabba the building known as Ernwha.
„ Bautchi the building known as Jarrow.
„ Sokoto the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka and situated about 600 yards from the Residency.
„ Katagum the building known as Gidan Sarka.
„ Jegga the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Kontagora the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka
„ Kano the building known as Kurkuku.
„ Zaria the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Boussa the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Illorin the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Dekina the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Keffi the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Amar the building known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
Yola the building known as Ugin Toubi.
„ Dungeri the place known as Kurkuku or Gidan Sarka.
„ Maifoni the place known as Kaouta.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Amendment to Regulations under The Wild Animals, Birds and Fish Preservation Proclamation 1901.

REGULATION No. 1 is amended by substituting the words "any police officer not under the rank of District Superintendent or other officer acting as such" for the words "a Resident" in the first line thereof.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906.

Order under The Customs (Amendment) Proclamation 1902.

Regulation No. 4.

If the consignee of any vessel discharging or loading cargo' or the importer or exporter of any goods, should require the services of any of the undermentioned officers at an early or later hour, or on any other day than is appointed for the general attendance of such officer, at his office or place of employment, it shall be the duty of such officer, on the order of the Collector of Customs, or other proper officer of Customs, to render the services required, and the Collector of Customs or other proper officer of Customs, shall demand and receive from the person so requiring such services the following fees half of which shall be paid by him into the Treasury of the Protectorate, that is to say:—

	Per Day.	Per Hour.
To the Collector or Assistant Collector of Customs	£1 5 0	£0 10 0
To the Customs Clerk	0 8 0	0 2 6

On Sundays and other Official Holidays the above fees will be payable for work performed between 6 p. m. After these hours, fees will be paid as above for overtime as on ordinary working days.

Provided that when the services of any officer are required as aforesaid, an account of more than one consignee, importer, or exporter, during the said period of time, the said fees from the same period shall be paid pro-rata by each consignee, importer, or exporter.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

20th April 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902.

RULES OF COURT.

RULE 2 under the heading "Witness' Oath or Declaration" in Schedule 1 of The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902 is hereby revoked and the following substituted therefor:

2. The Court however, if satisfied in the case of an intending witness other than a Mussulman:—

(*a.*) That the taking of an oath would not be binding on him; or

(*b.*) That he has a conscientious objection to taking an oath; may permit him instead of taking an oath, to make a declaration that he will, in giving evidence, tell the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth.

3. The Court, if satisfied in the case of a Mussulman witness that he has a conscientious objection to the taking of an oath before giving evidence, may permit him to make an affirmation in the following form:

"I solemnly affirm in the presence of Almighty God, that what I shall state shall be the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth."

If so requested by the accused or defendant in the cause, or if for other sufficient reason the Court shall deem it expedient, the Court may require such witness to repeat on oath any portion of the evidence given by him.

4. Persons appointed to the office of Interpreter to the Court shall be sworn only on appointment and not at each trial

M. R. MENENDEZ
Chief Justice

20th April 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 5. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. MONDAY, APRIL 23, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation—No. 7 of 1906, "The Criminal Procedure Further (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," is published by direction of the High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
23rd April, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

OFFICIAL.

NO. 7.] [1906. 37

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Criminal Procedure Proclamation, 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Criminal Procedure Further Amendment Proclamation 1906" and shall be construed with and read as part of "The Criminal Procedure Proclamation 1903" (hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation) and "The Criminal Procedure Proclamation (Amendment) Proclamation 1905."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

38

Criminal Procedure Further (Amendment) Proclamation 1906.

Amendment of Proclamation No. 12 of 1903.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended by inserting after section 65 the following sections.

Trial with Assessors.

Trial with Assessors.

65 (A) Every person charged with a felony may be tried by the Court with Assessors.

Qualifications &c. of Assessors.

65 (B) Every male person between the ages of twenty and sixty, being of sound mind and not afflicted with deafness, blindness, or other infirmity, who is resident within the jurisdiction of the Court, shall be liable to serve as an Assessor.

Provided that all salaried functionaries of any Foreign Government, all Barristers, Solicitors and Licensed Legal Practitioners whilst in actual practice, all Physicians, Surgeons, Chemists and Druggists, and all Masters of Vessels and Licensed Pilots, and all persons employed in any public electric telegraph office, shall be exempted from serving as Assessors, except with their own consent, and that any persons attainted or convicted of treason or felony, or any infamous crime (unless he shall have obtained a free pardon) shall be disqualified.

Exemption in favour of firms.

65 (C) Not more than one person employed in any one mercantile establishment shall be required to serve at the same time at any Assizes, unless the business of the Court should be impeded by adherence to this rule.

Sheriff or Deputy Sheriff to summon Assessors.

65 (D) The Sheriff (in the case of the Supreme Court) or a Deputy Sheriff (in the case of a Provincial Court) before the sitting of any Court whereat Assessors shall be necessary, shall, on receiving from the Court a precept, issue summonses requiring the attendance thereat of persons (not exceeding ten in number) qualified to serve as Assessors, and every such summons shall be personally served upon or left at the usual or last known place of abode of any person so summoned two clear days, or such other time as the Court may direct, before the day appointed for the sitting of the Court.

Sheriff or Deputy Sheriff to deliver paper to Court.

65 (E) The Sheriff or Deputy Sheriff shall cause to be delivered to the Court issuing the precept a paper containing the names, occupations, and places of abode of the persons so summoned.

39

Criminal Procedure Further (Amendment) Proclamation 1906.

Selection of Assessors.

65 (F) If the trial is to be held with the aid of Assessors, the Judge shall select from the persons summoned to act as assessors such number, not being ordinarily less than three, as he shall think fit to assist him in such trial; provided that the person charged may object to any Assessors so appointed, and the Court shall refuse to allow any such Assessor to sit, if the grounds for such objection are substantial and reasonable.

If any Assessor unable to attend trial may proceed.

65 (G) If in the course of a trial with the aid of Assessors, at any time prior to the finding, any Assessor shall from any sufficient cause be prevented from attending through the trial, the trial shall proceed with the aid of the remaining Assessors or Assessor.

If all the Assessors are prevented from attending through the trial, the proceedings may be stayed and a new trial be held with the aid of fresh Assessors.

Adjournment.

65 (H) The Court may, in its discretion, from time to time adjourn the trial, if necessary. In the event of adjournment the Assessors shall be required to attend at the adjourned sitting, and at every subsequent sitting till the conclusion of the trial.

Decision.

65 (I) The opinion of each Assessor shall be given orally, and shall be recorded in writing by the Court, but the decision of the Court shall be vested exclusively in the Judge. Any Assessor dissenting from any decision of the Court, may record in the minutes his dissent and the grounds thereof.

Penalty on Assessor's not attending.

65 (J) Any person summoned to attend the Court as an Assessor who shall not, without reasonable excuse (the burden of proof whereof shall rest on such Assessor) duly attend and be present at the Court on such summons and at all times appointed by the Court for adjournment, and any person present in Court who being called to serve as an Assessor, shall, without reasonable excuse, refuse so to serve, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty-five pounds.

Summary punishment: how enforced.

65 (K) Such punishment may be inflicted summarily on an order to that effect by the Court, and any fine imposed shall be recoverable by distress and sale of the moveable and immoveable property of the person fined by warrant

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

40 *Criminal Procedure Further (Amendment) Proclamation* 1906.

of distress to be signed by the Judge, without further order of the Court. If the amount of the fine is not paid within six days of being imposed, if imposed in the presence of the person fined, or within six days of its having come to his knowledge by notice or otherwise if imposed in his absence, in default of the recovery of the fine by such distress and sale, the person fined may be imprisoned for the space of twenty-one days, if the fine be not sooner paid: provided always that it shall be lawful for the Court, if it shall deem fit, to remit any fine so imposed.

Court may remit fines.

Notice to persons fined in their absence.

65 (L) When any person is so fined in his absence the Registrar or Deputy Registrar shall forthwith send him a written notice of the fact, requiring him to pay the fine, or to show cause before the Court within four days for not paying the same.

Court may exempt persons from serving.

65 (M) Nothing herein contained shall prevent the Court from exempting any person from serving as Assessor at the Assizes, or on any trial, for reasonable cause.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the twenty-eighth day of May in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and five.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 23rd day of April in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. MONDAY, APRIL 30, 1906. [No. 4.

Commission, &c.

Commission.

A COMMISSION dated 10th April 1906. to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident to enable him to try the case of Rex. *versus* Sam and Patrick, charged with the offence of larceny, has been granted to Captain Archibald Wilson Jones, Cantonment Magistrate, Lokoja, Kabba Province.

Guinea-corn Blight.

THE following extract from the First Report (for 1904) of the Wellcome Research Laboratory, Khartum, has been received from Mr. W. F. Gowers, Resident Sokoto, and is published for general information, as the blight referred to is apparently identical with that which caused the famine on the Upper Benue and Gongola in 1904, and the Aphis (of which illustrations are given in the report referred to), Mr. Gowers states, appears to be in all respects similar to that found in Northern Nigeria and has a similar effect on the Guinea Corn plant to that described in the extract:—

"P. 41. The first work undertaken in the "laboratories related to this subject, a most "important one in the Sudan, and was concerned "with the damage done to "dura" by the "so-called Asal (honey) fly, which has been "found to be a large and new species of Aphis. "The life history of the Aphides is very "complicated owing to the curious alternation "of generations, and, unless one be an economic "entomologist, it is not easy to trace out the "various stages and recognise the sexes in the "winged and wingless form. Possibly one stage "of the insect's life is spent on the melon plant. "They certainly do great damage, sucking out "the sap of the leaves, hindering the plant "respiration by their secretions, and destroying "the young ears of grain while they are still soft. "It is easy to recognise an infected plant from "the shiny stickiness on the leaves, the deposit "on the ground, sometimes very copious, and "the vast number of pale larvae and so-called "plant lice.

"The Aphis has formed the subject of several "reports to the Secretary-General, but it is "evident that in a country like the Sudan it is "very difficult to employ suitable preventive "measures. No doubt petroleum, naphthaline "and quassia washes and sprays are effective, "but they have to be properly and judiciously "applied, and in many cases spraying apparatus "would be required. Burning of infected grain "would be beneficial, the planting of the castor-"oil plant round the fields is said to be useful, "and something might be accomplished by "merely squirting water through a hose on the "plants and thus washing off the insects, but the "outlook is scarcely hopeful in this direction. "The question of the utility of lady-bird beetles, "which, along with their larvae, feed greedily on "the Aphides, is an important one. It is pro-"bable that in the Coccinellidae, either those "which are indigenous or species which may be "imported, we have the best means of attacking "the fly. At the same time it must be confessed "that the reports received are none too en-"couraging."

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned Telegraph Offices have been opened on the Hinterland Line to Southern Nigeria from Ibadan.

Oshogbo	Ifon
Ilesha	Benin City
Akure	Warri
Owo	

A branch has been open from Benin City to Agbor.

It is estimated that the line from Benin City to Agbor will be extended to Asaba and Onitsha within the next three months.

In the case of all messages over this new line it is probable that for the first few months transmission may occasionally be delayed.

J. Somerville,
Postmaster General.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Standing Orders.

No. 118. (Reprint).

THE NORTHERN NIGERIA CONSTABULARY.

Military S.Os. applicable. 1. The following paragraphs of G.S.O. 1 (Northern Nigeria Regiment) will be applicable to the Northern Nigeria Constabulary, the necessary alterations (*e.g.* Constabulary for Military, Chief Commissioner for Commandant, &c.) being made:—

Nos. 3, 5, 9, 11, 20, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 41, 42, 43, 45, 52, 53, 71, 72, 74, 87, (except as regards date).

Conditions of Service & Dress. 2. The conditions of service of officers are contained in G.S.O. 225. Constabulary Officers remain for 18 months in Residential Service, and have to pass in the language (as laid down in G.S.O. 119) to qualify for promotion. Their dress is distinct from the ordinary Civil Uniform, and is described in G.S.O. 293.

The Chief Commissioner of Constabulary. (A) General duties. 3. The duties of the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary are laid down in section 5 of "The Police Proclamation 1901." He will reside at Headquarters, proceeding from time to time to inspect the Constabulary in the various Provinces and to report upon its efficiency to the High Commissioner.

(B) Charge of Prisons. 4. In his capacity as Sheriff, he is in charge of the convict prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja, and (through the District Superintendents of Constabulary) of all prisons throughout the Protectorate. He is responsible to the High Commissioner for their discipline and good order, and that the Prison Regulations, and all other orders relating to them, are properly enforced. The Keepers of the Gaols and Prison Staff are under his sole orders.

(C) Statistics of Crime and endorsement of Warrants. 5. He will receive from the Attorney General the Cause Lists of every Province, together with the minutes of all cases which have been reported in full, after they have been dealt with and endorsed by the High Commissioner. He will instruct the Keepers of the Gaols as to the confirmation or commutation of all sentences, or the pardon of any prisoner by the High Commissioner, for endorsement upon the Warrants.

From these documents, together with the lists of cases tried in the Supreme and Cantonment Courts, checked by the crime returns which he receives from District Superintendents, he will compile the quarterly and annual crime returns of the Protectorate.

(D) Returns. 6. The Chief Commissioner of Constabulary will submit the following special Returns to the High Commissioner through the Secretary, in addition to those which he submits in common with all other Heads of Departments.

Annually (as soon as possible after December 31st):—

(1.) A Report on (*a*) *The Force* (progress and development). (*b*) *Crime* (its suppression, prevalence, decrease or increase, or any particular form, general notes). (*c*) *Prisons* (Convict and Provincial management, buildings and Staff, health of prisoners, general notes). (*d*) On traffic in women for immoral purposes (Colonial Office Circular).

(2.) Confidential Reports on European Staff.

(3.) Compiled Crime Return for Blue Book and condensed return for High Commissioner's Annual Report.

(4.) Return of sentences and of convictions in the form shewn in the High Commissioner's Annual Reports.

(5.) Returns of Permits for Arms, Game licenses, &c., (Constab. Form 15.) [The Annual Estimate of Revenue (G.S.O. 18) will include all money realized by licenses issued by the Police, whether at Headquarters or in the Provinces.]

Quarterly (as soon as possible after the last day of each quarter.)

(1.) Brief report bringing to notice any matters he may desire to place on record, or to which he desires to call the High Commissioner's attention, with any notes on the Provincial detachments. The same as regards Prisons (Convict or Provincial). To the report will be added a list of serious punishments and of floggings inflicted during the quarter, in the same form as the list submitted by the Commandant. He will also note the total amount of fines inflicted.

(2.) Crime Return (on Constab. Form 2).

(3.) Quarterly state of Constabulary (on Constab. Form 6).

(4.) Convict Prison Return (on Prisons Form 3).

(5.) Provincial Prison Return (on Prisons Form 2).

(6.) Return of Permits for Arms, Game licenses, &c., (on Constab. Form 15).

(7.) Statement of work on which Convict prisoners have been employed, with any recommendations as regards the coming quarter.

(8.) Return of Convicts due for discharge and recommendations as to repatriation.

Crown Prosecutor. 7. The Chief Commissioner of Constabulary, or an officer deputed by him, will prepare and sign the "Informations," in cases for trial at all Assizes of the Supreme Court, and will be the Crown Prosecutor in such cases.

Assistant Commissioners 8. An Assistant Commissioner will usually reside at Lokoja, and will be in charge of the Constables in that Cantonment, and will generally supervise the Prison there. He is responsible to the Chief Commissioner that all Constabulary and Prison orders and regulations are properly enforced at Lokoja. The Keeper of the Gaol and Prison Staff there are under his orders. He will submit the returns enumerated in *para.* 19 to the Chief Commissioner. The prison return will be rendered on Form 3 by the Keeper of the Gaol through the Assistant Commissioner.

In the absence of the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary, the Assistant Commissioner will undertake his duties in connection with the Supreme Court.

Staff Officers 9. G.S.O., No. 1, *paras.* 58 & 59 will apply to the Staff Officers of the Constabulary, *mutatis mutandis*.

District Superintendents (A) General. 10. Every District Superintendent of Constabulary is responsible that all proclamations, orders and instructions issued by the High Commissioner relative to, or imposing directly, or indirectly, any duty upon the Constable are fully enforced and complied with within his District, which he will not leave without the sanction of the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary. He will invariably accompany any party of constables sent to effect an arrest, if resistance is at all probable. He is required to have a thorough knowledge of all the Proclamations and Government Orders of the Protectorate, and, more especially, of the Criminal Code and Criminal Procedure Proclamations, and of such others as it is the duty of the Constabulary to enforce. He must, in addition, have a sufficient knowledge of the Law of Evidence and of Judicial Procedure to enable him to properly prosecute a criminal case. He is responsible for the investigation of crime and the prosecution of offenders in his Province.

All arms, clothing, equipment, ammunition, money, books, records, and all other articles of public property in possession of, or issued for the use of, the Force in his Province, are in his charge. He is also responsible for the drill, discipline, and instruction in, and performance of, Constabulary duties by the constables under his command, and that they are efficient in every respect. In the absence or illness of the D.S.C., a Political Officer will be detailed by the Resident to the charge of the Constabulary and Prison in the Province, except in so far as the second D.S.C. in a double Province is able to take general control. The Political Officer will, in such a case, render the returns laid down to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary.

(B) Prisons. 11. As Deputy Sheriff, he is in immediate charge of the Provincial Gaol, and is responsible for its discipline, sanitation, and good order. It is his duty to provide the food of the prisoners, and to superintend their employment, and, in every way, to see that the Prison Regulations and Orders are enforced.

A Register of prisoners will be kept in the Gaol precincts (in the form below). On admission of a prisoner, columns 1 to 6 will be at once filled in. Column 7 to 10 will be filled in immediately after completion of the trial or investigation, and column 11 when the prisoner is finally disposed of. Prisoners *en route* will be reckoned as on the establishment of the Prison from which transferred, and their rations will be accounted for therein, up to and including the day preceding that upon which they are admitted to another Prison. This date will accordingly be inserted in column 11 as the date of transfer. The date upon which a prisoner leaves the Prison on transfer will be shewn in column 12. No entry is required to be made when a prisoner on remand is taken to Court for trial or further examination, unless he is finally discharged &c., by the Court. When an escaped prisoner is recaptured, he will not be registered afresh; but the word "recaptured" with date thereof will be inserted, in red ink, underneath the entry re the escape in column 11. When a discharged prisoner is subsequently readmitted, he will be allotted a new number and registered afresh; but his previous numbers will be noted opposite his name in column 12. The numbers in the register will be consecutive, and, consequently, the number of a former prisoner cannot be again used. They will also be endorsed upon the Warrants, with the distinguishing letter of the Province prefixed.

When a prisoner is transferred to another Prison his description, together with any disciplinary punishment imposed while in Prison, will be endorsed upon his Warrant. The latter will be sent with him, and a receipt obtained for it. The receipt will be filed with the other Warrants in the Prison.

The D.S.C., will check all Warrants and receipts from time to time, and see especially that any commutation or reduction (with date thereof) of a sentence is endorsed on the warrant and noted in column 12 of the Register. He will be held strictly responsible that there is a warrant for the detention of every prisoner whose name appears in the Register, and that the warrants are kept in a place of safe-custody. Upon handing over the Prison, he will obtain a receipt for the prisoners, (specifying their register numbers) and the warrants for their detention. The receipt will also set forth the number of old warrants handed over, and whether this number corresponds with the number of former prisoners as shown in the Register. A copy of the receipt will be sent to the Staff Officer. The Officer taking over, will make an entry in the Register (below the last entry therein) in the following form:—

"Received from D.S.C., on the day of 190 , prisoners together with the warrant for the detention of each, and also old warrants."

He will sign and date this entry

A Ration Book (in which the number of prisoners supplied with rations and the cost thereof will be entered *daily*); a Punishment Book; and a Visitors' Book, will also be kept on the Prison precincts.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12
No. (to be consecutive)	Name (and any alias.)	Sex (M. or F.)	Description (occupation, country, marks, age, &c.)	Crime (in one word if possible.)	Date of admission.	Where and by whom tried.	Result of trial &c., (Gl., or S.O., or D.)	Sentence.	Date of Sentence.	How disposed of (Discharged, died, executed, bolted, transferred, or escaped).	Date.	Remarks.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(C.) Relations to Residents. 12. District Superintendents of Constabulary will be under the general orders of the Resident in charge of the Province to which they are appointed. They will also, of course, take their orders from the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary in all matters of discipline, interior economy and duties, whether of Constabulary or Prisons, and if these conflict with the orders which the Resident has himself given, the latter will, if he judges the matter to be one in which important local interests are involved, record his final decision in writing, and the District Superintendent of Constabulary will act on this. The Resident will report to the High Commissioner, giving his reasons for the orders given, and the District Superintendent of Constabulary will also send a copy of the orders to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary for the information of the High Commissioner. The primary duties of a District Superintendent of Constabulary are those of a Constabulary Officer, and are clearly laid down in these orders. He will not usually accompany the Resident on tour, unless to effect an important arrest, or to prosecute in any important case which is pending, or, in exceptional cases, when the bulk of the Constabulary are taken on escort duty.

(D.) Receipt and payments 13. A District Superintendent of Constabulary is responsible for the punctual payment of his men; for the rendering of complete and correct pay-lists and other accounts on the proper date; and for careful compliance with the Financial Regulations (G.S.O. 9, &c.). He will keep (in his own hand-writing) a pay book in the prescribed form, showing the state of each man's gratuity account, and all matters and dates affecting it. He will always give a receipt to the Resident for all monies received from him, and take a receipt for any money paid into the Treasury. He will make up his pay-rolls and other Constabulary and Prison accounts in duplicate, and present them to the Resident, who will give him the exact sum required. After payment, the District Superintendent should return the pay-rolls and other accounts, duly completed, for the Resident to attach to his accounts as vouchers for the payments. Ration money will be entered on the pay-sheet in the same way that pay is. Pay will be issued monthly, Ration money weekly. The District Superintendent is responsible that the vouchers are correct and complete. The whole of the District Superintendent's accounts will thus form part of the Resident's monthly accounts. Constables sent on duty from their Province, will invariably receive ration allowance in advance for every day they are likely to be absent, so as to avoid the necessity for their obtaining advances at other posts on their journey. Similarly, if sent on duty towards the end of a month when there is a likelihood of their being absent during a considerable portion of the ensuing month, they will be paid up to, and for, the date of leaving on the ordinary pay-roll.

(E.) Stores. 14. He will keep two Store Ledgers, as prescribed in G.S.O. 116, wherein all receipts and issues of public property, arms, ammunition, uniform, equipment, &c., will be shown. He is responsible that all stores issued to him for the use of his force are forthcoming, or are duly accounted for in the ledgers and supported by vouchers, when his accounts and stores are audited, or on inspection by a Senior Officer, and that the provisions of G.S.O. 116 are strictly complied with. Entries will be made in ink at the time of each transaction. "Expendable" Stores include Clothing, Ammunition, Oil, Pull-throughs, and Flannelette for cleaning arms, &c. A nominal roll of the Constables in his Province, showing the articles of public property in possession of each man, with the date of issue, will be kept in his office, in addition to the Store Ledgers.

(F.) Duties in Court. 15. The District Superintendent of Constabulary will prepare cases for the Provincial Court, and will prosecute on behalf of the Crown. The charges must be drawn in legal form, and care must be taken that they are such as the evidence supports. The legal constituents of each crime must be considered when framing the charges, in order to ensure that a charge is not made which the evidence does not support in some essential particular.

When assizes of the Supreme Court are held elsewhere than in Cantonments, the District Superintendent will undertake the duties described in paragraph 8. The District Superintendent will be responsible that the witnesses are in immediate attendance when required, and that due order is kept in Court and the precincts thereof. He will also be responsible that the depositions of the witnesses have been taken in the manner prescribed in the Criminal Procedure Proclamation 1903 (see Form 16 at end thereof), and duly filed; and also that the copy of the information, therein directed to be served upon the accused, has been duly served within the prescribed period. Any interpreter employed in connection with the taking of depositions must be in attendance when the case is tried at assizes.

(G.) Crime Register. 16. In every province a Crime and Offence Register will be kept, in which *every* crime or offence committed in the province of which the District Superintendent or any of his men have cognizance will be entered. He should for this purpose also request the Resident to allow him access to the Cause Lists of the Provincial Court. The Register will show whether or not the offender was tried and by what Court, and will serve, *inter alia*, as a means of proving previous convictions.

(H.) Diary. 17. He will keep in his own handwriting a diary, showing daily the duties upon which he has been engaged. Should he at any time sleep away from his Headquarters (the Headquarters of the Province), the cause of absence will be recorded, with date and hour of leaving, and of all marches, &c., until his return to his station.

(I.) "Taking over" 18. If transferred to another province, he will take his diary with him; all other books, records, orders, &c., will be handed over to his successor. He will be responsible that all are completed to date before handing over, and will then close and balance the Store Ledger and Pay Book. He will date and sign the Register of Crime immediately after the last entry therein. The Officer taking over will see that all books, records, orders, &c., are forthcoming, and that stores and vouchers in support of the current accounts agree therewith.

Officers going on leave will hand over to their successor in the same way. Should there be no Officer to hand over formally to a District Superintendent when he assumes charge, he will close and balance the books, and verify them by personal inspection. Should any discrepancies or deficiencies be found, he will at once report to the Resident and to the Chief Commissioner, and it will be the duty of the former to take such steps as he may deem best to verify the alleged discrepancies and deficiencies. When once an Officer has taken over, he will be held solely responsible for all deficiencies, and the assertion that the loss took place before he was in charge will not be a valid excuse, unless the deficiency was reported when he took over.

(J.) Provincial Returns. 19. He will submit the following returns to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary.

Annually (as soon as possible after December 31st):—

(1) A short report on the Constables, the Prison, and the crime in the Province during the past year, with any suggestions, &c.
(2) Compiled Criminal Return.
(3) Compiled Prisons Return.
(4) Musketry Return (Constab. Form 11).
(5) Return of Permits for Arms, Game Licenses, &c. (Constab. Form 15). This return should be addressed to the Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary Lokoja, as the central registers are kept there.

Quarterly (as soon as possible after the last day of the quarter):—

(1) Return of Criminal Cases (Constab. Form 1).
(2) Return of Police Expenditure (Constab. Form 9).
(3) Quarterly State (Constab. Form 10).
(4) Prison Return (Prisons Form 1).
(5) Return of Prison Expenditure (Prisons Form 5).
(6) Store and Equipment Return (Constab. Form 7).
(7) Return of fines, &c., on Constables (Constab. Form 5).
(8) Return of Prison Labour (Prisons Form 6).
(9) Return of Permits for Arms (Constab Form 13).
(10) Return of Game Licenses, &c. (Constab. Form 12).
(11) Return of Servants' Licenses (Constab. Form 14).

(9), (10), and (11), should be addressed to the Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary, Lokoja. The office copy of all these returns will be sent to the Resident for his information and return.

(K.) Native Ranks Leaving Province. 20. Constables are not to leave their Province without prior authority having been obtained, except when in pursuit of offenders, investigating crime, executing warrants or serving summonses, attending Court as witnesses or prosecutors, escorting prisoners or freed slaves, conveying information, or on requisition from or to assist the police in an adjoining Province, or in a case of emergency. District Superintendents will report to the Chief Commissioner all instances of constables leaving their province, in cases other than the above, with the cause thereof, and date and hour of their leaving and returning to their proper station. Constables should never be sent out singly, or in parties of less than two constables and a Non-Commissioned Officer.

(L.) Advances. 21. When constables are sent from their Province, the Non-Commissioned Officer or Constable in Charge, will be furnished with an open letter, stating the date and hour of leaving quarters, the duty upon which sent, and the dates up to and for which they have been paid and rationed. It is especially necessary that the letter should show clearly exactly what the constables are to do. When they are sent in charge of prisoners or freed slaves, the date up to and for which ration allowance for the latter has been provided will also be stated. The District Superintendent will see that the amount advanced (calculated at the rate of 2d. per diem per prisoner) is sufficient to cover the journey. (This does not authorize an expenditure of 2d. per diem per prisoner where it is possible to obtain the prescribed rations for less). The Non-Commissioned Officer will account for any balance when he returns to his Province. Escorts should only be sent as far as the next Provincial Headquarters, where they will hand over and return to their Province, a new escort being provided for the forward journey.

(M.) Plain clothes duties. 22. Owing to the prevalence of the crime of personating Government officials and of extortion in the name of Government, it is most advisable that Government servants should be easily identified, and that the natives should be encouraged to seize and hand over to justice any person claiming to exercise authority in the name of Government who has not the full uniform or badge of office of a Government servant. For these reasons constables will never adopt native dress in the exercise of their duties except under the direct orders of a European Officer, who will be held responsible that due discretion is used, both as regards the occasion and the individual constables selected for the plain clothes duty. The occasions should, as far as possible, be limited to detective or secret service work, where their identity will not transpire and they do not claim to be constable.

(N.) Ordinary duties 23. When constables are employed on detachment they must be frequently inspected, and no detachment should remain longer than a month in one place without being relieved. The native Chief of the village will be clearly told to what the duties of the constables are limited, and what they may *not* do. Before constables are sent or placed on duty they must be properly inspected and most carefully instructed how to perform the duty, and also how to act under any circumstances likely to arise in carrying out the same. Guards and escorts will be fully armed and supplied with ammunition. When carbines are carried on duty, ammunition must also be taken.

When constables are employed in a native city, such as Lokoja or Kano, their chief duty is to arrest any Government servant who may be found creating a disturbance or committing crime. Petty disturbances by natives (other than those in Government employ or in the employ of Government servants) should, as a

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

rule, be dealt with by the persons employed by the Seriki to keep order, and should be brought by them before the Native Court. Constables may, should necessity arise, assist such persons to effect an arrest or maintain order, but will not themselves take prisoners to a Native Court (see Memo. 8, paragraph 17). Constables will not arrest any soldier, or conduct any search in barracks, except as laid down in G.S.O. No. 4.

(8) Musketry. 24. The Musketry Course for the Constabulary will be as follows:—

No. of Practice	Description of Fire	Class of Target	Distance in yards	No. of rounds allowed	No. of hits required	Position
1	Deliberate individual	3rd	50	3	2	Standing.
2	,,	,,	50	3	2	Kneeling.
3	,,	,,	100	5	3	Standing.
4	,,	,,	100	5	3	Kneeling.
5	,,	2nd	150	5	3	Standing.
6	,,	,,	150	5	3	Kneeling.
7	,,	,,	200	5	3	Kneeling.
8	,,	,,	200	5	3	Lying.
9	,,	1st	300	5	2	Kneeling.
10	,,	,,	300	5	3	Lying.
11	,,	,,	400	7		Lying.

Notes:—1. The principle of the scheme is not to allow a man to fire at the longer ranges until he can shoot moderately well at the shorter ranges.

2. The D.S.C. is responsible for seeing that no recruit is allowed to commence his course until he thoroughly understands his carbine, and is able to take a correct aim from the tripod rest at the distance to be fired in his course.

3. The "General Instructions" and Instructions as regards Range duties laid down in the Musketry Regulations will be adhered to and the general provisions followed, subject to the modifications rendered necessary by the above approved Course.

4. The greatest attention will be paid to the training of the men in Musketry, and every possible means must be taken to render it interesting and practical, and to develop the intelligence of the constable as well as his skill.

5. The total number of rounds expendable annually will be limited to an average of 70 per man.

The following rewards for Musketry will be given in each Province annually:—

Best shot in Province £1 and a badge.
2nd ,, ,, 15/-
3rd ,, ,, 10/-
4th ,, ,, 7/-
5th ,, ,, 3/6

Targets and assessment of merit will be as described in W.A.F.F. Regulations. Zungeru and Lokoja will each be classed as a Province for purposes of Musketry prizes.

(7) Employment of Constables. 25. The employment of the constables in the private service of an Officer, or of any person whatsoever, whether under the title of orderlies or otherwise, is strictly forbidden.

(6) Horse Allowance. 26. In certain provinces, an allowance, which varies according to the local cost of grain, is allowed to a proportion of the constables to defray part of the cost of private horses used to perform Government duties. The general authority of the High Commissioner for the number in each province and the amount of the allowance will be obtained by the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary on a Financial Requisition, and he will issue the necessary authority to the District Superintendents concerned.

(9) Defaulters' Sheets. 27. A defaulter sheet (Constab. Form 4) will be kept for every non-commissioned officer and constable in the Force, in which all entries will be made by the District Superintendent of Constabulary and initialled by him.

GENERAL. Licenses for Firearms. 28. It is the duty of the Constabulary to issue permits for arms in accordance with the Firearms Proclamation, and to see that the provisions of the Proclamation relative to the importation of firearms, &c, are strictly enforced. In the case of flint-lock guns with unrifled barrels, they will see that they are deposited at once in a Public or duly licensed private warehouse, and are only issued in accordance with the Proclamation. The Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary at Lokoja will see that every non-native, to whom a permit to bear arms has been issued, delivers up his permit before leaving the country, and he will verify the arms in his possession, and ascertain that none have been sold or transferred except under proper authority. Vide (G. S. O. 318). In the event of any permits to natives to bear arms being authorized by the High Commissioner, the Resident will apply to the Commissioner of Constabulary for the formal permit transmitting the authority, and the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary will enter the number and description of arms in his Register. Any diminution in the number will be notified to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary by the Resident. The total permits in force on 31st December in each year will be entered in the Annual Return (Constab. Form 15), shewing the class of arm, and whether in possession of a non-native or native, and also the number of flint-locks imported, and the number issued for sale. He will also record the number of arms destroyed during the year. Permits for sale or transfer will be issued by the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary. In the issue both of permits to bear, and to transfer or sell, the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary will, in the case of non-natives, be guided by his own discretion, referring any doubtful or unusual application to the High Commissioner. Permits to natives, other than those on the Political Staff, will only be granted on the direct authority of the High Commissioner.

Licenses for Game. 29. The Constabulary will issue all licenses under the Wild Animals Proclamation, and will see that they are duly given up (together with the "Sportman's Record") before the holder leaves the country; all extra payments incurred, or irregularities disclosed by the "record" will be dealt with before the Certificate is issued to the holder (Constab. Form 16) to enable him to obtain his passage warrant from the Marine Superintendent. It is the duty of all Constabulary Officers to see that the Wild Animals Proclamation is strictly enforced.

Servants' Registration 30. The Servants' Register will be kept up by the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary, and licenses under the Servants' Registration Proclamation will be issued by the Constabulary.

PRISONS. Keepers of Gaols. 31. The keepers of the two convict prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja are under the sole orders of the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary, or of any Officer acting on his behalf. They are responsible to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary that the orders and Regulations regarding the Prisons under their charge are carried out with precision, and that discipline, sanitation and good order are maintained. The Prison Staff is under the orders of the Keeper of the Prison. He will visit the Prison constantly: and will also superintend personally the out-door work of the prison gangs, and see that there is no idling. Prisoners will only be employed on approved Public works, and never in looking after gardens, or cleaning lines or latrines, &c, unless their labour is paid for and credited to Revenue. Prisoners will work from 6 a.m. to 11.30 a.m. and from 2 p.m. to 5.15 p.m.

He will render the following returns to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary.

Quarterly (as soon as possible after the last day of the quarter):—

(1) Convict Prison report (Prisons Form 3).
(2) Return of Expenditure (Prisons Form 5).
(3) Return of Prison Labour (Prisons Form 6).

On receipt of the list of cases dealt with by the High Commissioner, he will endorse at once every warrant affected thereby which he may hold, and check the accuracy of, or endorse afresh, as may be necessary, the warrants for the detention of every prisoner is his custody.

Deaths of Convicts. 32. The Keeper of the Gaol will notify the death of any prisoner in the convict prisons to the Resident of the Province from which he came, through the District Superintendent of Constabulary and will also inform the Cantonment Magistrate with a view to the holding of the prescribed Inquest. A death in a provincial gaol will similarly be notified to the Resident, in order that he may inform the relatives, and the Deputy Coroner will hold the inquest.

Escapes. 33. In every case of escape of a prisoner, a full report is to be at once made to the Chief Commissioner. The name of prisoner his crime, sentence (with date thereof), Court in which tried, mode and full circumstances of escape, precautions taken to prevent escape, steps taken to re-capture, names of constables or other persons responsible, proceedings taken against them, with result, will be stated therein.

Prisoners awaiting trial or confirmation. 34. When any person accused of an offence has remained in confinement for a period of 30 days without being brought to trial, the District Superintendent of Constabulary at a Provincial Headquarters will make a report of the fact to the Resident in writing, and will send a copy to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary. At Zungeru the report will be made by the Keeper of the Gaol to the Staff Officer, and at Lokoja to the Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary. The reports from the Keepers of Gaols will include any persons who have been detained in custody for a period exceeding 60 days under a sentence which requires, but has not received, the High Commissioner's confirmation. In similar cases at a Provincial Headquarters, the District Superintendent of Constabulary will make a report by telegram from the nearest telegraph office to the Chief Commissioner of Constabulary after the prisoner has completed 60 days in custody.

Long-sentenced prisoners in Convict Gaols. 35. Persons sentenced to six months imprisonment or more will be sent to the nearest Convict Prison (Zungeru or Lokoja), except from the Provinces of Sokoto and Bornu, where sentences up to a year may be served. All prisoners sent in from outstations to the convict prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja will be medically examined as to their fitness to travel before leaving their stations. They will be brought up again for medical examination on the first morning after their arrival at the convict prison. If the prisoners are in charge of a Native N.C.O. of Constabulary or of W.A.F.F., the European in charge of the convoy will see that they are properly fed, and that proper precautions for their safety at night are taken.

General Prison Rules. 36. No person will be confined in any prison unless he is awaiting trial or investigation of an alleged crime, or unless he has been sentenced to imprisonment by a properly constituted Court. In every case, the committing Court or Officer must send with the prisoner, a warrant—a separate warrant is required for each prisoner—on the prescribed form (vide schedule of Forms in the Appendix to the Criminal Procedure Proclamation) setting forth a lawful cause of detention or imprisonment. These warrants will be kept in a place of security within the Gaol precincts by the District Superintendent of Constabulary or Keeper of Gaol, as his authority for the detention of each prisoner.

The Medical Officer will be allowed access to the Gaol at any time, and will write a quarterly report through the P.M.O., as laid down in G.S.O. 48, paragraph 42 (25). Any member of the Visiting Committee or authorized Visitor may enter the Gaol between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m., (vide section 12, Prisons Proclamation, and Rule 46 *et segg.*, and Order under Proclamation.)

Scale of Prison Diet. 37. (1) For prisoners in the Convict Prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja.

Monday & Thursday.		Tuesday, Friday and Sunday.		Wednesday & Saturday.	
Agidi ...	3 lbs	Rice ...	1 lb	Yams ...	3 lbs
Ochro ...	4 ozs	Greens ...	5½ ozs	(or G. Corn	¾ lb)
Palm oil	½ oz	Palm oil	½ oz	Greens ...	5½ ozs
Salt ...	3 drs	Salt ...	3 drs	Palm oil	½ oz
C'try pepper	1 dr	C'try pepper	1 dr	Salt ...	3 drs
Fish or Meat	½ oz	Fish or Meat	½ oz	C'try pepper	1 dr
				Fish or Meat	½ oz

(2.) *For Prisoners in Provincial Gaols.*

Yams ...	...	1½ lbs.
Rice or Guinea Corn	...	¾ lb.
Fish or Meat	...	½ oz.
Vegetables	...	1 oz.
Palm oil	...	½ oz.
Country pepper	...	1 dr.
Salt ...	...	3 drs.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(3.) *Punishment or Reduced Diet.*

1. One to three days { Rice *or* G. Corn ½ lb *or* Yam 1½ lbs, Salt 1½ drs
2. After three days and up to six days. { Rice *or* G. Corn ½ lb. *or* Yam 1½ lbs, Palm oil ½ oz, Salt 3 drs,
3. After six days, & up to fourteen days. } 1 and 2 alternately.

(4) *Diet for European Prisoners.*

Meat	...	1 lb.	Salt	...	2 drs.
Rice	...	½ lb.	Pepper	...	2 drs.
or Yams	...	2 lbs.	Flour	...	½ lb.
Coffee *or* Tea *or* Cocoa		1 oz.	Vegetables		4 ozs.
Lime Juice		1 oz.	Fruit	...	½ lb.
Sugar	...	1 oz.	Lard (*once a week*)		½ lb.

38. Female and Juvenile prisoners will be kept apart from other prisoners. Those awaiting trial will, so far as possible, similarly be confined apart from convicted prisoners.

No. 329.

GOVERNMENT CLOTHING.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. 116, as new para. 17:—

"17. All clothing issued to Government servants is the property of Government, and, whenever a new issue is made, it is the duty of the Head of a Department to take back the worn-out clothing. Fresh issues should not be made until the old clothing is quite worn-out, and it should then be burnt in the presence of the Head of the Department or a European Officer appointed by him. The same rules, of course, apply to all other equipment, badges, &c., issued by Government, with the reservation that all metal and leather-work will, instead of being burnt, be handed over to the Keeper of Gaols, who will utilise it in any way he can, and destroy what is useless. In the case of the Political Department, where a money equivalent is given for the purpose of buying native clothing, this rule does not apply, except in so far as any distinctive badge, &c., is concerned. Heads of Departments are responsible that these conditions of issue are clearly explained to Government servants to whom they issue any clothing, badges or equipment, the object being to prevent clothing being retained or stolen for purposes of "personation." If any person is found in possession of Government clothing, the onus of proof is thrown upon such person to satisfactorily account for its possession, failing which he can be convicted under the Criminal Code (section 351) of stealing."

No. 330.

TO the last *para.* of section 2 of G.S.O., No. 55 after the full stop following the words "breach of orders" add the following:—

"They will collect the passage warrants from "all passengers about to disembark, and will "give, or send, these warrants to the Marine "Officer in charge of the port at which they "were issued. The Marine Officer will then "compare them with the counterfoils of his "Passage Warrant book, and will ascertain that "there is no descrepancy."

To G.S.O., No. 9 add as *para.* 27 (A), to G.S.O., No. 116 section 6, as a new *para*:—

"Officers, when signing vouchers, should see "that no vacant space is left above their signa-"tures in which further entries might be made "after the voucher is signed. A line should "always be drawn across any such space in "order to prevent its being mis-used"

No. 331.

CANOE HIRE.

THE following will be substituted for *para.* 3 of G.S.O. No. 59:—

"3. The following are contract rates for canoe hire with two polers from Lokoja to the undermentioned places and back to Lokoja.

Place.	Approximate distance	Up stream days.	Down stream days.	Total time.	Contract Rates £	s.	d.
BENUE RIVER.							
YOLA	520	35	17	52	6	10	—
NUMAN	480	33	16	49	6	0	—
LAU	410	28	15	43	5	15	—
AMAR	320	21	11	32	4	0	—
IBI	250	15	8	23	3	0	—
ABINSI	170	10	6	16	2	6	—
LOKO	80	6	3	9	1	0	—
AMAGEDI	65	5	2	7	0	15	—
ROMASHA	40	3	1	4	0	10	—
MOZUM	13	1	½	1½	0	4	—
NIGER RIVER.							
EGORI	60	4	2	6	1/- per man p.d.		
ETOBE	30	2	1	3	1/- per man p.d.		
JAMITAR	25	1½	½	2	1/- per man p.d.		
EGGA	80	6	3	9	1	0	—
MURAJI	120	9	4	13	1	15	—
JEBBA	190	13	6	19	2	5	—

Times and distances in above are approximate only. The rates quoted are for ordinary size canoes carrying from 1 to 1½ tons cargo *i. e.*, from 40 to 60 loads; higher prices will be given for larger canoes.

Times taken on passage vary according to the times of the year and daily quoted are based on the month of December, when the river is most suitable for canoe traffic. Fast poling up stream is reckoned at 20 miles per diem, ordinary at 15 miles per diem, on which above is based.

These rates will not be exceeded, but if the officer at the place of destination has, for any necessary cause, detained the canoe, he will state the fact on its way-bill, and the crew will be entitled to payment at 9d. per man per diem for each day's detention."

Government Notices, &c.

NATIVE COURTS.

THE Native Courts of Mongornu (Warrant dated 25th July 1902), and Maiduguri (Warrant dated 28th March 1904), have been closed.

CHANGE OF TITLE.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has approved of the change of the designation *Northern Nigeria Police* to "The Northern Nigeria Constabulary" as from 1st April 1906.

CERTIFICATE TO BE HANDED TO MARINE SUPERINTENDENT BY EVERY OFFICER WHEN APPLYING FOR AN OCEAN PASSAGE WARRANT.

Vide G.S.O. No. 318 *amending G.S.O. No.* 36.

I CERTIFY that I have handed to the Police Department the Permit to bear arms issued to me by that Department, and that I have accounted for the arms in my possession. I certify that I am taking the following out of the Protectorate:—

I have also rendered up my Game License and "Sportsman's Record," and I have also obtained the Health Certificate prescribed in Colonial Office Regulations 425.

Lokoja,

.....190 .

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

In the Matter of the Estate of the late Charles E. Quao, Deceased.

NOTICE is hereby given that all creditors and other persons having any claims or demands upon or against the Estate of Charles E. Quao, deceased, who died at Bauchi on or about the 7th day of July, 1905, intestate, and Letters of Administration of whose personal property were granted by the Supreme Court of Northern Nigeria to Charles Decardi Nelson, Registrar of the said Court on the 18th day of April, 1906, are hereby required to send in particulars of their claims or demands to me at Zungeru in the Supreme Court Office on or before the 30th day of June, 1906, after which date I shall proceed to pay and destribute the assets of the said deceased among the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the claims of which I shall then have notice.

And I shall not be liable for the assets or any part thereof so distributed to any person or persons of whose claims or demands I shall not then have had notice.

And all persons indebted to the Estate are hereby requested to make immediate payment to me.

Dated at Zungeru this 28th day of April, 1906.

C. D. NELSON.
Administrator

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

In the Matter of the Estate of the late George Malvern, Deceased.

NOTICE is hereby given that all creditors and other persons having any claims or demands upon or against the Estate of George Malvern, deceased, who died at Zungeru on or about the 18th day of December, 1905, intestate, and Letters of Administration of whose personal property were granted by the Supreme Court of Northern Nigeria to Charles Decardi Nelson, Registrar of the said Court on the 19th day of February, 1906, are hereby required to send in particulars of their claims or demands to me at Zungeru in the Supreme Court Office on or before the 31st day of July 1906, after which date I shall proceed to pay and distribute the assets of the said deceased among the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the claims of which I shall then have notice.

And I shall not be liable for the assets or any part thereof so distributed to any person or persons of whose claims or demands I shall not then have had notice.

And all persons indebted to the Estate are hereby requested to make immediate payment to me.

Dated at Zungeru this 28th day of April 1906.

C. D. NELSON,
Administrator.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

In the Matter of the Estate of the late John H. Jacobs, Deceased.

NOTICE is hereby given that all creditors and other persons having any claims or demands upon or against the Estate of John H. Jacobs, deceased, who died at Loko on or about the 2nd day of March 1906, intestate, and Letters of Administration of whose personal property were granted by the Supreme Court of Northern Nigeria to Charles Decardi Nelson, Registrar of the said Court, on the 28th day of April 1906, are hereby required to send in particulars of their claims or demands to me at Zungeru, in the Supreme Court Office on or before the 31st day of July 1906, after which date I shall proceed to pay and distribute the assets of the said deceased among the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the claims of which I shall then have notice.

And I shall not be liable for the assets or any part thereof so distributed to any person or persons of whose claims or demands I shall not then have had notice.

And all persons indebted to the Estate are hereby requested to make immediate payment to me.

Dated at Zungeru this 28th day of April 1906.

C. D. NELSON,
Administrator.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

News Circular No. 6.

OFFICIAL Zungeru 1st April. Liverpool sailings 10th March:—Londsdale Resident. 17th, White Lieut., W.A.F.F., Brierley, Steward, Miss Webster. 24th March:—Miss Clark, Migeod, Chapman. Sailings from Burutu March 24th:—Boyle, Rich, Hastings, Huddlestone, Thornton, Cheke. March 31st; Robinson, Fox, McLay, Oldman, Cronstedt, Miss Wood. Fisher for boat of 7th April. Postings and movements:—Carrigan and Lucking with Indian clerks and Transport Attendants, Carts &c., arrived Zungeru 3rd instant. Dr. Cargill expects reach Zungeru for England about 13th instant. Dr. Langley and Captain Hall arrived Zungeru 28th March. Colonel Cole and Lieut.-Colonel Barlow from Lokoja arrived Zungeru 29th March. Asst. Residents Lonsdale to Illorin and Langworthy to Borgu, Dr. Whyte to Keffi to relieve Dr. Bremner for leave. Resident P. W. Anderson, Lieuts, Skrine and Dunbar are not returning to Northern Nigeria. Serious outbreak small pox at Katchia reported 22nd March. Dr. Williams advises 22rd March from Yelwa epidemic Cerebro Spinal Meningitis has appeared Yelwa and neighbouring islands and inland Kontagora villages. Major Burdon advises 24th March from Sokoto same epidemic has appeared amongst infantry in Sokoto. Secretary of State has telegraphed proposing that His Excellency should proceed on leave in May or June if local circumstances permit. Secretary of State has approved of following promotions:— Temple to first class Resident, from this date, Howard confirmed as 2nd, 21st January; Gowers 2nd, 15th February; Arnett 21st January and Jones and Vischer 15th February, 3rd. Field allowance has been reduced by Secretary of State to 4/- per diem from this date. "Empire" sailed for Burutu with 188 bales cotton, total for quarter to 31st March 1906, 363 bales or 33 tons.

News Circular No. 7.

OFFICIAL Zungeru, 14th April. Liverpool sailings 31st Mar.:—Eden Lieut, W.A.F.F., Stanley Sailings from Burutu:—7th, Hordern, Phillips, Flood, Fisher. 14th, Hasler, Barber, Bremner, Sullivan. Movements and postings, Dr. Cargill, Temple and Major M'Clintock, arrived Zungeru 11th, leave for England 18th. Hewby leaves Zungeru for Bornu with J. M. Stewart—on probation to Political from Treasury—18th. Captain Gossett, Assistant Resident not returning to Northern Nigeria. Colonel Cole left Zaria for Kano 12th, Major Bain 13th. Captain Ommanney reports 9th has fixed Zaria, Kano, Lere, and Bauchi and leaving Bauchi for Ibi. The deposed Emir of Gando with 3 other Political prisoners arrived Lokoja 11th. Larymore reports from Boussa 28th March epidemic Cerebro Spinal Meningitis extending northwards along riverside villages. Phillips reports 10th same epidemic has appeared Kano. 'Sarota" took 95 bales cotton to Burutu, making total 468 bales to date. Regret to report death of Sergeant Saddler on 13th at Kano of Blackwater fever and also Mr. Watson of Siegler & Co. at Lokoja 31st March, heart failure after fever.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 1 of 1906 entitled "The Native Courts Proclamation 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th April 1906.

THE following Proclamation, enacted by His Excellency the High Commissioner of Southern Nigeria, is published for general information:—

No. 11 of 1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by His Excellency Sir WALTER EGERTON, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, H.B.M. High Commissioner for the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria, &c., &c., &c.,

(L.S.)

W. EGERTON,
High Commissioner.

WHEREAS it is advisable to provide for the registration of Imports from and Exports to Northern Nigeria, and it is expedient that power should be given to the High Commissioner to frame Regulations for the purpose aforesaid:

IT IS HEREBY ENACTED as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Northern Nigeria Registration of Imports and Exports Proclamation, 1906," and shall come into force on date of publication in the Government "Gazette."

High Commissioner may make rules for regulating registration.

2. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner from time to time to make and when made to vary and revoke Regulations for the registration of all goods imported into or exported from the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria from or to Northern Nigeria.

Regulations to be published in "Gazette."

3. Every regulation made under this Proclamation shall be published in the Government "Gazette."

4. At the expiration of one calendar month after any such regulation has been published in the Government "Gazette" it shall have the same force and effect as if enacted in this Proclamation and every person guilty of a breach of or non-compliance with any regulation so made and published shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Provided that no regulations made under this Proclamation shall have effect prior to the 1st day of July, 1906.

GIVEN under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF SOUTHERN NIGERIA this Eleventh day of APRIL, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and six, and in the Sixth year of His Majesty's reign.

W. EGERTON,
High Commissioner.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

R. No. 4 of 1906.

REGULATIONS

MADE BY THE HIGH COMMISSIONER

UNDER

"THE NORTHERN NIGERIA REGISTRATION OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS PROCLAMATION, 1906."

(No. 11 of 1906.)

WHEREAS by "The Northern Nigeria Imports and Exports Proclamation, 1906," it is enacted that the High Commissioner may from time to time make and when made revoke and vary Regulations for the registration of all goods imported into or exported from the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria from or to Northern Nigeria.

It is hereby ordered that the Captain or person in charge of every steam or other vessel proceeding past Idah on the River Niger, Northwards to Northern Nigeria or Southwards from Northern Nigeria, shall deposit at the office of the District Commissioner of Idah two copies of a Manifest of all goods contained in the aforesaid steam or other vessel. Such Manifest must be deposited between the hours of 6 a.m. and 6 p.m., and no ship may proceed on their voyage past Idah until the Captain has received a written receipt for the said Manifest.

2. Every Manifest shall show the place at which the articles mentioned therein were shipped and the place to which they are consigned.

3. There shall be included in the Manifest of every steam or other vessel, the contents of any lighter or other craft towed by the said steam or other vessel.

4. The Manifest shall show the quantities and values at the port of shipment of all the articles mentioned therein.

5. It shall be lawful for the District Commissioner of Idah, personally, or by deputy, to inspect any steam or other vessel for the purpose of verifying the statements made in the Manifest and any Captain delivering an incomplete Manifest of the contents of the steam or other vessel shall be guilty of breach of these Regulations.

6. In the case of any canoe or other native craft, the person in charge shall deliver a list of the contents of the aforesaid craft and shall not proceed on his voyage, Northwards to Northern Nigeria or Southwards from Northern Nigeria, until he shall have received a written acknowledgment of the receipt of the list and permission to proceed on his voyage. If the person in charge is illiterate, then he shall deliver verbally to the District Commissioner, or other person deputed by him for the purpose, a complete list of the contents of his canoe or other craft and shall not leave the port of Idah without receiving written permission so to do.

7. For the purposes of these Regulations the limits of the port of Idah shall extend for three hundred yards above and below the Southern corner of the Government coaling shed. These limits shall be marked by a post four feet high painted white and erected on the river bank.

GIVEN under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF SOUTHERN NIGERIA, affixed this Eleventh day of APRIL, in the year of our Lord One thousand nine hundred and six, and in the Sixth year of His Majesty's reign.

W. EGERTON,
High Commissioner.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information.

Appointments.

Miss J. A. Clark, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 24th March 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. K. H. Jani, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., with effect from 16th November 1905, the date of his assumption of duty on three months' probation.

Fazal Ahmad, to be a Clerk, Transport Department, with effect from 1st December 1905.

Mohammad Din Malik, to be a Supervisor, P.W.D., with effect from 2nd December 1905.

Badruddin Hassan, to be a Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 17th December 1905.

Mr. Charles Smith, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st January 1906, on three months' probation.

Dost Mohammad, to be a Veterinary Assistant, Transport Department, with effect from 1st January 1906.

Mohammad Mubin, to be a Supervisor P.W.D., with effect from 6th January 1906.

Rustam Ali, to be a Veterinary Assistant, Transport Department, with effect from 9th January 1906.

Said Hakim Shah, to be a Clerk, Secretariat with effect 9th January 1906.

Nazar Mohammad Qureshi, to be a Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 9th January 1906.

Mohammad Fazal Rahman, to be a Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 14th January 1906.

Mirza Mohammad Beg, to be a Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 16th January 1906.

Ahmad Deen, to be a Clerk, (additional) with effect from 22nd January 1906.

Malak Jan Mohammad, to be a Clerk High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 9th January 1906.

Fazal Din, to be a Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 18th December 1906.

Mr. E. W. Quartey, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., with effect from 1st February 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on three months' probation.

Amadu Garba, to be a Tax Collector, Political Department, with effect from 20th March 1906.

Mr. E. S. Williams, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 5th April 1906, on three months' probation.

Change of Title.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Yawson, 7th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., to be Equipment Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Miss J. A. Clark, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Charles Smith, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th January 1906.

Mohammad Mubin, Supervisor P. W. D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Mohammad Din Malik, Supervisor, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Mr. Rustam Ali, Veterinary Assistant, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed, duty on the 20th March 1906.

Dost Mohammad, Veterinary Assisstant Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Fazal Ahmad, Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Badruddin Hassan, Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Mohammad Fazal Rahman, Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Mirza Mohammad Beg, Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Said Hakim Shah, Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Nazar Mohammad Qureshi Clerk, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Malak Jan Mohammad, Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Fazal Din, Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th March 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Ahmad Deen, Clerk, "Additional" Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on 20th March 1906.

Mr. E. S. Williams, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th April 1906.

Confirmation of Appointment.

The Secretary of State has approved Miss M. B. Wood, a Nurse in charge Medical Department, being placed on the Permanent Staff.

Promotions.

Mr. A. M. Cheke, Assistant Marine Superintendent, to be Senior Assistant Marine Superintendent, with effect from 1st October 1905.

Mr. F. G. Bagnall, Junior Assistant Treasurer, to be an Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st March 1906.

Mr. C. L. Temple, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, to be 1st Class Resident, with effect from 1st April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. W. Allotey, 2nd Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, to be 1st Grade, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. Dan. J. Edwin, Storekeeper, 4th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., to be Storekeeper, 3rd Grade, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. C. C. Davies, 7th Grade Clerk, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, to be 5th Grade, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. W. John, Equipment Clerk 7th Grade P. W. D., to be 6th Grade with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. W. M. B. Morgan, Furniture Clerk, P.W.D., to be a Receiving and Despatching Clerk, 7th Grade with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. E. Andoh, 8th Grade Clerk, Politica Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. F. Ojo, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch Secretariat, to be 2nd Class Compositor with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. E. U. Graham, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch Secretariat, to be Pressman, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. S. A. Oyewuwo, Apprentice, Printing Branch Secretariat, to be 3rd Class Compositor, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Awudu, Warder, Prisons Department, to be Labour Master, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. C. Fisher, Assistant Auditor, Audit Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Mr. T. B. Phillips, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Mr. A. D. Hordern, Assistant Secretary, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Dr. Bernard Flood, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Mr. James Dooley, General Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Mr. H. R. Palmer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st April 1906.

Dr. M. Cameron Blair, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st April 1906.

Lieut. M. Neill, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st April 1906.

Dr. F. Cargill, C.M.G., 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 10 days with an additional 5 days vacation and 2 months and 10 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Dr. David Alexander, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Dr. S. W. Thompstone, Principal Medical Officer, 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Major A. W. McClintock, D.S.O., 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Mr. C. L. Temple, 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Capt. H. W. Jones, District Engineer, P.W.D., 4 months leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Capt. J. M. Freemantle, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdon of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Mr. W. Scott Evans, Assistant Secretary, 50 days vacation and 50 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Lieut. H. Q. Glenny, District Superintendent of Police, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 30 days vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. H. Thomas, Storekeeper, P.W.D., 2 months and 54 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. C. F. Wilson, General Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., 4 months with half salary from the 13th January 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. U. R. Noble, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 15 days with full salary and a further three months with half salary from the 22nd February 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. G. B. Beak, Assistant Resident, Political Department, one month with half salary from the 1st March 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. B. Bradshaw, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months with half salary from the 16th April 1906.

Dr. G. B. Norman, Medical Officer Medical Department, 12 days without salary from the 16th April 1906, on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

Dr. A. D. Thomson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 3 months with half salary from the 17th April 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Capt. L. M. Johns, District Superintendent of Police, one month without salary from the 17th April 1906, on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

Mr. R. G. Bracken, District Superintendent of Police, one month with half salary from the 21st April 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Miss M. E. Webster, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th April 1906.

Mr. G. E. H. Migeod, Collector of Customs, Customs Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th April 1906.

Honourable E. J. Stanley, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 17th April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Ojo, Postmaster, Postal and Telegraph Department, resumed duty on the 12th March 1906.

Mr. E. C. Roberts, 3rd Class Dispenser, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th April 1906.

Transfers.

Capt. D. Wallbach, Brigade Transport Officer, N. N. R., to Transport Department, as Senior Assistant Transport Officer, with effect from 1st April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. L. Mannah, 3rd Grade Clerk, Audit Department, to Audit Department, Sierra Leone with effect from 3rd January 1906.

Mr. K. H. Jani, 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., to Political Department, as 5th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906, on promotion.

Mr. P. N. Tham, 3rd Grade Clerk, Secretariat to P.W.D., with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. R. M. Benin, 7th Grade Clerk, High Commissioner's Office to Political Department, as 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906, on promotion.

Mr. J. H. Q. Bampoe, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department to Police Department as 7th Grade Clerk with effect from 1st April 1906, on promotion.

Resignations.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. A. Tham, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, with effect from 28th February 1906.

Mr. J. Odonker 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 31st March 1906.

Mr. G. H. M. Quartey, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 30th April 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Mr. G. B. Beak, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 31st March 1906

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. S. Arthur, 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, with effect from 22nd January 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mohammadu Kano, Tax Collector, Political Department, with effect from 19th March 1906.

Errata.

The date of the promotion of Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, which appeared in Gazette No. 9 of 1905, should be 1st October 1905 and not as herein stated.

The resumption of duty of Mr. J. H. Clark, Engineer, Marine Department, which appeared in Gazette No. 3 of 1906 is cancelled.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Appointments and Promotions. &c.

Appointments.

Lieut. E. E. White, 2nd Battalion West India Regiment, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 17th March 1906.

Lieut. A. G. Eden, Royal Field Artillery, to be a Subaltern, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., with effect from 31st March 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Ram Chandra Sunkar, to be a Clerk, Brigade Office, N.N.R., with effect from 10th January 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. E. E. White, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th April 1906.

Lieut. A. G. Eden, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 17th April 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Ram Chandra Sunkar, Clerk, Brigade Office, N.N.R., dated 20th March 1906.

Promotions.

British N.C.O's.

Colour Sergt. D. Moone, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a Quartermaster Sergeant, *vice* Hope, re-absorbed, dated 23rd December 1905.

Quartermaster Sergt. H. Oldershaw, Brigade Office, N.N.R., to be a Sergt-Major Mounted Infantry, *vice* Lee, re-absorbed dated 2nd February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. C. Azikiwe, Pay Clerk, (8th Grade), No. 2 Battery, N.N.R., to be a 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut-Colonel J. Hasler, Second in Command N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th April 1906.

Lieut. W. D. Barber, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th April 1906.

Lieut. G. K. Sullivan, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave no full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th April 1906.

Lieut. J. Bremner, Quartermaster, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th April 1906.

Lieut. E. N. Snepp, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st April 1906.

Lieut. J. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Sergeant H. Leatherdale, 2nd Bn N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th April 1906.

Battery Sergt-Major J. Griggs, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Buratu on the 14th April 1906,

1st Rating Sergt. W. T. G. Williams, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th April 1906.

Armourer Sergt. W. Gosden, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Invalided.

Saddler Sergt, A. W. Edwards, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st April 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. J. Coughlan, Mounted Infantry, NNR., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant A. B. Baillie-Hamilton, has been extended with pay at his Army rate from the 10th March 1906 to 19th May 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant R. S. Fletcher, has been extended, with half salary, for one month from the 26th April 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain C. L. Brierley, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th April 1906.

Captain O. H. Da Steward, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th April 1906.

Lieutenant P. Chapman, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 12th April 1906.

British N.C.O.

Colour Sergt. L. Boyle, 2 Bn N.N.R., dated dated 4th April 1906.

Transfer.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr Samuel E. Johnson. 8th Grade Clerk, Brigade Transport Office, to Political Department, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Discharges.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. H. Dorugu, Schoolmaster, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 31st March 1906, on abolition of the post.

Mr. Lawson, Schoolmaster, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 12th April 1906, on abolition of the post.

Mr. I. Addo. Regimental Tailor, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 12th April 1906, on reduction of the establishment.

Mr. Sani Adelakum, Regimental Tailor, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 12th April 1906, on reduction of the establishment.

Military Colloquial Test in Hausa.

The following have passed the Colloquial Test in Hausa, under the provisions of G.S.O., No. 119, para. 6 (vide Government Notice No. 290 of 1905.)

Lieut. G. B. Scott, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 3rd March 1906.

Captain I. De Roberts, Mounted Infantry. N.N.R., dated 4th March 1906.

British N. C. Os.

Colour Sergt. J. Birkett. Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th March 1906.

Sergt. J. Pearson, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 23rd March 1006.

Extract from London Gazette.

Dated 23rd March 1906.

° ° ° °

Royal Garrison Artillery, The undermentioned Captain to be Major:—

Henry D. Larrymore, C.M.G., 2nd Class Resident, Northern Nigeria, dated 14th February 1906.

° ° ° °

Extracts from London Gazette.

° ° ° °

Dated April 3, 1906.

° ° ° °

The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment,) Captain Frederick H. G. Cunliffe, from the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, to be Major to complete establishment dated 4th April 1906.

° ° ° °

Death.

The High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of Amourer Sergt. S. W. Sadler, Army Ordnance Corps, and Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., W. A. F. F., which took place at Kano on the 13th April 1906, from Blackwater Fever.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1906.

Date.	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins.
Week ending 7th	—	—	—	3
" " 14th	—	—	—	2
" " 21st	—	—	—	5
" " 28th	—	—	—	6
" 29th to 30th	—	—	—	3
Totals	—	—	1 ft.	7 ins.
Net Fall			1 ft.	7 ins.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
30th April 1906.

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1906.

DATE.	LAU. Rise	LAU. Fall	AMAR. Rise	AMAR. Fall	IBI. Rise	IBI. Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 3rd	—	¾	—	¼	—	4
" " 10th	—	2¾	—	1½	—	2
" " 17th	—	1¾	—	5	—	1½
" " 24th	—	2½	—	6	—	½
" " 31st	—	3	—	7	—	1
Total Fall	—	10¾	1ft.	7¾	—	9

K. V. ELPHINSTONE
Acting Resident

Amar,
31st March, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE.					RAINFALL.				PREVAILING WIND, 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
	Highest in the Month.	Lowest in the Month.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.		
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
JANUARY.											
Keffi - -	92	65	78	22	55	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Bremner.
FEBRUARY.											
Boussa -	103	60	82·94	43	50·67	—	—	—	—	E.	F. Dwyer, *Resdt.*
Maifone -	99	62	81	36	53	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Blair.
Keffi - -	93	72	82	17	62	·80	·04	2	1·20	N.E.	Dr. Bremner.
MARCH											
Kano -	102	60	80	31		—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Manning.
Hadeija -	112	56	80	40	23	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Foy.
Boussa -	107	62	85·98	43	58·25	—	—	—	—	S.W.	F. Dwyer, *Resdt.*
Bauchi -	106	57	80	42	22	—	—	—	—	S.E.	Dr. Inness.
Illorin - -	103	62	86	36	55	·05	·05	1	—	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Yola. - -	107	72	88	35	—	—	—	—	—	N.	Dr. Temple.
APRIL.											
Zungeru -	104	71	89	28	60	·17	·005	1	·17	S.W.	Dr. Langley.
Lokoja -	99	68	85	30	64	1·18	·107	6	3·21	S.W.	Dr. Tichborne.
Kontagora -	104	67	88	34	56	·51	·028	2	·86	S.W.	Dr. Watson.
Illorin - -	100	67	84	26	67	·09	·12	2	3·89	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Zaria - -	103	62	84	37	48	·83	·02	2	·85	—	Dr. Adams.
Sokoto -	106	69	91	35	32	—	—	—	—	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Boussa -	107	76	91	28	68	·5	·01	2	·5	S.W.	Dr. Williams.
Amar - -	104	72	89	30	57	·85	·03	5	·99	S.W.	Dr. Lewer.
Akwatcha -	97	68	84	20	86	1·95	·15	8	4·67	S.W.	Dr. Paterson.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru ·17 inches.
" " " last year " ·95 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

30th April 1906.

Freed Slaves Home Zungeru, Quarterly State from January to March, 1906.

	Women over 25 years.	Women 15 to 25 years.	Big Girls 12 to 15 years.	Little Boys and Girls 7 to 12 years.	Infants under 7 years.	Total.	Remarks.
Total on 1st Jan. -	5	2	6	112	77	202	
Increase - - -	—	1	7	21	11	40	
Decrease - - -	5	2	4	12	5	28	
Total on 31st March -	—	1	9	121	83	214	

Detail of Decrease.

To Guardians - -	5	2	2	11	1	21
Died - - -	—	—	1	1	4	6
Other Causes -	—	—	1	—	—	1
Total Decrease -	5	2	4	12	5	28

Summary of Provincial List. Detail of Increase. Quarter ending 31st March 1906.

Received from.						
Kano - - -	—	—	—	—	2	2
Bassa - - -	—	—	2	4	1	7
Yola - - -	—	—	2	6	4	12
Nupe - - -	—	—	—	8	4	12
Other Sources	—	1	3	3	—	7
Total Increase -	—	1	7	21	11	40

CHAS. F. ROWE, *Captain,*
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria,—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 6. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. THURSDAY, MAY 3, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations—No. 8 of 1906, "The Dogs Proclamation 1906," and No. 9 of 1906, "The Registration of Non-natives (Repeal) Proclamation 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the High Commissioner, and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 8.] [1906. 41

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to provide for protection against dogs.

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short Title

1. This Proclamation may be cited for all purposes as "The Dogs Proclamation 1906."

No dog to be kept without license.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Proclamation, every person keeping any dog, of whatever description or denomination in Cantonment, during any year or portion of a year, shall take out a license for such year in respect of such dog.

Licenses, by whom granted.

3. The licenses rendered necessary by the preceding section shall be granted within Cantonments by the

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Cantonment Magistrate and in places beyond the limits of Cantonments by the Resident, or such person or persons as the Resident may authorize.

Duties to be paid for licenses.

4. Every person taking out any such license shall at the time of taking out the same, pay to the person granting the license a duty as hereinafter mentioned; that is to say:—

For a male dog 5/-. For a female dog 7/6.

Form of dog licenses.

5. Such licenses as aforesaid shall be in such form, and comprise such particulars, as the High Commissioner shall determine.

Duration of dog licenses.

6. Every such license shall bear the date of, and commence on, the day of its being granted, and shall expire on the 31st day of December following.

Badges to be supplied with, and surrendered at expiry of, dog license.

7. Every person taking out any such license shall, at the time of taking out the same, be supplied by the person granting the same with a metal badge, of such kind as the High Commissioner shall determine, for each dog for which a license has been granted; and the form or material of such badge shall in each year differ from that in use during the previous year; and every dog included in any such license shall wear such a badge during the continuance of such license; and at the expiration of any such license, the person to whom any such badge as aforesaid shall have been supplied by reason of his taking out such license, shall forthwith deliver such badge to the person who supplied him with the same.

Register of dog licenses to be kept.

8. Every person authorized to grant licenses under this Proclamation shall keep a register of all such licenses granted by him, specifying the name, occupation and place of abode of every person to whom he shall have granted any such license and the number of dogs which each such person shall have been licensed by him to keep, with particulars of such dogs sufficient to ensure their identification.

Holders of dog licenses to produce them to the proper officer.

9. Every person who shall have taken out any license under this Proclamation shall produce and deliver the same to be examined and read by any Inspector of Nuisances, or any Police Officer or Constable, within a reasonable time after such officer shall have required of him production thereof.

Penalty for keeping dog without license.

10. If any person shall keep any dog without having in respect thereof a license granted under this Proclamation and in force, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings in respect of each dog so kept by him.

Penalty for not surrendering badge at expiry of licenses.

11. Every person contravening section 7 of this Proclamation by making default in the prompt delivery of any badge upon the expiration of a license shall be liable to a penalty of five shillings in respect of each badge the subject of such default.

Penalty for not producing licenses.

12. Every person who shall contravene section 2 of this Proclamation by failing to produce or deliver any license in accordance with the requirements of that section shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Power to seize dog not wearing badge.

13. Any Inspector of Nuisances or Constable may take possession of any dog, not wearing a badge for the then current year, and not under the control of any person found in or upon any public or private road, street, lane, footway, square, court, or alley, whether a thoroughfare or not, or any waste land or open space, whether private property or not, and may detain such dog, until the owner thereof shall have claimed the same and paid all expenses incurred by reason of such detention.

Power to seize dangerous vagrant dog.

14. Any Inspector of Nuisances or Constable may take possession of any stray dog that he has reason to suppose to be dangerous, and may detain such dog until the owner shall have claimed the same and paid all expenses incurred by reason of such detention.

Dog seized to be impounded

15. Every dog seized under either of the last preceding sections of this Proclamation shall be detained in a pound to be provided by the Government or, where no pound is so provided, in such place as shall be appointed in that behalf by a superior Officer of Police;

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

and every such dog may be there maintained at the public expense.

Notice of seizure to be given to owner.

16. Where the owner of any dog so seized is known, notice of the seizure shall immediately be given to such owner.

Power to sell or destroy dog seized.

17. Where any dog so seized has remained under detention consequent upon such seizure for three clear days without the owner claiming it and paying all expenses incurred by reason of its detention, a Resident or a Cantonment Magistrate may cause it to be sold or destroyed.

Power to Police Officer to kill rabid dogs at large.

18. Any Police Officer may shoot or otherwise kill any dog at large, in any public place, which shall be reasonably suspected to be in a rabid state.

Further provision as to dangerous dogs.

19. Any Resident or Cantonment Magistrate may take cognizance of a complaint that a dog is dangerous or not kept under proper control, and, if it appears to him that any dog, the subject of any such complaint made to him, is dangerous or not kept under proper control, may make an order in a summary way, directing that the dog be kept under proper control by its owner, or, if dangerous, destroyed; and every person failing to comply with any such order shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for every day during which such default shall have lasted.

Power to Cantonment Magistrate &c., to restrict dogs being at large where danger from mad dogs apprehended.

20. Subject to the approval of the High Commissioner any Resident or Cantonment Magistrate may, if a mad dog, or a dog suspected of being mad, be found within the limits of his jurisdiction or within a distance of ten miles thereof, make and when made, vary, suspend or revoke, any order placing such restrictions as he may deem expedient, for such period definite or indefinite, as he may think fit, upon the movements of all dogs within his jurisdiction, or within any part thereof. Any such order may provide that every person acting in contravention of, or failing to comply with, any of its provisions shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings.

Every such order, when due notice thereof shall have been given, shall have the force of law,

Application of duty and penalties.

Proviso as to rewards to informers.

21. Every sum paid, either in respect of a license, or by way of penalty, or as the proceeds of the sale of any dog or dogs, under or by virtue of this Proclamation, shall be paid into the Treasury and form part of the general revenue of the Protectorate; provided that the High Commissioner may direct payment of any portion, not exceeding one moiety, of any such penalty (when recovered) or proceeds to the person who shall have given the information leading to the conviction, or who shall have effected the seizure, as the case may be.

Exemptions

22. Nothing in this Proclamation contained shall render a license necessary in the case of any dog under the age of three months, or kept and used solely by a blind person for his guidance.

Burden of proof of age of dog.

23. Upon the hearing of any charge or information for a penalty for keeping a dog without a license the burden of proving the age of the dog shall lie upon the defendant.

Who to be deemed to keep dog.

24. Every person in whose custody, charge or possession, or in or upon whose house or premises any dog shall be found or seen shall be deemed for the purposes of this Proclamation to keep such dog, unless the contrary be proved.

Meaning of "dangerous"

25. In this Proclamation the term "dangerous" means savage, vicious, or likely to spread rabies, distemper or any kind of disease.

Power to High Commissioner to apply provisions of Proclamation to any place in the Protectorate.

26. The High Commissioner by Government Notice in the *Gazette* may order that the provisions of this Proclamation or of any regulation made thereunder shall apply to any town, village, place, or area in the Protectorate and may from time to time in like manner alter, amend, or revoke such order.

Power of High Commissioner to make regulations

27. The High Commissioner by Government Notice in the *Gazette* may make regulations for :—

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(*a*) Increasing or diminishing the aforesaid annual duty;

(*b*) Imposing a higher rate of duty upon licenses to keep pleasure or non-utility dogs, than in the case of other dogs;

(*c*) Imposing quarantine upon dogs imported into the Protectorate;

(*d*) Prohibiting the keeping or ownership of dogs of a description specified in the regulation;

(*e*) Empowering persons other than those specified in in section 3, hereof to grant licenses under this Proclamation;

(*f*) Restricting the number of dogs to be kept by any one person;

(*g*) Permitting the transfer of licenses, and generally for better carrying into effect the provisions of this Proclamation or any of them, and to attach a penalty which may extend to forty shillings, to any breach of any regulation made under this section and, as occasion may arise, to vary, suspend or revoke any such order.

Commencement of Proclamation.

28. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the second day of June in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 3rd day of May in the year of cur Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration

NO. 9.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

F. D. LUGARD.

A PROCLAMATION to repeal "The Registration of Non-natives Proclamation 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Registration of Non-natives (Repeal) Proclamation 1906."

Repeal of No. 3 of 1903.

2. "The Registration of Non-natives Proclamation 1903" is hereby repealed.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the second day of June in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

48 *Registration of Non-natives (Repeal) Proclamation* 1906.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 3rd day of May in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

—:o:—

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

G. R. MATTHEWS,
Acting Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY Government Printer Northern Nigeria,—400

Addition to Regulations under Prisons Proclamation 1902.

The following shall be added to the Order under section 12 of the Prisons Proclamation of 30th January, 1904.

Provincial Gaols { The Resident. The Officer Commanding Troops. The Medical Officer.

N.B. In addition to the Officers named in section 12 any Commissioned Officer will be a Visitor of a Provincial Gaol.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulation under The Master and Servant Proclamation 1902
(*Section* 42.)

14. Transport attendants to be free of Capitation fees.

No Capitation fees shall be chargeable upon any attendants to transport animals accompanying a Caravan.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Order under The Post Office Proclamation 1900.

Regulation 1. (c) is futher amended by adding the words Egypt, and the Egyptian Soudan."

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulation under the Post Office Proclamation 1900.
(*Section* 22).

TRANSPORT CHARGES ON POSTAL PARCELS.

The following charges over and above the ordinary rate of postage will be made to meet the actual cost of transport of parcels delivered by the Northern Nigeria Postal Service, with effect from 1st June 1906.

Postal District.	Postal Station.	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	Exceeding 3 lbs. not exceeding 7 lbs.	Exceeding 7 lbs. not exceeding 11 lbs.
Southern	Lokoja ...	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Egga, Pategi, Bida, Illorin, Dekina, Loko, Keffi.	4d.	8d.	1/-
Eastern	Ibi, Amar, Lau, Yola, Bauchi, Nafada, Gudjba, Maifone & Kuka.	9d.	1/6	2/3
Western	Zungeru ...	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
	Kontagora, Boussa, Yelwa, Illo, Sokoto, Jegga, Zaria.	9d.	1/6	2/3
Northern	Kano, Katsena, Katagum, Dumjeri.	1/-	2/-	3/-

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Order for Amendment to Regulations under the Wild Animals, Birds, and Fish Preservation Proclamation, 1901.

REGULATION NO. 1 is amended by substituting the words "any Police Officer not under the rank of District Superintendent, or other officer acting as such" for the words "a Resident" in the first line thereof.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order for Amendment to Regulations under the Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation, 1901.

REGULATION No. 4 is amended by substituting the words "District Superintendents of Police" for the words "Resident in charge of Province" in the first line thereof.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

The Post Office Proclamation, 1900 (Section 22).

REGULATION No. 1. (J.)

PREPAYMENT OF POSTAGE ON OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

The postage on all official correspondence to places outside the Protectorate must be prepaid, except when addressed to places in the United Kingdom, or the British West African Colonies or Protectorates.

The countries named accept official correspondence without prepayment of postage, if franked on behalf of the High Commissioner or the Secretary to the Administration.

Official correspondence of these countries from other Departments must, therefore, be sent to the Secretariat to be franked; if this involves delay (*e.g.* when posted from Lokoja) the correspondence must be prepaid in the usual way.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

REGULATION No. 6 (3).

POST OFFICE TO BE KEPT OPEN ON PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, IF ENGLISH MAIL ARRIVES.

If the outgoing or incoming English Mail-day falls on a Public Holiday, the Post Office will be kept open, and the day following will be substituted as the holiday for the Post Office Officials.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Customs Amendment Proclamation, 1904.

AMENDMENT TO REGULATION 2.

For "Egori" in the Bassa Province, substitute "Ejuli."

Add the following:—

Muri Province	...	Bakundi
Sokoto "	...	Bengu
Katagum "	...	Gummel and Hadeija

For Customs Stations declared in Bornu, read Kuka, Maifoni, Dumjeri and Gorgoram.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

Order under the Caravans Proclamation, 1906.

(*Section 8*).

THE following shall be Stations for the purpose of collecting Caravan Tolls:—

PROVINCE.	TOLL STATIONS.
Bassa:	Dekina, Amagede, Mozum, Etobe, Eguli, Gbebe, Arrigidi.
Bauchi:	Bauchi, Hashido, Gora.
Borgu:	Illo, Kaoge, Kiama, Fort Goldie, Yeshikera.
Bornu (East):	Kuka, Maifoni.
Bornu (West):	Gujba, Dumjeri, Gorgoram.
Illorin:	Illorin, Awton, Offa, Pategi, Port Illorin
Kabba:	Egga, Kotonkerifi, Lokoja, Kabba.
Kano:	Kano, Katsena.
Katagum:	Katagum.
Kontagora:	Kontagora, Yelwa.
Muri:	Ibi, Lau, Tunga.
Nassarawa:	Keffi, Lafia, Beri-beri.
Nupe:	Bida, Jebba, Kasoji, Katsa.
Sokoto:	Sokoto, Jega, Bengu, Yello, Isa.
Yola:	Yola, Chinkal, Guri.
Zaria:	Zaria, Katchia, Wushishi, Paiko.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner,

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulations under the Police Proclamation, 1906.
(*Section* 30.)

No. 1. SCALE OF CLOTHING FOR NATIVE RANKS.

THE following is the scale of clothing:—

Zouave jacket	1	every 2 years.
Blouse	2	each year.
Knickers	2	each year.
Putties	2 prs.	each year.
Kamarband	2	each year.
Fez, with tassel	2	each year.
Jersey	1	each year.
Shirt	1	each year.
Cape	1	every 5 years.

No. 2. ENLISTMENT RULES.

Recruits. Only Recruits of the best class, and as far as possible from Hausa-speaking Pagans, will be enlisted. Deserters or others from foreign territories will not be enlisted. Ex-soldiers of the W.A.F.F. with "Exemplary" or "Very Good" discharges will, when possible, be enlisted, provided their identity has been properly established. The District Superintendent of Police is responsible for making proper inquiry as to the antecedents of each recruit, and will be held strictly responsible that men of good character only are enlisted. They will be trained by the Military detachment (if there is any at the station) with any Northern Nigeria Regiment recruits who may be undergoing instruction, unless the District Superintendent of Police is able to undertake the training himself.

Until fully trained, Recruits will not be placed upon any responsible duty such as guarding prisoners or specie, &c.

No. 3. RATES OF PAY OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND CONSTABLES.

Rates of pay. Non-Commissioned Officers and Constables will be paid at the following rates monthly, exclusive of good conduct pay:—

Sergeant-Major (Senior) ...	...	£3	0 0
Sergeant-Major ...	...	2	0 0
Sergeant	...	1	10 0
Corporal	...	1	5 0
Lance-Corporal ...	...	1	1 6

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

The Liquor Prohibition Proclamation 1902, (*Section* 19.)

REGULATION No. 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE TO NON-NATIVES.

THE following conditions of sale to Non-natives shall be endorsed on all licenses issued to Vendors.

1. Imported Liquor may not be sold:—

(a) To Non-Commissioned Officers of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, and to European Subordinates of the Public Works Department, (including telegraph construction), the Marine (including Workshops), and the Medical Departments, except on a permit signed, in the case of N.C.Os. by the Officer Commanding Unit (see G.S.O. 1. 40), in all other cases by the Head (or Officer locally representing the Head) of their Department. This permit must be addressed to the particular licensee from whom the applicant desires to purchase, and will specify the amount which may be sold at any one time, and the interval which must elapse between such sales. The permit will be retained by the vendor as a certificate of the authority for sale.

(b) To non-natives of African descent, except on a similar permit by the O.C. Unit or local Head of Department to which they belong if in Government service. If not in Government service, the permit must be signed by a European employer, and, if the person is not in European employ, by the Cantonment Magistrate, or, if there is no Cantonment Magistrate, by a Resident, Assistant Resident, or O.C. Troops.

2. Officers authorized to grant permits will enter in a book the amount of liquor which each applicant has been authorized by them to buy, and these amounts will be limited to a reasonable quantity for the personal use of the applicant and his family. If an applicant has been found intoxicated, or is proved to have purchased liquor on a permit which was not for his own or his family's use, and to have sold or given it to any person included in the classes who have to obtain permits, no further permit will be issued to him for such period as the person authorized to issue a permit may see fit, or the amount for which a permit is issued may be reduced to the least possible quantity necessary for health.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Official Oaths Proclamation, 1900.

(SECTION 6.)

REGULATION NO. 1.

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS BY CERTAIN OFFICERS.

Power to administer Oaths is granted hereby to the following officers:—

The Senior Resident	The Secretary
The Chief Justice	Residents in charge of Provinces.
The Commandant	
The Attorney General	Cantonment Magistrates.

An authority directed by name to the individual concerned, is necessary, and, if not received, will be applied for by an official holding any of the above-named appointments.

Every officer so empowered to administer Oaths shall keep a book in which entries shall be made in the form below, and a certified copy of all entries shall be sent to the Secretary on the 31st December of every year, for record in the Secretariat. It is the duty of every officer who by law is required to take an Oath, to apply to an officer thereto empowered, to administer the Oath to him.

It is the duty of all Heads of Departments, and Residents in charge of Provinces, to see that all their subordinates who are required to take Oaths have duly done so, in accordance with "The Official Oaths Proclamation, 1900."

REGISTER OF OATHS.

ADMINISTER UNDER THE OATHS PROCLAMATION, 1900.

Name.	Office.	Oaths Administered.	Official Administering.	Date & Place where administered.	Signature of official.	Signature of official administering.

Dated 190

Station (Signed)

Commissioner of Oaths.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

The Liquor Proclamation, 1902. (*Section* 19).

REGULATION NO. 2.

CONDITIONS OF IMPORTATION OF LIQUOR BY NON-NATIVES EMPLOYING AGENTS.

Non-natives who employ the Niger Company, or any other firm or person, as their agents for the purpose of importing spirituous liquors or wines into the Protectorate, shall request the Secretary, when applying for a permit under section 4, to make such permit out on behalf of the agent, and the Secretary will do so, and will, in addition, endorse the name of the owner on the permit.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Telegraph Proclamation, 1902 (Section 20).

REGULATION NO. 31.

REPLIES TO OFFICIAL TELEGRAMS BY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS.

Whenever any officer desires to send an official telegram to any person not in Government employ, or to an official not authorized to send official free messages, he will add the words "Reply prepaid." Unless this is done, the reply cannot be accepted for free transmission.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

REGULATION NO. 32.

DESPATCH OF OFFICIAL TELEGRAMS BY UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS.

Persons (other than officials authorized to send free official telegrams), when despatching telegram will, in the first instance, pay the cost of any message purporting to be sent on urgent public service. If the addressee (being an official authorized to send free messages) judges that the telegram was one which should be rightly regarded as official, he will, in his reply instruct the telegraph clerk to refund the cost of the original telegram to the sender. The clerk will then note in his stamp account the amount of stamps defaced on the telegram, which will be attached as voucher to his stamp account. Nothing in this Regulation will be read to authorize the sending of messages by persons who have not authority to do so, unless in circumstances of exceptional importance or urgency. Except in such circumstances no refund will be made.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

3rd May, 1906.

REGULATION NO. 33.

DESPATCH OF OFFICIAL CABLEGRAMS.

Cablegrams on official business to the Secretary of State, and to Governors of other Colonies, may only be sent from the High Commissioner's Office, and those to the Crown Agents by the High Commissioner and Secretary to the Administration only. In no case, may Heads of Departments transmit cablegrams on official business beyond the Protectorate for which payment by the Protectorate Government is necessary except through the Secretary and with the prior sanction of the Hlgh Commissioner.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under The Forestry Proclamation, 1906. (*Section* 12).

The land on both sides of the Gurara River for a distance of one mile from each bank, and for a total distance of 30 miles or thereabouts between the mouth of the river and the Rapids is hereby declared to be a forest reserve, and the cutting or collecting or destroying of timber and forest produce of any description within this area for any purpose whatsoever is hereby prohibited as and from this date.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner

3rd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 7. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. TUESDAY, MAY 22, 1906.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

His Excellency Brigadier General Sir F. D. Lugard, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria left the Protectorate for England on leave of absence on the 21st instant.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,
for Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
22nd May, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

PROCLAMATION.

L.S.

By His Excellency Arthur Willoughby George Lowry Cole, Colonel in His Majesty's Army, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria &c.

A. LOWRY COLE, COLONEL,
Acting High Commissioner.

WHEREAS by an Order of the Privy Council of Her Late Most Gracious Majesty Queen VICTORIA constituting the Office of High Commissioner, bearing date the 27th of December 1899 it is, provided that in the event of the death, incapacity, absence or removal of the High Commissioner from Northern Nigeria, all and every, the powers and authorities granted to him, shall be invested in such person or persons as may be appointed by Her Majesty, and in case there shall be no person or persons so appointed, then the Senior Officer for the time being in command of the West African Frontier Force within Northern Nigeria;

AND WHEREAS His Excellency Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, Brevet Colonel (Local Brigadier General) of His Majesty's Army, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michæl and Saint George, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, left the Protectorate on leave of absence on the 21st day of May 1906 and is absent from the Protectorate;

And whereas His Majesty has not been pleased to appoint under His Sign Manual and Signet any person or persons at present within the Protectorate, to administer the Government during the presence within the Protectorate, of the Commandant of the Northern Nigeria Regiment;

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Now therefore, I, ARTHUR WILLOUGHBY GEORGE LOWRY COLE, Colonel in His Majesty's Army, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, Commandant of the Northern Nigeria Regiment, do hereby proclaim and make known that I have this day taken the oaths required to be taken by the High Commissioner of this Protectorate, and that I am authorized and empowered and commanded to exercise and perform all and singular the powers and directions contained in the Order of the Privy Council of Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria;

And I do hereby further proclaim and make known that all and singular, His Majesty's Officers and Ministers, Civil and Military, and all other inhabitants of this Protectorate, are required and demanded to be obedient, aiding and assisting unto me accordingly.

Given under my hand and the Public Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA, this 21st day of May, in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six, and of His Majesty's Reign the sixth.

By His Excellency's Command,

G. R. MATTHEWS,

for Secretary to the Administration.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 5.] [1906.

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. THURSDAY, MAY 31, 1906. [No. 5.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 5th May 1906, to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident during the absence of the Resident from Headquarters, has been granted to ARTHUR COVEY Esquire, Assistant Resident, Kontagora Province.

A COMMISSION dated 8th May 1906, has been granted to J. C. P. SCIORTINO Esquire, to exercise Judicial powers up to £10 fine, six months imprisonment, and 24 lashes, and in civil cases, where the matter in despute does not exceed £10, during the High Commissioner's pleasure.

A COMMISSION dated 22nd May 1906, to exercise Judicial powers up to six months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £50 fine during his tour of service in the Sokoto Province, has been granted to G. W. H. NEVILL Esquire, Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province.

UNDER a Commission dated 29th May 1906, the Acting High Commissioner has appointed Captain E. C. HIDES, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, Kano Province to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace during His Excellency's pleasure.

Powers of Commanding Officers.

UNDER the provision of section 38 of The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation, No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain G. A. L. SINCLAIR-THOMSON, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer at Sokoto, dated 25th May 1906.

UNDER the provision of section 38 of The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation, No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant W N. HERBERT, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer at Dumjeri dated 25th May 1906.

IT is notified for the information of all concerned that a public Market is provided in the Cantonment of Zungeru, as shewn on published plan of the Cantonment. In accordance with the terms of the Proclamation No. 28 of 1904 no person may, in future, sell, offer or expose for sale or barter any goods in the Cantonment except in such market, or any extension of same which from time to time may be authorized, or in his or her dwelling home or shop (under license).

From date of publication of this notice all Hawkers in Cantonments are consequently prohibited.

A NOTIFICATION has been received from Messrs L. H. Nott and W. H. Brooks that they have arranged to work together as partners in teaching Hausa, both colloquial and literary.

Their address is Palace Chambers, Bridge Street, Westminster.

The Minerals Proclamation 1902.
(Section 7.)

WHEREAS by a Government Notice of 30th January, 1904, the whole of Northern Nigeria is declared to be open for general prospecting, with the exception of any areas in respect of which exclusive licenses are or may be granted, and such areas as the High Commissioner may consider dangerous or inadvisable to enter,

Now therefore, I do hereby declare that the following areas are for political reasons closed for the purpose of prospecting until such date or dates as may be published hereafter, viz:—

The whole of the Province of SOKOTO and the districts of Wurkun, Yergum, Montoil, Gurkawa and Munchi in the MURI Province, also the districts in the North West of the same province marked "Pagan Districts."

A. LOWRY COLE, COLONEL,
Acting High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Standing Orders.

No. 332.

STORE ACCOUNTS.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. 116, as new para. 18 :—

Invoice Register.

"18. Every Head of a Department will keep a Register (Form D.) to record all Invoices of Stores charged against any vote for which he is responsible. The Head of the Department will be held responsible for the keeping of this Register, and it must on no account be delegated to the Storekeeper, upon whom it is intended to act as a check. The Treasurer will furnish Heads of Departments with a monthly list of all invoices that have been charged against their votes in that month's Crown Agents' and Local Accounts; and Storekeepers will immediately forward to the Head of their Department particulars of each Invoice received by them from the Marine Department, quoting the date on which it is brought on Ledger charge. From the information derived from these two sources, the Head of the Department will enter up the columns of his Register.

FORM D

1. Requisition No. and other details of Invoice or Bill.	2. Date of Invoice.	3. Value of Stores on Invoice. £	s.	d.	4. Account in which Invoice is charged.	5. Date when Invoice is charged.	6. Where Invoice is credited in Ledgers.	7. When Invoice is credited in Ledgers.

N.B.—The information relating to the last two columns may be received before that relating to the fourth and fifth. Whichever are filled in first, the corresponding space should be left blank in the other columns.

No. 333.

PUBLIC WORKS.

THE following will be inserted at the commencement of G. S. O. No. 116.

The Director of Public Works, so soon as the Estimates for the Financial year are approved, will submit to the High Commissioner separate ground plan and elevation and site plan, brief specifications and estimate of cost of each permanent building provided for under the Public Works Department Extraordinary Vote. These will be jacketed by the Secretary in separate Minute Papers, which will contain any subsequent correspondence regarding that work. In the case of buildings of type design, the plan need only be submitted once, reference being made in subsequent Minute Papers to the first Minute Paper in which the plan was jacketed. On its completion, the Director of Public Works will submit a statement of the actual cost incurred both in material and construction, shewing any excess or saving on the original estimate. The same procedure will be adopted for any work charged against the Minor Works Vote, and no work will be put in hand until the plans and estimate are approved and signed by the High Commissioner.

A separate Minute Paper will be devoted to each new road, the construction of which it is proposed to commence or continue out of the votes provided for New Roads. The class (or stage of construction) proposed (vide Memo 11, "Roads"), and the approximate number and cost of tubular or masonry culverts, would be named. Large bridges, costing over £300, would be shewn as separate works on separate Minute Papers. No detailed longitudinal sections would be submitted before the construction was undertaken, but any useful plans, shewing the amount and nature of the work done, and remaining to be done, which had been prepared in the course of the year by the Engineer in charge, would, at the end of the year, be added to the Minute Paper, and would form a useful basis for discussion of the further construction to be undertaken in the following year.

In the matter of Telegraphs, the mileage, lead, and whether on iron or wooden poles, would be sufficient. In any other works, the Director of Public Works would submit such simple details on similar lines, as would form a record, and provide a clear and definite authority for construction, without involving any serious clerical or drawing work.

2. In the final statement at the end of the year shewing the actual cost of the work (whether above or below the Estimate), the saving due to the employment of Convict Labour will be shewn, and the amount added to the *actual* total cost (thus shewing what the work would have cost, had no Convict labour been supplied).

To record this information with accuracy, the Keeper of Gaols will obtain every day the signature of the Foreman in charge of work in a counterfoil book showing the number of prisoners employed by the Public Works Department in the following form :—

Number of Prisoners.	Name of Work on which employed.	Nature of Work.	Signature of P.W.D. Foreman.	Value of Work @ 8d. a day.

3. In the case of works carried on during more than one year, the total original estimates, the amount expended to the beginning of the Financial year, the amount estimated to be expended during the Financial year, and (if this does not complete the work) the amount estimated for completion, will be shewn. (Financial Instructions, 32, 47, 50, &c.)

4. As soon as possible after the close of the Financial year, the Director of Public Works will submit to the High Commissioner, through the Secretary, a financial statement shewing all works begun or completed during the past year with the original estimate, the actual expenditure, and the amount required to complete. This statement will also shew the value (and general nature of building material in hand at the end of the year, and the total value of Prison labour supplied. Any overlaps from the previous year, or unpaid accounts of the past year (which will become overlaps in the next), and any works undertaken which were not provided for in the Estimates, as well as the works undertaken against the Minor Works Vote will be shewn.

Cost of preparing Timber and Lime will be charged in Expenditure, and amounts taken over by Public Works Department or Marine will be credited to Revenue.

No. 334.

SURVEYS AND REPORTS.

G. S. O. 147 is amended by insertion of the words "if between important points" after the words "every survey of a route" in the first line of para. 13.

No. 335.

RULES FOR MASTERS AND ENGINEERS.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. 55, paragraph 12.

"together with the badges, samples of which have been approved by the High Commissioner, and are registered by the Marine Superintendent."

No. 336.

NATIVE LABOUR.

THE following will be added as new para. 18 to G.S.O. 121 :—

"18. Payment to natives for work actually done is never to be withheld pending settlement of financial responsibility; at outstations the Resident of the Province will be held responsible that the natives are promptly paid.

All requisitions for buildings, whether Civil or Military, will be submitted by the Resident through the Director of Public Works."

News Circular No. 8.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 1st May. Liverpool sailings 14th April :—McDermot Treasury, Mathew, Fowler, McGahey, Ellis, Bruce, McLaverty, Chambers. 21st April:—Grier, Hastings Assistant Resident, Miss Wadham, Gold, Poole. 28th April:—Boyle Resident, Norman, Kyrke, Beresford, Miss Jardine. Sailings from Burutu 21st April:—Blair, Snepp, Palmer, Neil. 28th April:—Thompstone, McClintock, Capt. Jones P.W.D. Glenny, Cargill, Temple, Freemantle, Alexander, Scott-Evans, Lieut. Phillips, Brocklebank. Movements and Postings:- arrived Zungeru 21st April Gowers Resident from Muri posted to Gando *vice* Hillary, Allason for England from Zaria 27th ultimo. Capt. Brierley and Lieut. White from Lokoja 11th. Sister Clark, Lieut. Chapman, Elliott Forestry, 27th. Orr from Zaria 29th leaving for England 2nd instant, Stanley for Sokoto and Eden arrived 2nd instant. Falconer and Home of the Mineral Survey party reached Lokoja 27th en route for England. Capt. Hamilton-Browne to Kano on arrival of Resident Hewby in Bornu, Mathew for Bida and Assistant Residents Grier to Zaria, Hastings to Muri and Boyle to Yola on arrival. Capt. Goodman, Lieut. Bramwell, & Resident Goodair not returning to Northern Nigeria. In consequence of murder of soldier and other hostile acts at Hadeija, Resident Kano had instructions from High Commissioner to demand surrender of leaders of war party and culprits. At same time strong force was sent under Colonel Cole, Commandant, who reached Hadeija 23rd ultimo. Emir refused all Resident's demands and treated his envoy with comtumely. Gate was siezed 8 a.m., on 24th and after 5 hours fighting the streets of the town were cleared of all rebels. All persons demanded by Resident were either killed or taken, not one escaped. Enemy fought with great courage charging repeatedly. No European casualties; those amongst Native troops not yet ascertained, but are few. Town practically uninjured, now quiet and people returning. Colonel Cole reached Kano today leaves for Zungeru 5th instant. Heat was very intense 113 degrees in shade. 575 bales cotton—equal to 54 tons—shipped from Lokoja since 27th February. Telegraph Operators left Ibi for Nafada and Yola on 30th. Telegraph line was erected to within 5 miles of Gujba on March 3rd and 24 miles from Sokoto on 28th April. His Excellency, accompanied by Major Lugard, expects to leave Zungeru for Lokoja on 12th instant.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

News Circular No. 9.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 15th May. Liverpool sailings May 5th:—Dix Constabulary, Lang Resident, Pirie, Moiser and Mackinney Medical Officers. Sailings from Burutu May 5th:—Falconer, Home. May 12th:—Doctors Bremner, Manning and Gordon Hall, Orr, McDonell, Allason, Ormsby. Movements and Postings:—Graves P.W.D. arrived Zungeru 7th, McDermot Treasury 14th, Elliott Forestry Officer left for Lokoja 8th, Hastings Assist...t Resident, to Bauchi not Muri as reported 1st instant, Lang, Assistant Resident, to Bassa on arrival, Capt. Gordon as Assistant Resident to Muri on transfer from W.A.F.F. Dr. Norman on arrival relieves Dr. Lewer at Amar, Dr. A. D. Thomson is not returning to Northern Nigeria. Colonel Barlow left Zungeru 13th instant to visit the Bauchi and Gongola stations. His Excellency, accompanied by Major Lugard, left Zungeru for Lokoja on 12th instant en route to England for boat of 26th instant from Burutu. Director of Public Works accompanied His Excellency to Lokoja. Colonel Cole expected to reach Zungeru 16th instant.

News Circular No. 10.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 1st June. Liverpool sailings 12th and 19th May:—Nil. 26th:—Bracken, Soper and Chartres D.S.Cs., Parodi, Gorring, Noott, Swain and Johnstone. Sailings from Burutu May 19th:—Dillon. May 26th:—Dalziel, His Excellency, with Major Lugard, also left by mail steamer of 26th. Lieut. Coulton Elliott, Marine Supt., accompanied His Excellency to Burutu. Colonel Cole D.S.O., was sworn in as Acting High Commissioner on the 21st instant before all the Civil and Military Officers in the station and a parade of troops, and assumed the Administration of the Government of the Protectorate. Movements and Postings:—Mr. Beresford I.S.O., and Lieut. Kyrke arrived Zungeru on the 26th instant. Lieut. Bruce left Zungeru for Kano on the 23rd instant. Messrs Eaglesome C.M.G., and Somerville left Lokoja for Baro on the 24th. Best left Lokoja to supervise the Gongola transport on the 27th instant. Capts. Ommanney and Evans arrived Lokoja on the 16th instant. Dr. McKinney to Borgu to relieve Dr. Williams, Dr. Pirie to Akwatcha to relieve Dr. Paterson, Dr. Moiser stationed Lokoja, Resident Malcolm Bauchi to Muri on being relieved by Hastings, Capt. Thornton W.A.F.F. and Residents Chartres and Beak are not returning to Northern Nigeria. 24th May, Empire Day, was celebrated at Zungeru by a very successful Gymkhana in which natives took part; great enthusiasm was shewn. His Excellency Colonel Cole entertained Heads of Departments at Dinner in the evening. Telegraph line into Sokoto on 18th May.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st May, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Mr. F. H. Mc'Dermot, to be a Junior Assistant Treasurer, with effect from 24th March 1906.

Mr. P. Carrigan, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, to act as a Senior Transport Officer, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. S. M. Grier, to be an Assistant, Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st April 1906.

Mr. A. C. G. Hastings, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st April 1906.

Miss Bertha Wadham, to be a Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 21st April 1906.

Captain C. V. B. Boyle, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 28th April 1906.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, Chief Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, to act as Intelligence Officer, with effect from 1st May 1906.

Dr. G. J. Pirie, to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 5th May 1906.

Dr. B. Moiser, to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 5th May 1906.

Mr. Donald Horace Lang, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 5th May 1906.

Mr. Edward William Dix, to be a District Superintendent of Constabulary, with effect from 5th May 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. H. Vanderpuye, to be a 3rd Class Dispenser, Medical Department, with effect from 29th April 1906, on three months' probation.

Mr. T. F. Kotaye, to be an Operator, (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 12th May 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. F. H. Mc'Dermot, Junior Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Mr. S. M. Grier, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th May 1906.

Mr. A. C. G. Hastings, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th May 1906.

Miss Bertha Wadham, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 9th May 1906.

Captain C. V. B. Boyle, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th May 1906.

Dr. G. J. Pirie, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 23rd May 1906.

Dr. B. Moiser, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 23rd May 1906.

Mr. Donald Horace Lang, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 23rd May 1906.

Mr. Edward William Dix, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 23rd May 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. H. Vanderpuye, 3rd Class Dispenser, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Mr. T. F. Kotaye, (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th May 1906.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. W. B. Nortey, 5th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, to be 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. S. E. Friar, 7th Grade Clerk, Judicial Department, to be 6th Grade Clerk with effect from 5th May 1906.

Mr. Arthur E. Cole, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 16th May 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. D. Falconer, Principal of the Mineral Survey, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th May 1906.

Mr. D. R. Home, Assistant to the Mineral Survey, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th May 1906.

Mr. James A. Gleed, Foreman Stonemason, P.W.D., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Mr. George Ormsby, Cantonment Magistrate 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Mr. Jeremiah Bond, General Foreman, P.W.D., Ext., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May, 1906.

Captain C. W. J. Orr, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Mr. H. W. Allason, Assistant Resident, Political Department, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Dr. W. H. A. Gordon Hall, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Dr. Alexander Bremner, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

His Excellency, Brigadier General, Sir F. D. Lugard, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O., High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, left the Protectorate on the 21st May 1906, for England.

Dr. J. M. Dalziel, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th May 1906.

Major E. J. Lugard, D.S.O., Political Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, left Burutu on the 26th May 1906, for England.

Mr. J. A. Wright, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th May 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. O. Macfoy, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 12 weeks leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Mr. M. A. Elegba, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department 3 months and 2 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th April 1906.

Mr. J. W. Quartey, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 56 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Mrs. G. C. Wilson, Matron, Freed Slaves Home, 12 weeks leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th May 1906.

Mr. E. K. Spencer, Chief Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 12 weeks leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th May 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months with half salary from the 7th May 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain L. M. Johns, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 1 month without salary from the 17th May 1906, on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

Mr. E. H. B. Laing, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months with half salary from the 28th May 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. W. G. F. Chambers, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, Prisons Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Dr. K. McGahey, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Captain W. M. Mathew, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Mr. W. M. Fowler, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st May 1906.

Captain F. C. Poole, R.A., D.S.O., Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th May 1906.

Mr. C. Gold, Telegraph Inspector, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 9th May 1906.

Mr. M. H. D. Beresford, I.S.O., Secretary to the Administration, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th May 1906.

Dr. G. B. Norman, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th May 1906.

Sergt. J. Murley, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th May 1906

Miss Emily L. Jardine, Lady Superintendent, Freed Slaves Home, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th May 1906.

Transfers.

Mr. W. A. Pugh, Foreman, P.W.D., Ext., to Ordinary Staff, with effect from 16th September 1905.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. C. L. Mingle, 3rd Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, to High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Malak Jan Mohammad, Clerk, High Commissioner's Office, to P.W.D., with effect from 1st May 1906.

Mr. J. A. Ephraim, 4th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, to Audit Department, as 3rd Grade, with effect from 14th May 1906, on promotion.

Resignations.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. P. Parry, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 4th May 1906.

Mr. Hector Adoo, Chief Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 25th May 1906.

Mr. G. L. Davies, Assistant Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 31st May 1906.

Termination of Appointments.

Sergt. D. Watt, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, with effect from 22nd April 1906, on re-absorbtion to the establishment of his Corps.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. G. Pratt, Postmaster, Lokoja, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 5th May 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. F. J. Grant, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect fom 20th April 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions. &c.

Promotions.

Captain G. A. L. Sinclair Thomson, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., to be a Company Commander, *vice* Green, promoted, dated 7th November 1905.

Captain H. ff. Searight, Brigade Major, N. N. R., was appointed an Acting 2nd in Command of a Battalion, N. N. R., from 2nd April 1906, to 16th May 1906, both days inclusive.

Leave of Absence.

Captain D. H. Macdonell, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the setamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

Lieut. H. M. Dillon, 2nd Battalion N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th May 1906.

British N.C.O's.

Col. Sergt. T. Vermuelen, Mounted Infantry N. N. R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date, of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. F. J. Belverstone, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Pearson, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 5th May 1906.

Colour Sergt. M. Quinn, 1st Bn., N. N. R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. G. A. Tompkins, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. T. W. Farmer, 1st Bn., N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. A. Cotton, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 12th May 1906.

(Invalided.)

Armourer Sergt. G. Henry, 1st Bn., N. N. R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th May 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. T. Morris, 1st Bn., N. N. R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th May 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Geo. Hughes, Quartermaster's Clerk, (4th Grade) Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 19th May 1906.

Mr. Geo. St. B. Browne, 4th Grade Clerk, Brigade Office, N. N. R., 3 months and 2 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 26th May 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant W. H. Lee, has been extended with pay at his Army rate, from 13th March 1906 to 8th June 1906, on the ground of ill health.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. R. W. V. Bruce, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 1st May 1906.

Lieut. C. F. S. Maclaverty, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N. N. R., dated 1st May 1906.

Lieut. H. V. V. Kyrke, 1st Bn., N. N. R., dated 14th May 1906

British N.C.O's.

Colour Sergt. H. Ellis, 1st Bn., N. N. R., dated 1st May 1906.

Colour Sergt. E. M. Watts, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., dated 14th May 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Alli, Interpreter, Brigade Transport Office, N. N. R., with effect from 19th April 1906, on the reduction of establishment.

Dismissal.

No. 4595 Corporal T. O'Donohue, (Royal Lancaster Regiment) serving with the Northern Nigeria Regiment, having been reduced to the Ranks by sentence of District Court Martial has been dismissed from the Regiment, with effect from 22nd May 1906, and placed on the English rate of pay of his rank.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiment:—

Lieut. C. G. Bramwell, 2nd Bn., N. N. R., dated 18th May 1906.

Colour Sergt. T. Boad, Mounted Infantry N. N. R., dated 24th May 1906.

Death.

The Commandant regrets to announce the death of No. 2636 Corporal Esa, A Company 2nd Battalion N. N. R., while attempting to arrest a deserter. This Corporal has already been recommended for gallantry at Hadeija, and would, no doubt, but for his death, have received a suitable reward.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		IBI.		AMAR.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 7th	—	2½	—	1½	—	—
" " 14th	—	3	—	1½	—	—
" " 21st	—	2¼	3	1½	—	—
" " 28th	—	2¾	4½	—	—	—
" 29th to 30th	1	¾	—	—	—	—
Net Rise & Fall ...	—	10¼	2½	—	—	—

K. V. ELPHINSTONE
Acting Resident

Amar,
30th April, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1906.

Date.	RISE. ft.	ins.	FALL. ft.	ins.
Week ending 5th	—	—	—	2
" " 12th	—	—	—	10
" " 19th	—	—	—	3
" " 26th	—	4	—	2
27th to 31st	—	4	—	2
Totals	—	8	1 ft.	7 ins
Net Fall			—	11 ins.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st May 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the shade.	Lowest in the shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind, 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
APRIL											
Maifone - -	102	62	82	40	47	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Parsons.
Kano - -	104	66	88	37	38	·01	·0003	1	·01	S.W.	Dr. Chartres.
MAY.											
Zungeru - -	98	68	82	24	73	1·64	·19	9	5·89	S.W.	Dr. Twomey.
Lokoja - -	93	69	81	23	77	1·85	·28	13	8·94	S.W.	Dr. Tichborne.
Kontagora - -	100	70	82	25	71	·96	·11	14	3·67	S.W.	Dr. C. E. S. Watson
Boussa - -	104	70	84	29	80	1·50	·206	11	6·50	S.W.	Dr. Williams.
Akwatcha - -	90	67	76	20	88	2·10	·43	15	13·33	S.W.	Dr. Paterson.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 6.06 inches.
" " " last year " 6·43 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

31st May 1906.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria,—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 9. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation, No. 10 of 1906, "The Cantonments Amendment Proclamation 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
13th June, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 10.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

A. LOWRY COLE, COLONEL.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Cantonments Proclamation 1904."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Cantonments (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," and shall be construed and read as one with "The Cantonments Proclamation 1904," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 28 of 1904.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Cantonments (Amendment) Proclamation 1906.

(1) In section 9, omit the words, "occupied by persons who are not in the employ of Government," in the fourth line thereof.

(2) After section 9, add the following section:—

9. (A) "The rate payable in respect of all houses shall be paid by the owners thereof."

(3) In section 10, omit the words "so long as he shall occupy the premises so assessed," in the sixth and seventh lines thereof.

(4) Section 62 is hereby repealed.

Commencement of Proclamation.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the fourteenth day of July in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 13th day of June in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

A. LOWRY COLE, COLONEL.
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY Government Printer Northern Nigeria,—400.

Regulation under the Native Courts Proclamation 1906.
(*Section* 22).

No. 1. DEATH SENTENCES.

(*a*) No sentence of death passed by a Native Court having jurisdiction over capital offences, shall be carried out without the prior concurrence in writing of the Resident of the Province in which such Native Court is established.

(*b*) The Resident shall immediately submit to the High Commissioner a précis in writing of the facts and evidence of every case, tried by a Native Court, in which sentence of death has been carried out, and shall record on such précis the reasons for his concurrence in the same, and the method of execution.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel
Acting High Commissioner.

13th June 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under Proclamation 2 of 1905. (Section 15).

The proportion of the General or Tribute tax, exclusive of Jangali or of Kurdin Sarauta, which shall, be paid to the Revenue by the Emir of Sokoto (Serikin Muslimin) shall until further orders, be limited to one quarter of the total tax collected in the Emirate of Sokoto.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner.

13th June 1906.

The Forestry Proclamation 1906 (Section 12).

CREATION OF A FOREST RESERVE.

That piece of land in the Kabba Province bounded on the North and West by the Pati Ridge near Lokoja and by a line connecting the two spurs at the two extremes of the Pati Ridge as delineated by a boundary line on the piece of land itself, and comprising in all 100 acres or thereabouts, is hereby declared to be a Forest Reserve, and the cutting or collecting or destroying of rubber, timber, or forest produce of any description within this area for any purpose whatsoever is hereby prohibited as and from this date.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner

13th June, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under the Caravans Proclamation 1906 (Section 8).

To the list of Toll Stations published in the Northern Nigeria Gazette Extraordinary No. 6 of 1906 add the following:—

BAUCHI PROVINCE: PANGURU.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner.

13th June 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 8. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Rule is published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
13th June, 1906.

Rule made by the Secretary of State under "The Niger Navigation Order-in-Council 1903."

NO. 1.

The Master or other person in charge of any steamer navigating the waters of the River Niger in the British Niger Territory shall take every possible precaution when meeting or passing canoes with a view to avoiding any accident to the said canoes by the wash of the steamer or otherwise. With this object he shall when possible stop

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

the steamer or reduce the speed if necessary for the safety of any canoe and in case of any accident he shall render all such assistance as may be in his power towards the rescue of the crew or the cargo of any such canoe.

Any Master or other person in charge of a steamer who shall wilfully or negligently endanger the lives or property of persons navigating canoes on the Niger or otherwise wilfully or negligently act in contravention of this Rule shall be liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding £50 or in default to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months.

This rule shall come into operation on the 1st day of July 1906.

A. LOWRY COLE, COLONEL
Acting High Commissioner.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. SATURDAY, JUNE 30, 1906. [No. 6.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION, dated 13th June 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while stationed in the Katagum Province from this date has been granted to Captain B. A. Rice, Assistant Resident, Kano Province.

UNDER a Commission, dated 13th June 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed Dr. H. A. Foy, Medical Officer, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace, during the time he is stationed in Katagum Province.

UNDER a Commission, dated 16th June 1906, C. O. Migeod Esq., Assistant Resident, Nassarawa Province, is authorised to continue to exercise the increased powers granted to him for 6 months in Commission dated 12th December 1905, viz: to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or floggings up to 24 lashes, or fines up to £50, while he is in charge of the Jemaa-n-Darroro district.

UNDER a Commission, dated 20th June 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed Lieutenant S. Jones, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace, while in charge of a convoy travelling from Zungeru to Zaria.

A COMMISSION, dated 22nd June 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to six months imprisonment or flogging up to 12 lashes or fine up to £50, during the Acting High Commissioner's pleasure has been granted to S. M. Grier, Esquire, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province.

A COMMISSION, dated 23rd June 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while in charge of the Gando sub-Province has been granted to the Honourable E. J. Stanley, 3rd Class Resident, Sokoto Province.

UNDER a Commission dated 27th June 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed Lieutenant G. Farmer, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace, until the arrival of Lieutenant R. Pike at Kano.

HIS EXCELLENCY the Acting High Commissioner has much pleasure in directing it to be notified for information that His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to confer on the Sultan of Sokoto the honour of a Honorary Companionship of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George.

Power of Commanding Officer.

UNDER the provisions of section 38 of The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation, No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant S. Jones, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a company at Zaria, dated 18th June 1906.

A CIRCULAR despatch received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 10th May, 1906, transmitting copy of a Parliamentary paper containing a translation of the new Customs Tarriff of Austria-Hungary, as modified by Commercial treaties with Germany, Russia, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland, can be seen at the Secretariat on application.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Standing Order.

No. 337

LOSSES AND DEFICIENCIES OF STORES.

FOR para. 15 of G.S.O. No. 116 substitute the following:—

"No losses or deficiencies of stores may be written off the Stores Ledger except by the authority of the High Commissioner. This authority, when accompanied by orders as to the destruction of condemned stores or payment for deficiencies, does not become operative until these orders have been carried out. The Auditor will not, therefore, pass the entries writing off such stores unless proof is furnished by the officer in charge of the Stores Ledger that condemned articles have been destroyed and deficiencies paid for.

A Board should ascertain, before condemning stores brought before it, whether the stores condemned by the previous Board have been actually written off the Ledger, and, if it finds that such stores are still on charge, it will take this fact into consideration in making its recommendations, in order that the same stores may not be twice condemned."

Government Notices, &c.

THE British Cotton Growing Association have now reduced their buying price for ginned cotton, and offer 2½d per lb delivered at the ginnery Lokoja.

THE following, published by order of the Acting High Commissioner, is an extract from a despatch recently received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies:—

"I have learnt with great satisfaction of "the promptitude with which you were able "to deal with the situation that arose after the "engagement at Satiru, and of the rapidity "with which the troops were concentrated at "Sokoto, and I share your view that great "credit is due both to officers and to the men "of the forces concerned.

"I have pleasure also in expressing my "recognition of the credit that is so largely "due to yourself for the remarkable loyalty "shown by the native Emirs, which is to be "attributed to the policy which you have "consistently pursued towards them and to "the loyal and intelligent manner in which "your officers have interpreted that policy.

"Major Burdon, Dr. Ellis, and Sergeants "Slack and Gosling, behaved with great "gallantry and discretion, and I should be glad "if you would cause them to be informed of "my appreciation of their conduct."

MONTHLY MEDICAL REPORT, MARCH 1906.

NINETEEN cases of Cerebro spinal fever were reported during the month. Twelve terminated fatally. The out-break occurred at Yelwa, and appears to have been conveyed from there to Sokoto. These were the only stations attacked. It is note-worthy that the onset of the Epidemic was a month later than the one which occurred in 1905.

The number of small-pox cases decreased; there was only one death, which occurred in the Muri Province, reported.

No rain fell at Zungeru, but at Lokoja 65 inches fell on the 30th.

The mean temperature at the two Cantonments respectively was as follows:—

Zungeru	86° Fahrenheit
Lokoja	87° „

In the same month of the previous year the mean temperature was the same at both places (*i.e.*) 87° Fahrenheit.

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P.M.O.

Zungeru,
23rd June 1906.

News Circular No. 11.

OFFICIAL, Zungeru 14th June. Liverpool sailings:—2nd; Foulkes, Waters, Assistant Residents, and Fletcher. 9th; Williams, P.W.D., Yates, Assistant Resident, Whiting, Telegraphs, and Lewis. Sailings from Burutu:—2nd June; Searight, Evans, Ommanney, LaChard. 9th; Dobell, Green, Carr, Cock, Hides, Davidson, Saville, Norton-Smith and Captain Mackenzie health trip to Las Palmas. Movements and Postings:—Colonel Barlow left Zaria 26th May for Bauchi; Burdon and Gowers left Sokoto 5th instant for Zungeru for England, Goldsmith in charge Sokoto. Dr. Moiser and Miss Jardine arrived Zungeru 5th instant. On arrival, Assistant Residents Foulkes to Bauchi, Waters to Muri, Yates to Nupe and Lewis to Sokoto. Captain E. M. Baker not returning to Northern Nigeria. Mr. P. C. Dudgeon, Superintendent of Agriculture for West Africa, arrived Lokoja 6th instant, left Lokoja for Bida 11th; proposes visiting Bassa between Mozum and Dekina on his return, leaves Burutu for England July 9th. Mail steamer for Burutu leaves Lokoja Wednesdays 10 a.m., until further notice; when steamer runs on Kaduna, leaves Barijuko Saturdays p.m., Mureji Mondays p. m. *Kampala* leaves for Yola 19th instant. *Empire* took 16 bales Cotton, weight 7 tons. Total shipments to date 692 bales, weight 71 tons.

News Circular No. 12.

OFFICIAL, Zungeru, 1st July. Liverpool sailings:—16th June; Benton, Irons, Booth, Residents: Radcliffe, Constabulary; Farini Chapman. 23rd June; Webster, Sergeant, Medical Department; Roberson, Watson, Telegraphs; Wallace, Gabbett, Johns, Wallbach. Sailings from Burutu:—16th; Lamb, Ross, Withers-Gill, Paterson, Blackwood. 23rd June; Pearson, Lewer, Thurlow, Berkeley. 30th June Gowers, Duff, Porteous, Beasley. Movements, and Postings:—Col. Barlow arrived Bauchi, 7th June, Kincaid-Smith arrived Zungeru 23rd left for Sokoto 27th. Scott arrived Lokoja from Baro 26th, Dudgeon arrived Lokoja from Bida 20th and left for Mozum; Major Burdon left Sokoto for England 25th; on arrival, Resideats Lewis and Benton to Sokoto, Irons to Kano, Booth to Bornu; Dr. Moiser to Zaria to relieve Dr. Adams to Kano relieving Dr. Chartres coming down through Sciatica. Lieutenants Stevenson-Hamilton, Blakiston-Houston Capt. Meysey-Thompson, Mr. Hordern & Miss Butler are not returning to Northern Nigeria. In consequence of heavy shipments Cotton seeds, Cotton bales and traders' goods, mail steamer will leave Barijuko Saturdays, Mureji Sundays, Lokoja Tuesdays. Gongola Flotilla arrived Amar June 20th. *Empire* left 14th for Ibi. 129 bales Cotton shipped equal 9 tons, total to date 876 bales equals 79¾ tons. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to confer Honorary C.M.G. on the Sultan of Sokoto.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the Acting High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 3 of 1906, entitled "The Native Liquor Proclamation, 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th June, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Mr. P. Merron, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, Prisons Department, to act as Keeper of Gaols with effect from 30th May 1906.

Captain Henry Drury Foulkes, R.F.A., to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 2nd June 1906.

Lieut. Basil Edward Maynard Waters, R.N., to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 2nd June 1906.

Mr. Charles Cecil Yates, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 9th June 1906.

Mr. E. Lloyd Williams, to be an Executive Engineer, P.W.D., with effect from 9th June 1906.

Mr. Henry James Whiting, to be a Telegraph Inspector, P. W. D. Ext., with effect from 9th June 1906.

Captain G. Condon, Senior Transport Officer, Transport Department, to act as Chief Transport Officer, with effect from 13th June 1906.

Mr. F. R. R. Ricketts, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, to act as a Senior Transport Officer, with effect from 13th June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. R. E. Friar, to be a Depôt Storekeeper, Transport Department, with effect from 1st March 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on three months' probation.

Mr. D. M. Thomas to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st May 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. C. T. Macfoy, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st May 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. C. E. D. Spain, to be a Telegraph Operator (8th Grade), Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 16th May 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. W. Atchison, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 21st May 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. D. Green, to be an Assistant Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 1st June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. James Jones, to be a Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 1st June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Walter J. Williams to be a 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch Secretariat, with effect from 25th June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Confirmation of Appointment.

Mr. E. C. Watson, as Attorney General, Judicial Department.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain H. D. Foulkes, R.F.A., Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th June 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lieut. B. E. M. Waters, R.N., Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 20th June 1906.

Mr. C. C. Yates, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th June 1906.

Mr. E. Lloyd Williams, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th June 1906.

Mr. H. J. Whiting, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 27th June 1906.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. Mills, 6th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, to be 5th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. E. A. Danquah, Warder, Prisons Department, to be Senior Warder, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. A. R. George, 5th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, to be 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 15th May 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. W. La Chard, Keeper of Gaols, Prisons Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Sergt. H. Bullock, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Dr. J. Davidson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Staff Sergeant L. L. Woodell, Medical Department, 2 months and 90 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Mr. H. L. Norton Smith, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 20 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Mr. J. Withers Gill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

Dr. J. H. Paterson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

Dr. H. Gordon Lewer, Medical Officer Medical Department, 2 months vacation and, 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Mr. H. S. Berkeley, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Sergt. C. Maxwell, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Mr. W. F. Gowers, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th June 1906.

Mr. E. C. Duff, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th June 1906.

Lieutenant R. Porteous, Veterinary Officer, Transport Department, 2 months vacation, and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th June 1906.

(Invalided.)

Mr. A. L. Ross, Chief Transport Officer, Transport Department, 15 days sick and 15 day return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. J. Horton, Pressman, Printing Branch, Secretariat, 3 months and 26 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Mr. W. B. Nortey, 4th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, 3 months and 60 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Leave on Urgent Private Affairs.

Mr. R. J. Aryeetey, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 6 weeks leave without salary from date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Mr. E. S. Williams, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, 6 weeks leave without salary from date of arrival at Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Captain A. J. N. Tremearne, Staff Officer, Police Department, one month without salary from 1st June 1906.

Mr. W. L. Farini, Assistant Storekeeper, P.W.D., has been granted an extension without salary from the 30th of May to the 15th June 1906.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. R. G. Bracken, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Mr. F. P. W. Soper, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Mr. E. V. Parodi, Solicitor General, Judicial Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Mr. J. Chartres, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Mr. J. Johnstone, Chief Foreman P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Captain E. H. Lewis, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 27th June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. S. Moore, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 12th June 1906.

Mr. R. J. Aryeetey, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 20th June 1906.

Transfers.

Mr. E. J. Campbell, 7th Grade Clerk, Mineral Survey Party, to Treasury Department as 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. J. Leigh, N. N. Constabulary to Prisons Department, as Chief Warder, with effect from 11th June 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Miss H. C. C. Butler, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, with effect from 9th April 1906.

Mr. U. R. Noble, Male Nurse, Medical Department, with effect from 8th June 1906 on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. A. D. Hordern, Assistant Secretary, with effect from 26th June 1906.

Mr. A. Degan, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 23rd June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Rufus Leigh, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 5th May 1906.

Erratum.

The date of the transfer of Mr. J. A. Ephraim to the Audit Department, should be 15th May 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 5 of 1906.

Death.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with regret the death of MR. J. A. OJO, Postmaster, Postal and Telegraph Department, which occurred at Kano on the 30th June 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions. &c.

Appointments.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. John Sandy, to be a leatherworker, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 12th June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Promotions.

British N.C.O's.

1st Rating Sergeant F. Browning, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., to be a Colour Sergeant *vice* Bond, re-absorbed, dated 24th April 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. W. Vicars, 1st Bn. N.N.R. to be a Colour Sergeant, *vice* O'Donohue dismissed the Regiment, with effect from 22nd May 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Thomson, Quartermaster's Clerk (5th Grade) 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be a 4th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Captain H. ff. Searight, Brigade Major, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Lieut. Colonel C. M. Dobell, D.S.O., 1st Bn. N. N. R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Major A. D. Green, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Captain H. C. L. Cock, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Captain F. C. Hides, Quartermaster, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lieutenant C. R. U Savile, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Lieut. R. M. Blackwood, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

Lieut. R. W. Lamb, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

Lieut. H. M. Pearson, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

Captain R. L. Beasley, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., 1 month and 7 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 30th June 1906.

British N. C. Os.

Colour Sergeant J. Birkett, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Slack, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N. N. R., 2 months and 60 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Farrier Sergt. W. Vaudrey, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 2nd June 1906.

Colour Sergeant H. Miller, 1st Bn. N.N.R. 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

Colour Sergeant W. Steed, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. J. T. Freer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 16th June 1906.

(Invalided.)

Capt. F. U. Carr, Veterinary Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 55 days sick leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Capt. J. Mackenzie, V.C., Adjutant, 1st Bn. N.N.R., proceeded to Grand Canary on a health trip by the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Lieut. E. G. L. Thurlow, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 25 days sick, and 25 days return leave on full salary from date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 23rd June 1906.

British N.C.O's.

Orderly Room Sergeant J. Suffield, 1st Bn. N.N.R., proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain K. H. Utterson, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 7th June 1906.

Lieut. R. S. Fletcher, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 21st June 1906.

British NC.O's.

Colour Sergeant J. Miller, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 7th June 1906.

Orderly Room Sergeant C. Gorring, Mounted Infantry N.N.R. dated 13th June 1906.

Armourer Sergt. J. Swain, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 13th June 1906.

Colour Sergeant P. G. Noott, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 13th June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

J. Howe, Pay Clerk, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 28th May 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiment:—

Lieut. O. C. J. Stevenson-Hamilton, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 9th April 1906.

Captain H. J. Meysey-Thompson, 1st Bn. N.N.R, dated 19th April 1906.

Lieutenant J. Blakiston-Houston, Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 14th June 1906.

British N.C.O.

2nd Rating Sergt. M. Dinnen, No. 1 Battery, Artillery N.N.R., dated 16th November 1905.

Discharge.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. W. T. Hammond, Tailor, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 30th April 1906 on the reduction of establishment.

Dismissals.

No. 4595 Private T. O'Donohue, Royal Lancaster Regiment, proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 9th June 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. F. Farrah, Leatherworker, 2nd Bn. N.N.R.. with effect from 5th June 1906.

Errata.

The date of promotion of Captain P. M. Robinson, Brigade Major. N.N.R., to Major should be 31st July 1905, and not as stated in Gazette No. 12 of 1905.

The date of promotion of Captain J. B. Cockburn, N. N. R.. to Major should be 7th September 1905, and not as stated in Gazette No. 2 of 1906.

Extracts from London Gazette.

° ° °

Gazette dated April 20, 1906.

° ° °

The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment). The promotion of the undermentioned Officer is ante-dated to 6th January, 1906.

Lieutenant Claude F. Thornton, to be Captain in succession to Major A. A. S. Barnes, in special extra regimental employment.

° ° °

Gazette dated April 24, 1906.

° ° °

Army Veterinary Corps.

The undermentioned Lieutenant to be Captain, dated 13th April 1906:—

Howard C. Welch, on seconded list.

° ° °

MEMORANDUM.

Second Lieutenant John Bremner, City of London Imperial Yeomanry, is granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant, whilst holding the appointment of Quartermaster in the Northern Nigeria Regiment, of the West African Frontier Force, dated 25th April 1906.

° ° °

Gazette dated May 4, 1906.

° ° °

Royal Regiment of Artillery.

The undermentioned Lieutenant to be Captain:—

Francis J. A. Mackworth, on the seconded list, dated 15th April 1906.

° ° °

Gazette dated May 11, 1906.

° ° °

17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers).

The undermentioned Lieutenant to be Captain dated 9th May 1906:—

Robert W. V. Bruce, *vice* M. E. W. Pope resigned.

° ° °

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 5th	3¾	1	—	—	1½	—
" " 12th	¾	—	3	—	3½	—
" " 19th	4½	—	7	—	3½	—
" " 26th	3¼	—	12	—	5	—
" 27th to 31st	2½	—	11	—	7	—
Net Rise	1ft. 1		2ft. 9		1ft. 8½	

K. V. ELPHINSTONE,
Acting Resident

Amar,
31st May, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1906.

Date.	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
Week ending 2nd	—	7	—	—
" " 9th	1	1	—	—
" " 16th	—	4	—	4
" " 23rd	1	—	—	8
" " 30th	3	—	—	1
Totals	6	—	1 ft.	1 in.

Net Rise ... 4 ft. 11 ins.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
30th June 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the Shade.	TEMPERATURE. Lowest in the Shade.	TEMPERATURE. Mean.	TEMPERATURE. Greatest Diurnal Variation.	TEMPERATURE. Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum in one day.	RAINFALL. Daily average.	RAINFALL. No. of days on which rain fell.	RAINFALL. Total.	Prevailing Wind. 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
APRIL	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
Yola - - -	108	70	92	27	—	·51	·03	4	1·15	W.	Dr. Temple.
Hadeija - -	115	64	89	45	23	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Foy.
Dumjeri - -	120	63	91	51	—	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Chesnaye
MAY.											
Kano - - -	101	69	84	27	60	·84	·10	8	3·34	S.W.	Dr. Chartres.
Illorin - -	94	66	79	24	80	1·70	·31	19	9·64	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Sokoto - -	106	75	88	25	51	1·11	·068	5	2·11	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Keffi - - -	95	69	80	21	74	1·6	·30	14	9·36	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Zaria - - -	98	63	78	30	67	2.12	·30	13	9.50	W.	Dr. Adams
Hadeija - -	112	65	90	—	48	1.06	.069	8	2.15	W.	Dr. Foy.
Amar - - -	99	69	82.75	27	66	1.24	·102	11	3·16	S.W.	Dr. Lewer.
JUNE.											
Zungeru - -	91	66	78	20	81	1.63	·30	18	9.07	S.W.	Dr. Langley.
Lokoja - -											

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 15.13 inches.

" " " last year " 11·97 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

30th June 1906.

NATIVE COURTS.

THE following is a list of the Native Court Warrants establishing Native Courts under the new "Native Courts Proclamation," (No. 1 of 1906) with the approval of the High Commissioner, under the Seal of the Protectorate on the 1st March 1906.

All Native Court Warrants establishing Courts under the old Native Courts Proclamation of 1900 have been cancelled.

Province.	Grade.	Name of Court.
SOKOTO PROVINCE	A	Sokoto (Alkali's Court)
	B	Tambawel " "
	"	Dogondaji " "
	"	Gumi " "
	"	Bukwium " "
	"	Bakura " "
	"	Maradu " "
	"	Zamfara " "
	"	Isa " "
	"	Bazai " "
	"	Gando (Judicial Council)
	"	Argungu " "
	"	Jega " "
	D	Jega (Alkali's Court)
KANO PROVINCE	A	Kano (Alkali's Court)
	"	Kano (Judicial Council)
	B	Katsena " "
	"	Katagum (Alkali's Court)
	"	Guaram-in-Kano " "
BORNU PROVINCE	A	Kuka (Judicial Council)
	C	Gujba °
	"	Magumeri °
	"	Uje °
	"	Dumjeri °
	"	Marghi °
	"	Bedde °
	"	Mobber °
	"	Yajua °
	"	Karaguaro °
	"	Rimba °
	"	Konduga °
	D	Kuka (sub-court, Jud. Council)
	°	Kwalme Shuwas " "
NUPE PROVINCE	A	Bida (Alkali's Court)
	"	Bida (Judicial Council)
	B	Mureji " "
	"	Lapai " "
	"	Agaie " "
	"	Lapai (Alkali's Court)
	"	Agaie " "
KABBA PROVINCE	C	Lokoja (Alkali's Court)
	"	Egga " "
	D	Abaji (Judicial Council)
	"	Koton-Karifi " "
	"	Kabba " "

° To be determined.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NATIVE COURTS (Continued).

Province.	Grade.	Name of Court.
ILLORIN PROVINCE	A	Illorin (Judicial Council)
	B	Patagi " "
	"	Offa " "
	"	Shonga " "
	"	Lafiagi " "
BAUCHI PROVINCE	B	Bauchi (Alkali's Court)
	"	Gombe (Judicial Council)
	D	Ningi (Alkali's Court)
	"	Nafada " "
	"	Duguri (Judicial Council
	"	Kanem " "
ZARIA PROVINCE	A	Zaria (Alkali's Court
	C	Wushishi " "
	D	Lere " "
	"	Ugu " "
	C	Birni-n-Gwari (Judicial Council)
	D	Paiko (Gwari) " "
	"	Kachia " "
KONTAGORA PROVINCE ...	C	Kontagora (Judicial Council)
	D	Yelwa (Alkali's Court)
	"	Auna " "
	"	N'Gashki " "
	"	Kontagora " "
	"	Bobe " "
	"	Zuguma (Judicial Council)
	"	Sakaba " "
	"	Lejau " "
	"	Kwiambanna " "
	"	Kotonkoro " "
BORGU PROVINCE	B	Kaiama (Judicial Council)
	"	Boussa " "
	D	Ilesha " "
	"	Kaoje " "
	"	Okuta " "
BASSA PROVINCE	D	Dekina (Alkali's Court)
	"	Akwatcha " "
	"	Gende (Judicial Council)
	"	Etobe " "
	"	Baganna " "
	"	Gbebe " "
	"	Kpata " "
	"	Mozum " "
NASSARAWA PROVINCE ...	B	Nassarawa (Judicial Council)
	"	Keffi " "
	C	Loko " "
	"	Jemaa-n-Darroro "
	"	Lafia (Alkali's Court)

NATIVE COURTS (Continued).

Province.	Grade.	Name of Court.
MURI PROVINCE	C	Lau (Judicial Council)
	"	Bakundi " "
	"	Ibi " "
	"	Wukari " "
	"	Muri (Alkali's Court
	"	Wase " "
	"	Jalingu " "
	D	Jibu " "
	"	Awe " "
	"	Gassol " "
	"	Yelua (Judicial Council)
YOLA PROVINCE	A	Yola (Alkali's Court)
	C	Malabu " "
	"	Giri " "
	"	Gurin " "
	"	Namtari " "
	"	Song " "

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria,—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 10. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, JULY 13, 1906.

Government Notice.

His Excellency Wm. Wallace Esq., C. M. G., Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria arrived at Lokoja on the 13th day of July 1906, and, in the absence from the Protectorate of His Excellency Brigadier General Sir F. D. Lugard, K. C. M. G., C. B., D. S. O., assumed, by virtue of a Commission dated 3rd January 1900, the administration of the Protectorate on the 13th day of July 1906.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
13th July 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

PROCLAMATION.

By His Excellency WILLIAM WALLACE, Esquire, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, etc.

L. S.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

WHEREAS by a Commission passed under the Royal Sign Manual and Signet, and dated 3rd January 1900, Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen VICTORIA was pleased to appoint me, WILLIAM WALLACE, Esquire, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, to administer the affairs of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, with all the powers, rights, privileges and advantages to the same belonging and appertaining, whenever the office of High Commissioner was vacant, or if the High Commissioner became incapable or was absent, or removed from the said Protectorate;

AND WHEREAS His Excellency Brigadier General Sir FREDERICK DEALTRY LUGARD, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion of the Most Distinguished Service Order, High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, is absent from the Protectorate;

NOW THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM WALLACE, Esquire, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, do hereby proclaim and make known that I have this day taken the Oaths required to be taken by the High Commissioner of this Protectorate, and that I am authorised, empowered and commanded to exercise and perform all and singular the powers and directions contained in the Order of the Privy Council of Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen VICTORIA (constituting the office of High Commissioner) bearing date the 27th day of December 1899;

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

AND I DO HEREBY further proclaim and make known that all and singular His Majesty's Officers and Ministers, Civil and Military, and all other inhabitants of this Protectorate are required and commanded to be obedient, aiding and assisting unto me accordingly.

Given under my hand and the Public Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 13th day of July in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six, and of His Majesty's Reign the sixth.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 11. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, JULY 27, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations, No. 11 of 1906, "The Lands (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," and No. 12 of 1906, "The Uniform (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," also Regulation No. 18 made under the Cantonment Proclamation 1904, are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
27th July 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 11.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Lands Proclamation 1900."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Lands (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," and shall be construed and read as one with "The Lands Proclamation 1900," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 8 of 1900. **2.** The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

In section 2, after the word "native" in the second line thereof, insert the words "of the Protectorate."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Lands (Amendment) Proclamation.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of July in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

NO. 12.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Uniform Proclamation 1901."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Uniform (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Uniform Proclamation, 1901," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 11 of 1901.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

In section 2 after the word "assigned" in the seventh line thereof add the following words:—

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Uniform (Amendment) Proclamation 1906.

"And it shall not be lawful for any person employed in a Civil or Military capacity, either as Soldiers, Police, or otherwise, whether belonging to the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria or to any other Colony or Protectorate, to wear the uniform or distinctive dress, or any part thereof, or any dress closely resembling, or having the distinctive marks of, such uniform, (except when employed on duty in the Protectorate) without the sanction of the High Commissioner."

Commencement of Proclamation.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

—o—

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 27th day of July in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer Northern Nigeria.—400

Order under the Cantonment Proclamation, 1904.

REGULATION NO. 18.

STORAGE OF KEROSENE.

Kerosene oil in charge of the Military, or of any Civil Department, exceeding 5 gallons in quantity, may not be stored in any place other than the store provided for the purpose. The Head of the Department or other person responsible, shall, in case of any contravention of this Regulation, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding £5.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

27th July, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. TUESDAY, JULY 31, 1906. [No. 7.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 14th July 1906, to exercise the full powers of a Resident to enable him to try the case only of Rex *versus* Momodu Musa, Aso, and Shaibu, child stealing with violence at Abuja, has been granted to H. De C. Matthews, Esq., Assistant Resident Nassarawa Province.

A COMMISSION dated 17th July 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to six months imprisonment, twelve lashes and fine not exceeding fifty pounds whilst in charge of Jega District, has been granted to Lieut. H. C. Hall, Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province.

A COMMISSION dated 30th July 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while in charge of Western Bornu, has been granted to F. Beckles Gall, Esq., 3rd Class Resident, Bornu Province.

A COMMISSION dated 30th July 1906, increasing the powers to try cases involving sentences up to three months imprisonment, twelve lashes and twenty five pounds fine, has been granted to H. B. Bradshaw, Esq., Assistant Resident, Bornu Province.

Powers of Commanding Officers.

UNDER the provisions of section 38 of "The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation," No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, W.A.F.F., has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain P. H. Short, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., the power of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a company at Bima, dated 30th July 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 38 of "The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation," No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain W. H. Wilkin, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Amar, dated 30th July 1905.

THE following have been received from the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and can be seen at the Secretariat on application, viz :—

Copy of the Revised Regulations for the entrance of Cadets into the Royal Navy.

Copy of the first Report of the Mineral Survey of Northern Nigeria 1904–1905.

A Handbook entitled "The Maintenance of Health in the Tropics" by Professor W. J. Simpson, M.D., F.R.C.P., and published under the auspices of the London School of Tropical Medicine.

Copies of a Revised form of application for Transfer or Promotion of Officers already in the Service have been received, and can be sent to any officer needing one.

THE Native Court at Lafiagi, Illorin Province, established by warrant under the seal of the Protectorate on the 1st March last was suspended on the 22nd May last.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Notices, &c.

IT is notified for general information that Divine Service will be held in the Cantonment Church Lokoja every Sunday at 10 a.m. and Holy Communion administered on the first Sunday in every month. The service will be taken by members of the Church Missionary Society.

MARKET DUES CANTONMENT OF ZUNGERU.

IN accordance with section 38 of Cantonment Proclamation 28 of 1904, His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner authorises the collection of market dues as follows:—

A. Sixpence per month from every person, native or non-native, bringing and exposing for sale merchandise (other than food) in the public market of Zungeru, providing such merchandise so exposed at any one time is of over the value of one pound;

B. Dealers in horses, cattle, donkeys, sheep, goats, &c., will pay market dues as follows:—

Horses and cattle ... ... 1/- per head.
Donkeys, sheep and goats ... 3d. „

These charges will be collected by the Market Master, or other person deputed by the Cantonment Magistrate, who will be responsible to the latter for such collection and accounting for same.

Proceeds of such market dues will be paid into Cantonment Fund.

MONTHLY MEDICAL REPORT FOR APRIL 1906.

THERE were 11 cases of Cerebro Spinal Fever reported during the month. They occurred at Boussa 3, Sokoto 1, Kano 4, Yelwa 1, and Hadeija Expedition 2. Two terminated fatally, 1 at Kano and 1 at Yelwa.

Of Small-pox two cases only were reported; both recovered.

The health of the troops on the Hadeija Expedition was good with the exception of an unusual amount of intestinal trouble amongst the Europeans, induced in the sufferers, without, doubt, by the drinking of unboiled and unfiltered water.

The total rainfall at Zungeru was 17 inches, which fell on the 26th, exactly six months after the previously recorded fall.

At Lokoja a total of 3·21 inches was recorded for the six days on which rain fell.

The mean temperature at the two Cantonments was as follows:—

Zungeru 89° F.
Lokoja 85° F.

In 1905 the mean temperature at both places was 87° F.

POST OFFICE NOTICE.

IT is hereby notified for general information that on and after the 1st of August next, Money Order business will be transacted at the Post Office at Ibadan under the conditions applicable to the exchange of Money Orders between this Administration and West African Colonies.

THE Secretary of State directs that the Forestry Proclamation do come into force on the 1st of August 1906, with the exception of section 8, which does not come into operation till 1st of October.

GENERAL LICENSE TO PROSPECT
No. 1 OF 1906

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION, 1902.

LICENSE, subject to the provision of the said Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder, is hereby granted for 12 months from the date hereof to the Niger Company, Limited, whose registered office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the County of London, on the application of Mr. Walter Watts of Lokoja in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, the Agent General and duly constituted Attorney of the said Company to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in such parts of the Protectorate as may from time to time be thrown open to prospectors by Government Notice in the Gazette.

This 29th day of June, 1906.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT
No. 3 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right; subject to the provisions of the said Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder for a period of one year from the 21st of June 1906 is hereby granted to Mr. Joseph Rickard, Merchant; whose registered address is Castle Hill, Dundee, on his own application, to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in the Province of Bauchi, in so far as an area of 90 square miles formed as follows is concerned:—*i.e.* starting from the North West corner of the Prospecting Concession of the Niger Company in Badiko district, Bauchi Province, the boundary line to extend due West for 5 miles and then due South for 18 miles and then due East for 5 miles and then due North for 18 miles, thus enclosing an area of 90 miles as the same are delineated on the map attached and coloured red.

Signed at Zungeru this 10th day of July 1906.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT
No. 4 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right; subject to the provisions of the said Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder for a period of one year from 21st June 1906 is hereby granted to Mr. Joseph Rickard, Merchant, whose registered address is Castle Hill, Dundee, on his own application to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in the Province of Bauchi, in so far as an area of 10 square miles formed as follows is concerned:—*i.e.* starting from the South Western corner of the area granted to the said Mr. Joseph Rickard (License No. 2 of 1905) and line is drawn due West for 5 miles then due North for 2 miles then due East for a distance of 5 miles enclosing an area of 10 square miles as the same are delineated on the map attached.

Signed at Zungeru this 10th day of July 1906.

A. LOWRY COLE, Colonel,
Acting High Commissioner.

News Circular No. 13.

OFFICIAL.—Zungeru 10th July; Liverpool sailings:—7th, Richmond, P.W.D.[1] Jones, Pyk. Sailings from Burutu:—7th, Mann, Dudgeon. Movements and Postings:—"Corona" left Lokoja 6th instant with Marine Superintendent to meet Mr. Wallace and took ex Emir of Kano to Burutu. Dr. M'cKinney to Boussa to relieve Dr. Williams for England. "Swan" with Lieut. Stone and escort Benue patrol left Lokoja 1st inst. Parodi arrived Zungeru 1st inst. Lieut. Fletcher 4th, D.S.C., Bracken, 27th June and has left for Kontagora. D.P.W., left Zungeru for Kano on the 1st inst. "Kapelli" took 250, "Empire" 716 bags cotton 29th June for B.C.G.A., 966 bags about 45 tons. Temporary roadway formed over the Big Koriga River and opened for traffic 30th June, Little Koriga River expected to be bridged about 14th inst. Bratt ill Zungeru hospital with Blackwater fever is recovering. Major Sharpe C.M.G., dangerously wounded left leg 10th June while with patrol at Darenge, has recovered. Regret to report death of Mr. Davidson, Niger Company, at Lokoja on 3rd instant malarial fever. Enforcement of Forestry Proclamation has been deferred until 1st August. The Secretary of State has expressed great satisfaction at the promptitude with which the situation at Satiru was settled and the rapidity with which troops were concentrated at Sokoto and shares His Excellency Sir F. D. Lugard's view that great credit is due both to Officers and men of the forces concerned and also expresses his recognition of the credit due to His Excellency for the remarkable loyalty shown by the native Emirs, which is to be attributed to the policy His Excellency has consistently pursued towards them and to the loyal and intelligent manner in which His Excellency's Officers interpreted that policy. The Secretary of State also directs that Major Burdon, Dr. Ellis and Sergts Slack and Gosling may be informed of his appreciation of their great gallantry and discretion.

[1] Public Works Department.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the Acting High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria viz:—

No. 2 of 1906 entitled "The Native Revenue Proclamation 1906."

No. 5 of 1906 entitled "The Traders' Licence (Amendment) Proclamation 1906."

No. 6 of 1906 entitled "The Forestry Proclamation 1906."

No. 7 of 1906 entitled "The Criminal Procedure Proclamation 1906.

No. 9 of 1906 entitled "The Registration of Non-natives (Repeal) Proclamation 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st July, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Captain Charles Arthur Booth, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th June 1906.

Mr. Arthur Campbell-Irons, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th June 1906.

Lieutenant John Radcliff, to be a District Superintendent of Constabulary, with effect from 16th June 1906.

Mr. Philip Askell Benton, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 16th June 1906.

Sergeant W. J. Webster, R.A.M.C., to be a Sergeant, Medical Department, with effect from 23rd June 1906.

Mr. E. L. Roberson, to be an Accountant, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 23rd June 1906.

Mr. A. M. Lafone, Assistant Resident Political Department, to act as Resident, with effect from the 28th June 1906.

Mr. William Frederick Richmond, to be a Fitter and Smith, P.W.D., with effect from 30th June 1906.

Mr. Donald Adrian 'Vanrenen, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 7th July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. G. L. Thorpe, to be a Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 19th June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Aba Ayilare Musa, to be a Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 20th June 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. E. N. Harding, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, with effect from 28th June 1906.

Mr. Ezekiel Randle, to be a Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 1st July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. John Mieux, to be an Interpreter, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 13th July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. P. A. Benton, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Capt. C. A. Booth, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Mr. A. Campbell-Irons, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Lieutenant John Radcliff, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Sergt. W. J. Webster, R.A.M.C., Sergeant Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Mr. W. F. Richmond, Fitter and Smith, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th July 1906.

Mr. D. A. Vanrenen, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th July 1906.

Mr. E. L. Roberson, Accountant, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. N. Harding, 8th Grade Clerk, Police Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 30th June 1906.

Confirmation of Appointments.

Dr. W. M. Manuk, as Medical Officer, Medical Department.

Dr. J. M. Dalziel, as Medical Officer, Medical Department.

NATIVE STAFF:—

E. W. Quartey, 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D., from the 1st February 1906.

Mr. J. E. Thompson, 8th Grade Clerk, Prisons Department, with effect from 14th February 1906.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. M. S. Cole, Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, to be an Operator, (8th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. G. A. Williams, Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, to be an Operator, (8th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. M. Beckley, Telegraph Learner, Postal, and Telegraph Department, to be an Operator, (8th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. James Tokosi, Assistant Warder, Prisons Department, to be Warder, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. C. M. Davidson, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. Ernest Williams, Warder, Prisons Department, to be Senior Warder, with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. David Lawani, Labour Master, Prisons Department, to be Assistant Warder, with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. Akibo Obassa, Assistant Warder Prisons Department to be Warder with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. J. W. H. Lisk, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. J. F. R. Hyher, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. J. E. Dixon, 2nd Class Compositor, Printing Branch Secretariat, to be a 1st Class Compositor, with effect from 1st July 1906.

W. S. Broderick, 4th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be a 3rd Grade Clerk with effect from 1st July 1906.

Mr. H. P. Swaniker, 6th Grade Clerk Secretariat to be 5th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st July 1906.

Mr. T. Marshall, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be 7th Grade with effect from 1st July 1906.

Mr. J. P. Quartey, 8th Grade Clerk, Secretariat, to be 7th Grade with effect from 1st July 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Sergeant Major H. E. Jordan, Assistant Transport Officer Transport Department, 2 months and 70 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary, from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Mr. A. P. Tomsett, Accountant, P.W.D., 50 days vacation and 50 days return leave on full salary, from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 14th July 1906.

Major Alder Burdon, C.M.G., 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary, from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st July 1906.

Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, Assistant Lady Superintendent, Freed Slaves Home, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st July 1906.

To the vacation leave granted Mr. H. Q. Glenny, District Superintendent of Constabulary, has been added return leave of 2 months and 15 days.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. N. S. Howard, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 42 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Mr. D. H. John, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 22 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Mr. G. C. Black, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 10 days leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Mr. A. E. Cole, 4th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 20 days leave on full salary, from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st July 1906.

Mr. C. C. Thorpe, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st July 1906.

(Invalided.)

Miss S. E. Whittle, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 35 days sick leave on full salary, from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Honourable A. Bailey, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, has been granted a further extension for one month with half salary from 13th June 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. B. Bradshaw, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 4 weeks with half salary from the 16th June 1906.

Mr. W. Young, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months with half salary from the 21st June 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., 1 month with half salary from the 12th July 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. W. L. Farini, Assistant Storekeeper, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Mr. H. J. Chapman, General Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 3rd July 1906.

Mr. W. Wallace, C.M.G., Senior Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Capt. D. A. Wallbach, Senior Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu, and resumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Mr. G. F. A. Gabbett, Storekeeper and Accountant, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Mr. L. M. Johns, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Mr. J. W. Watson, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 10th July 1906.

Mr. R. N. Pyk, Senior Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th July 1906.

Lieutenant B. O'Connell Jones, Master, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th July 1906.

Mr. S. T. Harrisson, Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th July 1906.

Capt. A. J. N. Tremearne, Staff Officer, Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th July 1906.

Major J. E. C. Blakeney, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. Bright Davies, 2nd Grade Clerk, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th July 1906.

Transfer.

Mr. P. S. Wilson, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, to Northern Nigeria Constabulary as Inspector, on promotion with effect from 29th July 1906.

Resignation.

Native Linesman Davies, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 30th May 1906.

Mr. T. B. Johnson, Assistant Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 30th June 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Dr. A. D. Thomson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 17th July 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. W. M. Chartres, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 13th July 1906.

Honourable A. Bailey, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 13th July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. R. S. Anyancor, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 13th July 1906.

Dismissal.

Awudulai, Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 8th June 1906.

Mr. S. G. Adjei, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 19th June 1906.

Mr. J. L. Campbell, Cargo Clerk, Marine Department, with effect from 17th July 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointment.

British N.C.O.

Amourer Staff Sergeant H. W. Maclean, Army Ordnance Corps, to be an Amourer Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., with effect from 30th June 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Amourer Staff Sergeant H. W. Maclean, on appointment as Amourer Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 19th July 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieutenant G. D. Mann, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Lieutenant A. A. C. Fitz-Clarence, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th July 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Conway, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 21st July 1906.

Farrier Sergeant A. Crick, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 28th July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Thomson, Quartermaster's Clerk, (4th grade), 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 14 days leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 7th July 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant J. T. Gibbs, has been extended, with half salary for six weeks from the 3rd of June 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant J. F. Richardson has been extended, without salary, from the 8th of July to the 10th of August 1906, inclusive, in connection with his examination for promotion.

Resumption of Duty.

British N. C. O.

Sergeant Major E. R. Slaney, 2nd Bn., N.N.R. dated 25th July 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. Akifenwa, Pay Clerk, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 27th July 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiments:—

Captain C. F. Thornton, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 22nd July 1906.

British N.C.O's.

Saddler Sergeant A. W. Edwards, M. I., N.N.R., dated 11th May 1906.

2nd Rating Sergeant J. Coughlan, M. I., N.N.R., dated 15th May 1906.

Quartermaster Sergt. E. Early, M.I., N.N.R., dated 2nd July 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant F. J. Belverstone, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N. N. R., dated 23rd July 1906.

MILITARY COLLOQUIAL TEST IN HAUSA.

The following Officers have passed the Colloquial Test in Hausa, under the provisions of Government Standing Order No. 119, para. 6 (vide Government Notice No. 290 of 1905), at Zungeru on the dates stated opposite their names:—

Lieutenant S. Jones, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 30th June 1906.

Lieutenant A. A. C. Fitz Clarence, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 19th July 1906.

Extracts from London Gazette.

Dated 25th May 1906.

o o o o

The following notification is substituted for those which appeared in the Gazettes of 7th November 1905 and 16th January 1906.

The undermentioned Captains are granted the temporary rank of Major whilst employed as Majors in the N.N.R., W.A.F.F.

Captain Percy M. Robinson, the Kings Own (Royal West Kent Regiment). Dated 31st July 1905.

Captain John B. Cockburn, the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. Dated 7th September 1905.

Dated 8th June 1906.

o o o o

Line Battalions.

The Royal Scots Fusiliers, The undermentioned Second Lieutenant to be Lieutenant. Dated 26th May 1906:—

C. Gibb, *vice* C. L. Leak, resigned.

Dated 12th June 1906

o o o o

14th (King's) Hussars, The undermentioned Lieutenant to be Captain, Dated 30th April 1906:—

John G. Browne, *vice* T. W. Whiffen, placed on temporary half pay on account of ill-health.

Deaths.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with regret the death of Mallam Gana, Political Agent, which occurred at Bida, on the 15th July, 1906.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with regret the death of Mr. Thomas John, Battery Pay Clerk (6th Grade), No. 1 Battery, Artillery N. N. R., which took place at Lokoja on the 9th July 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF KADUNA RIVER AT ZUNGERU
(Taken from guage on North Pier of first 100 ft. space of Bridge.)
FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1906.

DATE	RISE ft.	RISE ins.	FALL ft.	FALL ins.
Week ending June 16th	—	4	3	9
" " " 23rd	3	—	1	5
" " " 30th	5	11	2	4
Totals	9	3	7	6

Net Rise ... ... 1 ft. 7 ins.

FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1906.

DATE	RISE ft.	RISE ins.	FALL ft.	FALL ins.
Week ending July 7th	4	2	2	3
" " " 14th	2	6	1	10
" " " 21st	9	8	2	2
" " " 28th	17	9	9	9
Totals	34	1	16	0

Net Rise ... ... 18 ft. 1 in.

NOTE—Height of Water when 1st figures taken was 33 ft. 4 ins., the height being reckoned from lowest part of bed.

The highest water was 53 ft. 6 ins. at 7 a.m. on the 28th July, but dropped 11 ft. 6 ins. in the course of the day.

F. H. LONGHURST,
for D.P.W.

MURI PROVINCE.
RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1906.

DATE	LAU. Rise	LAU. Fall	AMAR. Rise	AMAR. Fall	IBI. Rise	IBI. Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 2nd	1	—	1	—	—	—
" " 9th	10	3½	27	6	—	—
" " 16th	3½	1	3	½	—	—
" " 23rd	4½	½	7½	—	—	—
" " 30th	15½	2½	14	—	—	—
Net Rise	2ft.	3½	3ft.	10	—	—

C. F. GORDON,
Acting Resident

Amar,
30th June, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER
FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1906.

Date.	RISE. ft.	RISE. ins.	FALL. ft.	FALL. ins.
Week ending 7th	1	—	—	3
" " 14th	3	9	—	—
" " 21st	2	10	—	10
" " 28th	—	4	—	10
29th to 31st	1	6	—	—
Totals	9ft.	5ins.	1 ft.	11 ins.

Net Rise ... 7 ft. 6 ins.

COULTON ELLIOTT,
Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st July 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.		Temperature.			Rainfall.			Prevailing Wind, 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
		Highest in the Shade.	Lowest in the Shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.		
		Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Per.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
MAY.												
Yola	-	102	69	83	25	—	1·31	·19	12	6·14	N.W.	Dr. Temple.
JUNE.												
Lokoja	-	91	68	79	21	77	1·80	·269	10	8·07	S.W.	Dr. Tichborne.
Hadeija	-	110	58	85	38	55	1·03	·104	6	3·12	W.	Dr. Foy.
Dumjeri	-	113	70	89	36	54	·35	·054	6	1·63	S.W.	Dr. Chesnaye
Kano	-	94	67	80	19	67	1·90	·154	7	4·63	S.W.	Dr. Chartres.
Illorin	-	94	65	78	27	77	1·70	·190	12	5·71	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Sokoto	-	101	69	84	28	59	·68	·740	7	2·23	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Zaria	-	92	61	75	29	75	1·41	·198	12	5·95	W.	Dr. Adams
Bussa	-	95	68	79	24	80	2·20	·249	10	7·48	S.W.	Dr. Williams.
Kontagora	-	93	67	79	18	77	2·48	·33	15	10·00	S.W.	Dr. Watson.
Akwatcha	-	90	69	78	16	81	1·60	·21	15	9·42	S.W.	Dr. Pirie.
Birnin Kebbi	-	104	66	82	28	70	1·33	·158	9	1·74	S.W.	Dr. Vincent.
JULY												
Zungeru	-	89	69	78	18	85	6·39	·417	20	12·94	S.W.	Dr. Langley.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 28.07 inches.

" " last year " 12·18 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

31st July 1906

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at the Assizes held at Lokoja during the month of July 1906.
Before HIS HONOUR E. C. WATSON, ACTING CHIEF JUSTICE.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Finding.	Sentence.	Remarks.
Lucretia	Larceny of a Cash Box.	Guilty	Guilty	Fourteen days Imprisonment to date from arrest.	
Dali	Receiving stolen property.	Not Guilty	Not Guilty	—	Discharged.
Assam	Entering a dwelling house with intent to commit a felony.	Not Guilty	Guilty	Three years Imprisonment.	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
31st July, 1906.

C. D. NELSON,
Registrar.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 12. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 22, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamations, No. 13 of 1906, "The Canoe Registration (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," and No. 14 of 1906, "The Customs Management (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner, and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
22nd August, 1906

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 13.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Canoe Registration Proclamation 1903."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Canoe Registration (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," and shall be construed and read as one with "The Canoe Registration Proclamation 1903," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Canoe Registration (Amendment) Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 1 of 1903.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

In section 3 after the word "mentioned" in the fourth line thereof add the following words:—

"Provided that the High Commissioner may, by Government Notice in the Gazette, order that any Province or District shall be excluded from the operation of this section, and may alter, add to, or amend any such order, or any other Regulation or order made under this Proclamation."

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Tenth day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 10th day of August in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE.
Acting High Commissioner

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD.
Secretary to the Administration

NO. 14.] **[1906.**

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Customs Management Proclamation 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Customs Management (Amendment) Proclamation 1906" and shall be read and construed as one with "The Customs Management Proclamation 1902, hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No 2 of 1902.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

(*a*) In section 6 in the eighth line thereof, between the words "be" and "forfeited" insert the following words, "liable in part or in whole to be."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Customs Management (Amendment) Proclamation 1906.

(*b*) In the same section, in the last line thereof, before the word "forfeited" insert the words "liable to be."

Commencement. **3.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the Twenty-second day of September in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 22nd day of August in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE.
Acting High Commissioner.

—:o:—

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY Government Printer Northern Nigeria.—400.

Regulation under The Dogs Proclamation, 1906.
(*Section 27.*)

No. 1.

IF the holder of a dog license wishes to leave his dog in the care of another person when proceeding on leave out of the Protectorate he may transfer such license to such other person, without further payment, upon giving notice to the Police, and the latter shall endorse on such license the name of the person to whom it is transferred. The transfer shall be operative for the unexpired period of the license, at the end of which time it may be renewed by the transferee in the name of the transferer upon payment of the license fee, and the license may be re-transferred by the transferee to the transferer on his return to the Protectorate, upon due notice being given to the Police.

No transfer or re-transfer of a license shall be deemed to take effect until the license has been endorsed by the Police.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

22nd August 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Caravans Proclamation, 1906.
(Section 19.)

Section 4 *(a)* of the Caravans Proclamation 1006, is suspended from this date until further notice.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

22nd August, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 13. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. THURSDAY, AUGUST 30, 1906.

PROCLAMATION.

THE following Proclamation, No. 15 of 1906, "The Constabulary Proclamation, 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner, and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th August, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 15.] [1906. 59

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION relating to the Constabulary Force of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Constabulary Proclamation 1906." **Short title.**

2. In this Proclamation unless the context otherwise requires:— **Signification of certain terms.**

"Resident" shall mean and include "Assistant Resident.

"Superior Officer" shall mean and include the Chief Commissioner, an Assistant Commissioner, a Staff Officer, and a District Superintendent, and also any Non-commissioned officer.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

"Non-commissioned officer" shall mean and include any Inspector, Sergeant Major, Sergeant, Corporal, or Lance Corporal.

The terms "Court," "a Court," "the Court," shall have the meanings attached thereto by the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902, and the Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902.

Appointment of Chief Commissioner and other officers and Constables.

3. It shall be lawful for the High Commissioner to appoint a Chief Commissioner of Constabulary, one or more Assistant Commissioners, one or more Staff Officers, and a sufficient number of District Superintendents, Inspectors, Sergeant Majors, Sergeants, Corporals, Lance Corporals, and Constables who shall stand to each other in order of rank and command as herein-named; and the High Commissioner may from time to time fill up all vacancies that may occur by removal, deaths, absence, incapacity or other cause, by promotions or fresh appointments; and may authorize the Chief Commissioner at any time to appoint fit men as Constables, and every such appointment shall be an appointment under this Proclamation; and the Chief Commissioner may at any time suspend or dismiss or discharge any Non-commissioned officer, or Constable, or reduce to a lower rank any Non-commissioned officer who is proved to his satisfaction to be negligent in the discharge of his duty or otherwise unfit for the same, and may make such promotions as are required to fill vacancies in the establishment of Non-commissioned officers authorized by the High Commissioner.

The Chief Commissioner may delegate to any Assistant Commissioner or Staff Officer or District Superintendent any of, or all, the powers herein conferred on him, and may at any time thereafter revoke the same.

Application of Proclamation to persons already serving as Constables.

4. All the provisions of this Proclamation and all rules, orders and regulations made in pursuance thereof shall extend to all persons who, at the commencement of this Proclamation, shall be serving in the Constabulary Force of the Protectorate in like manner as if such persons had been appointed under this Proclamation; provided that any person serving in the Constabulary Force of the Protectorate before the date on which this Proclamation comes into force, who shall be unwilling to serve under the

provisions thereof, shall have the option of resigning within one month after such date. And any person who at the expiration of one month as aforesaid shall refuse to take the oath prescribed in section 9 of this Proclamation shall thereupon cease to belong to, or to have any claim upon, the Constabulary.

Duty of Chief Commissioner.

5. (1) The Chief Commissioner, subject to the orders and directions of the High Commissioner, shall have the command, direction, and general superintendence of the Constabulary.

(2.) It shall be lawful for the Chief Commissioner, with the approval of the High Commissioner, to delegate to an Assistant Commissioner or Staff Officer such of the powers and authorities as are in the preceding subsection set forth, as to him may seem advisable.

Powers and duties of Officers of Constabulary.

6. (1) The Assistant Commissioners, Staff Officers, and District Superintendents, when stationed in any Province, shall be charged with the command, direction, and superintendence of the Constabulary from time to time stationed in any such Province, subject to the orders of the High Commissioner and of the Chief Commissioner.

(2) In any Province where there is a force of Constabulary, but no Superior Officer above the rank of Sergeant Major in charge, the Resident in charge of the Province shall have the charge of the Constabulary therein in respect of the discipline, duties, pay and distribution of the men, subject to the same limitations as in the preceding sub-section.

Chief Commissioner responsible for public monie and stores.

7. The Chief Commissioner shall be charged with all monetary transactions in connection with the Force, and be responsible for all public monies entrusted to his care or that shall come into his possession, and shall be charged with, and accountable for, all public stores of whatever description belonging or appertaining to the Force in case of their being lost, spoiled or damaged otherwise than by unavoidable accident, theft, robbery or actual service.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

62 *The Constabulary Proclamation* 1906.

Responsibility of Assistant Commissioner and other Officers.

8. Every Assistant Commissioner, Staff Officer, District Superintendent, or Resident in command of any body of Constabulary shall be responsible for all public monies entrusted to his care or that shall come into his possession, and shall be charged with the arms, accoutrements, clothing and all other public stores issued and delivered for the use of the Force under his command and shall account for the same to the Chief Commissioner in case of their being lost, spoiled, or damaged, otherwise than by unavoidable accident, theft, robbery or actual service.

Declaration on appointment.

9. Every member of the Force shall on being appointed make the following declaration by oath in such manner as he may declare to be most binding on his conscience, and such oath and declaration shall be made before the Chief Commissioner, or an Assistant Commissioner, Staff Officer, District Superintendent or Resident.

I, *A. B.*, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs and Successors, and that I will faithfully serve His Majesty the King, His Heirs and Successors, and the Government of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria during my period of service, and will obey all orders of His Majesty and of the Officers placed over me, and subject myself to all Proclamations and regulations relating to the Constabulary of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria now in force, or which may from time to time be in force within the said period.

.....

Signature of Declarant.

Declared at this day of 19

Before me.....

Signature of Officer of Constabulary or Resident.

Chief Commissioner and other Officers to be Justices of the Peace for the Protectorate

10. (1) The Chief Commissioner and every Assistant Commissioner and every Staff Officer shall on his appointment, and so long as he shall continue to hold such office, be a Justice of the Peace throughout the Protectorate.

The Constabulary Proclamation 1906. 63

Holding of Preliminary Investigations.

(2.) Every Officer of the Constabulary appointed a Justice of the Peace under the provisions of the preceding sub-section may hold Preliminary Investigations in the manner provided by the Criminal Procedure Proclamation 1903, and may exercise all the necessary and incidental powers conferred by the said Proclamation upon a Court holding Preliminary Investigations; Provided always that for the purposes of commitment of an accused person for trial the expression "the Court having jurisdiction to try such accused," appearing in section 77 of the said Proclamation shall mean either the Supreme Court, or a Court presided over by a member of a Provincial Court having the powers referred to in the said section, according as the person holding the Preliminary Investigation may consider to be the most convenient Court to which to commit the accused, having regard to all the circumstances of the case.

Delivery up of accoutrements &c on dismissal or when leaving the Force.

11. Every member of the Force who shall be dismissed from, or shall cease to hold and exercise, his office, and who shall not forthwith deliver over all the clothing, arms, accoutrements, appointments and other necessaries which may have been supplied to him for the execution of his duty, to the Chief Commissioner, or other officer, or to such person, and at such time and place as shall be decided by the Chief Commissioner, shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Proclamation, and shall be liable, on being convicted thereof by a Court, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months; and it shall be lawful for any Court to issue a warrant to search for and seize all such clothing, arms, accoutrements, appointments and other necessaries which shall not be so delivered over, wherever the same may be found.

OFFENCES AGAINST DISCIPLINE.

Enumeration of certain offences

12. Any Non commissioned officer or constable who—

(1) Begins, excites, causes or joins in any mutiny or sedition amongst the Constabulary, or does not use his utmost endeavour to suppress the same, or conspires with any other person to cause a mutiny, or acquiring knowledge of any such mutiny or intended mutiny or sedition does not, without delay, give information thereof to his Superior Officer; or

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

64 *The Constabulary Proclamation* 1906.

(2) Strikes or uses or offers any violence against his Superior Officer; or

(3) Wilfully disobeys any lawful command of his Superior Officer; or

(4) Commits the offence of being drunk; or

(5) Without leave from his Superior Officer, absents himself from his quarters or station, or deserts from the Constabulary; or

(6) Being a guard or sentry, is found sleeping on his post, or leaves it before being regularly relieved; or

(7) Being employed on duty is found sleeping on his beat, or leaves it before being regularly relieved (except in fresh pursuit of any offender whom he ought to apprehend); or

(8) Being under arrest or in confinement, leaves or escapes from, his arrest or confinement before he is set at liberty by proper authority; or

(9) Neglects, or refuses to assist in, the apprehension of any member of the Constabulary charged with any offence; or

(10) Protects any person not being a constable, from his creditor under pretence of his being a constable, or protects any constable in any manner otherwise than is allowed by this Proclamation, or fails to appear at any parade appointed by his Superior Officer; or

(11) Pawns, sells, loses by neglect, makes away with, or wilfully spoils his arms, accoutrements, clothing, or necessaries, or any medal or declaration granted him for service or for good conduct; or

(12) Steals any money or goods the property of any member of the Constabulary, or steals or embezzles any Government money or goods, or receives any such money or goods knowing them to have been stolen or embezzled from any member of the Constabulary or from the Government; or

(13) Commits any act of plunder, or wanton destruction of property, or makes any false declaration or statement on enlistment; or commits any offence against the person or property of any inhabitant of the Protectorate; or

The Constabulary Proclamation 1906. 65

(14) Is guilty of any other act, conduct, disorder or neglect to the prejudice of good order and discipline, though not specified in the foregoing cases;

shall be deemed to have committed an offence against discipline, and shall suffer such punishment, according to the degree and nature of the offence, as may be awarded in accordance with the following provisions.

Punishment which may be awarded.

13. (1) The Chief Commissioner or any Assistant Commissioner or Staff Officer or District Superintendent, or the Resident in charge of any detachment of Constabulary, may examine into the truth of any such charge as aforesaid, and if his decision is against the accused, he may impose on him any one or more of the following punishments:—

(*a*) Imprisonment for any period not exceeding three months;

(*b*) Fine not exceeding one pound, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay;

(*c*) Corporal punishment not exceeding 20 lashes.

(*d*) Confinement to barracks for any period not exceeding twenty-one days, such confinement involving the taking of all duties in regular turn, attending parades and punishment drills, not exceeding one hour at a time, nor four hours in all on the same day;

(2.) The offence of drunkenness may be dealt with by the Chief Commissioner, any Assistant Commissioner or Staff Officer or District Superintendent, or Resident in charge of detachment, as follows:—

(*a.*) For the first and second offence, the offender shall be admonished, or confined to barracks, or both.

(*b.*) For every subsequent offence, the offender shall be fined from one to five shillings, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay.

(*c.*) If the offender was drunk on duty or parade, or when required for duty, he shall be liable to double the fines aforesaid.

(*d.*) Where the offender has been guilty of drunkenness on not less than four occasions in the preceding twelve months, or has been guilty of drunkenness on duty on not less than two occasions during the preceding twelve months, he may be fined any sum not exceeding

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

one pound, and may be reduced to a lower rank or to that of a constable, or he may be remitted to a Court for trial under the provisions of clause 14 of this Proclamation.

Punishment for aggravated or repeated Offences.

14. In every case of aggravated offence, or where the accused has been previously convicted of any offence under this Proclamation, the accused shall be tried by the Chief Commissioner or any Assistant Commissioner, or a Staff Officer or District Superintendent, or by a Court which may impose one or more of the following punishments, that is to say:—

(*a.*) Reduction to a lower rank, or to the rank of a constable, of any Non-commissioned officer.

(*b.*) Fine not exceeding one pound, to be levied by stoppages from the offender's pay.

(*c.*) Imprisonment for any period not exceeding six months.

(*d.*) Corporal punishment not exceeding 24 lashes.

(*e.*) Dismissal from the Constabulary.

If any member of the Police pawns, sells, loses by neglect or wilfully spoils his arms, accoutrements, clothing or necessaries he may in addition to any other punishment be ordered to make good the amount of such loss or damage to be recovered by stoppages out of the offender's pay.

Restriction as to Corporal punishments.

15. The sentence on any Non-commissioned officer shall in no case include corporal punishment unless it also includes reduction of the offender to the rank of a constable, and in such case the sentence of reduction shall precede and be carried out before that of corporal punishment.

Mutiny and Sedition.

16. Any Non-commissioned officer or constable who shall desert the Constabulary, or aid or abet or be in any way accessory to the desertion of any Non-commissioned officer or constable; or who commits or aids or abets or is accessory to the commission of any offence of mutiny, sedition, or wilful disobedience of any lawful command of a Superior Officer; or who, on enlistment, falsely states that he has never been convicted or imprisoned for a

criminal offence, or that he has never served in the Constabulary or in the West African Frontier Force; may be tried by a Court which may impose all, or any of, the following punishments:—

(*a.*) Imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years;

(*b.*) Dismissal from the Police;

(*c.*) Reduction to a lower rank or to the rank of a constable, of any Non-commissioned officer;

(*d.*) Forfeiture absolutely for any period not less than 18 months of any good conduct badge;

(*e.*) Forfeiture of any gratuity;

(*f.*) Corporal punishment not exceeding 24 lashes;

Any Non-commissioned officer or constable may be proceeded against for desertion without reference to the time during which he may have been absent, and thereupon may be found guilty, either of desertion or of absence without leave.

Apprehension of deserters.

17. Upon reasonable suspicion that any person is a deserter any constable or other person may apprehend him and forthwith bring him before a Court having jurisdiction in the Province wherein he was found, which may deal with the suspected deserter or remit him to a Court having jurisdiction in the province from which he has deserted.

Enlistment and Service

18. (1.) Every constable shall be enlisted to serve in the Constabulary for three years, or such other period as may from time to time be fixed by the High Commissioner.

(2.) Any Non-commissioned officer or constable of good character who has completed or is within six months of completing his engagement may, with the approval of his District Superintendent, re-engage to serve for a second term of three years, from the expiration of his first period, and may similarly re-engage for a third or fourth or any subsequent term.

(3.) Any Non-commissioned officer or constable who, being entitled to his discharge at the expiration of his first or second or subsequent period of service, re-engages for further service with the approval of his District Super-

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

intendent, will be allowed to proceed on three months furlough, and will receive during that period the half pay of his rank.

(4.) If a Non-commissioned officer or constable offers to re-engage within six months after having received a certificate of discharge, he will, if his offer of service is accepted, on re-engagement be entitled to the advantages to which he was entitled with regard to good conduct badges, pay and rank at the time of his discharge provided there is a vacancy in the establishment of that rank at the time he re-engaged. If however, a longer period than six months from the date of his discharge has elapsed, then it will be discretionary with the District Superintendent to allow the service, or part of the service, of such person previous to the date of such re-engagement to reckon towards good conduct pay, and badges; the question of the rank in which the Non-commissioned officer or constable re-engages being also left to the discretion of the District Superintendent, provided that the establishment of each rank is not thereby exceeded.

(5.) Any Non-commissioned officer or constable whose period of service expires during a state of war, insurrection, or hostilities, may be detained and his service prolonged for such further period, not exceeding twelve months, as the High Commissioner may direct.

Power of summoning Witnesses.

19. The Chief Commissioner, and every Assistant Commissioner, Staff Officer, District Superintendent or Resident hereinbefore empowered to enquire concerning offences under this Proclamation shall in any matter touching such enquiries have the power of summoning and examining witnesses on oath or affirmation and calling for documents in any matter before him under this Proclamation and of adjourning any hearing from time to time. In every such enquiry the proceedings and evidence shall be recorded in writing.

Ordinary course of Law not to be interfered with.

20. Nothing in this Proclamation shall be construed to exempt any Non-commissioned officer or constable from being proceeded against by the ordinary course of law when accused of felony or of any crime or offences, other than the offences hereinbefore mentioned or referred to.

Persons acquitted by Court not punishable on same charge under this Proclamation nor if convicted except by reduction.

21. No person having been acquitted by a Court of ordinary jurisdiction of any crime or offence shall be tried on the same charge or suffer any punishment on account thereof under this Proclamation. If any member of the Constabulary has been convicted, by a Court of ordinary jurisdiction, of any crime or offence, he shall not be liable to be punished for the same offence under this Proclamation otherwise than by loss of pay under section 27 and by reduction to an inferior rank or to the rank of a constable by order of the Chief Commissioner in case of a Non-Commissioned Officer or by dismissal from the Constabulary, or by the loss of the whole or any portion of his gratuity by order of the Chief Commissioner.

EXECUTION OF SENTENCE.

Execution of sentence of imprisonment

22. Any sentence of imprisonment may be carried out in any of the prisons of the Protectorate. A sentence passed upon any person subject to this Proclamation shall be in no respect affected by such person ceasing to be subject to this Proclamation by discharge or otherwise.

Gaolers to carry out sentence on order of Officer.

Every gaoler shall receive into his custody and carry out any sentence of imprisonment passed upon any member of the Constabulary for any offence under this Proclamation upon an order in writing being delivered to him under the hand of the Chief Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, Staff Officer, District Superintendent or Resident imposing the sentence, which shall specify the offence and the period of imprisonment.

Person undergoing sentences deemed criminal prisoners.

Every person whilst undergoing any such sentence of imprisonment, shall be deemed to be, and be dealt with as, a criminal prisoner.

Pay not to accrue during imprisonment under sentence.

23. No pay shall accrue or become due to any member of the Constabulary in respect of any period during which he is undergoing any sentence of imprisonment, or is detained in prison awaiting any trial which results in his conviction, either for any offence against discipline, or for any felony or other offence of whatsoever nature. Where he is detained in prison awaiting any trial which results in his acquittal, there shall be deducted from his pay accruing during such detention a sufficient amount to defray the expense of his diet and maintenance in prison, but no other deduction shall be made.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Fines to be recovered from Constables by stoppages.

24. All fines imposed upon members of the Constabulary for offences under his Proclamation or under any rules or regulations under this Proclamation shall be recovered by stoppage from the offender's pay due at the time of committing such offence, and thereafter accruing due, and not from any other source or in any other manner, and such stoppage shall be made by the Chief Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, Staff Officer, District Superintendent, or Resident in charge of a detachment.

The amount of stoppage in respect of any fine shall be in the discretion of the officer authorised to impose fines, in no case exceeding one-half of the daily pay of the offender, and whenever more than one order of stoppage for any cause is in force against the same person, so much only of his pay shall be stopped as shall leave him a residue of at least one-half of his daily pay.

Where Constable under more than one order of stoppage later orders may be postponed.

Where more than one order of stoppage is made upon the same person the order or orders later in date shall, if necessary, be postponed as to their enforcement until the earlier orders are discharged.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Compensation for injuries.

25. If any member of the Constabulary be killed or disabled in action, or die of starvation or disease due to hardship or exposure or active service, he or his legal personal representative, as the case may be, shall receive the following rates of compensation :—

To members of the Force according to substantive rank :—

A. For permanent total disablement—

Sergeant Major	£36
Sergeant	£30
Corporal	£24
Lance Corporal & Constable	£18

In case of death in action, or from wounds received in action, the amount which would have been allotted for permanent total disablement shall be paid to the heir or heirs of the deceased soldier.

Total blindness resulting from wounds shall be treated specially, and a separate award shall be made in each case.

B. For permanent partial disablement—*i.e.* loss of an eye, or a limb, or injury equivalent to such loss :—

Sergeant Major	£24
Sergeant	£18
Corporal	£15
Lance Corporal and Constable ...	£12

C. In the case of all wounds of any other nature (*i.e.* involving temporary total or temporary partial, but not permanent disablement) the following rate shall be awarded.

(*a.*) For wounds returned by a Medical Officer as severe,

Sergeant Major	£7
Sergeant...	£6
Corporal...	£5
Lance Corporal and Constable ...	£4

(*b.*) For all other wounds returned by a Medical Officer.

Sergeant Major	£0 17 6
Sergeant	£0 15 ...
Corporal	£0 12 6
Lance Corporal and Constable ...	£0 10 0

Compensation for wounds shall be in addition to any gratuity earned by length of service.

Crying down credit.

26. The Chief Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner, or Staff Officer, or District Superintendent, or the Resident at any station where he is in charge of the Constabulary shall, upon the detachment first coming to any place where it is to remain in quarters, cause public Proclamation to be made that if the inhabitants suffer the Constabulary to contract debts, such debts are not recoverable from their due or accruing pay and will not be discharged by the Officers, and he shall cause the said Proclamation to be repeated once at least in every three months.

Pay of Constables not arrestable for debt; exception.

27. The pay of Non-commissioned officers and constables shall not be arrestable upon any civil process except in respect of any debt or liability which he may have incurred within three years next before being appointed to the Constabulary, and for such debt or liability when constituted by decree his pay may be arrested to an extent not exceeding one half thereof.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

72 *The Constabulary Proclamation* 1906.

Fines.

28. All fines recovered from members of the Constabulary shall be paid to the Treasurer and be applied to the General Revenue of the Protectorate.

Good Conduct Pay.

29. (1.) Every Non-commissioned officer under the rank of Sergeant, and every constable, who shall have served for three years without having incurred a sentence of :—

(*a.*) Imprisonment or confinement to barracks for more than seven days ;

(*b.*) Fine in any sum exceeding five shillings ;

(*c.*) Corporal punishment ;

shall be entitled to wear one good conduct badge, and to receive extra pay at the rate of one-penny a day ; and for every subsequent period of three years which he shall have served under like conditions he shall be entitled to wear one additional good conduct badge, and to receive extra pay at the rate of one additional penny a day for each badge ; provided that no Non-commissioned officer or constable shall receive more than six good conduct badges.

(2.) Forfeiture of one good conduct badge and one penny a day of good conduct pay shall be involved in and deemed a part of :—

(*a.*) Imprisonment or confinement to barracks for more than seven days ;

(*b.*) Fine in any sum exceeding five shillings ;

(*c.*) Corporal punishment ;

and every such forfeiture shall be entered on the offender's defaulter sheet.

(3.) If a Non-commissioned officer be reduced to the rank of a constable, or reduced in degree, he shall forfeit one good conduct badge, (should he be in possession of the same,) and one-penny a day of good conduct pay.

(4.) A District Superintendent may, in any case of aggravated offence, recommend to the Chief Commissioner that the offender forfeit all or any good conduct badges and pay that he may be in possession of, or have earned, and all or any decorations or honorary rewards and any advantage as to gratuity on discharge which he

The Constabulary Proclamation 1906. 73

may have earned by past services, and such effect may be given to such recommendation as the Chief Commissioner may determine, except that no gratuity shall be paid to any person dismissed from the Constabulary.

(5.) Any Non-commissioned officer or constable, who has forfeited any period of past service qualifying towards good conduct badges and gratuity on discharge, may have such service restored to him by the Chief Commissioner on the recommendation of his District Superintendent at any time as a reward for conspicuous gallantry in the field or other notable service, or when he has served with uninterrupted good conduct for two years (in case of a first conviction entailing loss of service), for five years (in case of a second conviction of the same nature), and for seven years (in case of a third conviction of the same nature or should circumstances of an aggravated character have attended the offence on account of which his service was forfeited). Such period of probation shall be reckoned from the release of the person convicted from imprisonment, or other completion of his punishment, and his return to duty.

High Commissioner to make regulations for the Force.

30. The High Commissioner may from time to time by any order, make, alter or revoke such rules and regulations consistent with this Proclamation and subject to the provisions thereof relative to the said Constabulary as may be necessary for the purpose of preventing any prevalent neglect or abuse, or to render the said Force efficient in the discharge of its duties, or for the discipline, good order and guidance of the Force, or the form and method of appointment of the persons constituting the same, or for their general government with respect to their classification and rank and the services required of them and their conduct in performance thereof, or their distribution, posting, and removal from station to station, or their inspection and the description of accoutrements, clothing and other necessaries to be furnished to them, or with relation to the fiscal duties to be performed by the officers as well of the Constabulary as of the Treasury Department with relation to the said Force.

Such rules and regulations may contain a penalty for the breach thereof by any Non-commissioned officer or

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

74 *The Constabulary Proclamation* 1906.

constable of not more than ten shillings or imprisonment for not more than ten days with or without reduction in rank.

Such rules and regulations shall come into operation upon the publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

Repeal. **31.** The Police Proclamation 1901, is hereby repealed.

Date of Proclamation. **32.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of October in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 30th day of August in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

—:o:—

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B Macauley, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria,—400.

IN accordance with the provisions of Regulation 1 of the schedule to The Pensions Proclamation of 1901, I hereby declare the following offices to be pensionable offices within the meaning of the said Proclamation; provided that persons temporarily employed, under agreement or otherwise, for a limited period, although they may be serving in offices which appear in the said list, are not holders of pensionable offices, nor, while so temporarily employed, eligible for pensions or gratuities.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

30th August 1906.

Department.	European Staff.	Native Staff.
High Commissioner's Office	1 High Commissioner 1 Dpty. High Commissioner 1 Political Assistant 1 Intelligence Officer 1 Chief Assistant 1 Assistant	First Grade Clerk (other than Indian) Fourth Grade Clerk Fifth " "
Political Department	5 First Class Residents 11 Second Class Residents 18 Third " " 40 Assistant Residents	All graded Clerks
Cantonment Magistrates ...	3 Cantonment Magistrates	Fourth Grade Clerks
Judicial Department	1 Chief Justice 1 Attorney General 1 Solicitor General	Registrar Fourth Grade Clerk Seventh " "
Secretariat ...	1 Secretary 1 Chief Assistant Secretary 4 Assistant Secretaries	Chief Clerk Second Grade Clerks Fourth " " Seventh " "
Secretariat Printing	—	Government Printer, 1st Class Compositors, 2nd " " 3rd " " Pressmen, Bookbinders.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Department.	European Staff.	Native Staff.
Treasury Dept. ...	1 Treasurer 1 Chief Assistant Treasurer 8 Assistant Treasurers.	Chief Clerk, First Grade Clerks, Second " " Fourth " " Fifth " " Seventh " " Eighth " "
Postal & Telegraph Department ...	1 Postmaster General, 1 Asst. Postmaster General, 1 Accountant.	Postmasters, Fourth Grade Clerk, Sixth " " Seventh " " Eighth " " Chief Telegraph Operators, Telegraph Operators.
Medical Dept. ...	1 Principal Medical Officer, 1 Deputy Principal Medical Officer, 3 Senior Medical Officers, 30 Medical Officers.	Third Class Dispensers, Fifth Grade Clerks.
Audit Department.	1 Local Auditor, 1 Assistant Local Auditor.	Second Grade Clerk, Third " "
Constabulary and Prisons Dept. ...	1 Chief Commissioner, 2 Commissioners, 2 Staff Officers, 25 District Superintendents, 1 Keeper of Gaols, 2 Assistant Keepers of Gaols.	Third Grade Clerks, Seventh " " Eighth " "
Transport Dept. ...	1 Chief Transport Officer, 1 Senior Transport Officer, 2 Transport Officers, 1 Veterinary Surgeon, 3 Asst. Transport Officers.	Fourth Grade Clerk, Seventh " "

Department.	European Staff.	Native Staff.
West African Frontier Force ...	—	Brigade Office Clerks, Quartermasters' Clerks, Pay Clerks.
Marine Dept. ...	1 Marine Superintendent, 1 Deputy Marine Supdt., 1 Senior Asst. Marine Supdt., 2 Assistant. Marine Supdts., 2 Accountants, 1 Chief Marine Storekeeper. 6 Masters.	First Grade Clerks, Second " " Fifth " " Seventh " " Eighth " " Cargo Clerk, Engineers, Storekeepers.
Workshops ...	1 Superintendent.	—
Customs Dept. ...	1 Collector, 1 Assistant Collector.	Fourth Grade Clerks, Fifth " " Eighth " "
Forestry Dept. ...	1 Forestry Officer, 1 Asst. Forestry Officer.	Native Curator.
Mineral Survey Department ...	1 Director, 2 Assistant Directors.	Seventh Grade Clerk.
Public Works Dept.	1 Director, 3 Executive Engineers, 2 District Engineers, 1 Accountant & Storekeeper, 2 Accountants, 2 Storekeepers.	Storekeepers, Equipment Clerks, Furniture " Receipt and Despatch Clerks, Third Grade Clerks, Fifth " " Sixth " " Railway Clerk.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Prisons Proclamation 1902.

AMENDMENT TO REGULATION OF 31ST DECEMBER 1903.

SCALE OF PRISON DIET.

(1.) For prisoners in the Convict Prisons at Zungeru and Lokoja and in Borgu Prison (as far as procurable.)

MONDAY AND THURSDAY.		TUESDAY, FRIDAY AND SUNDAY.		WEDNESDAY AND SATURDAY.	
Agidi ...	3lbs	Rice ...	1lb	Yams ...	3lbs.
Ochro ...	4ozs.	Greens ...	5½ozs.	or Guinea corn	¼lb
Palm Oil ...	½oz	Palm Oil ...	½oz.	Greens ...	5½ozs.
Salt ...	3drs.	Salt ...	3drs.	Palm Oil	½oz.
Country Pepper	1dr.	Country Pepper	1dr.	Salt ...	3drs.
Fish or Meat	½oz.	Fish or Meat	½oz.	Country Pepper	½oz.
				Fish or Meat	½oz.

(2.) For Prisoners in Provincial Gaols.

Yams	1½lbs
Rice or Guinea Corn	¾lb
Fish or Meat	½oz.
Vegetables	1oz.
Palm Oil	½oz.
Country Pepper	1dr.
Salt	3drs

(3.) For European Prisoners.

Meat	1lb	Salt	2drs.
Rice	½lb.	Pepper	2drs.
or Yam	2lb	Flour	½lb
Coffee or Tea or Cocoa	1oz.	Vegetables ...	4ozs.
Lime Juice	1oz.	Fruit	½lb.
Sugar	1oz.	Lard (once a week) ...	½lb.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

30th August, 1906.

Notice Under Regulation 7 of The Minerals Proclamation 1906.

To the excepted areas for the purpose of prospecting published in Gazette No. 5 of 1906, the following areas are hereby added, viz:—

1. Zinna in the Yola Province,
2. Tangali " " " " (Bauchi Border)
3. Longuda " " " (Bauchi Border)
4. Waja " " " " (Bauchi Border)
5. Ganguru, " " "
6. Lala " " " "
7. The country to the North of Lala, (Yola Province) and the Bornu Border.

W. WALLACE,
Acting Irigh Commissioner.

30th August 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under the Caravans Proclamation 1906.
(Section 8.*)*

THE Stations gazetted under the above order in Gazette Extraordinary of 3rd May 1906, as Toll Stations in the Bassa Province are hereby cancelled, and the following substituted viz:—

Dekina, Akwacha, Ejuli, and Mozum, and an additional station declared in the Kabba Province, viz:—Egori.

W. WALLACE.
Acting High Commissioner.

30th August 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 8.] [1906.

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, AUGUST 31, 1906. [No. 8.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 13th August, 1906, to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, 24 lashes and £50 fine has been granted to A. Campbell-Irons Esquire, Assistant Resident, Kano Province.

A COMMISSION dated 14th August 1906. to try cases involving sentences of 6 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £50 fine during the Acting High Commissioner's pleasure has been granted to D. A. Lang, Esquire, Assistant Resident, Bassa Province.

A COMMISSION dated 24th August 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while stationed in Sokoto Province, has been granted to Captain E. H. Lewis, 3rd Class Resident, Sokoto Province.

A COMMISSION dated 24th August 1906, to exercise the full Judicial powers of a Resident while in charge of the Jemaa-n-Dar-roro district, has been granted to G. W. Webster Esquire, 3rd Class Resident, Nassarawa Province,

Power of Commanding Officer.

UNDER the provisions of section 38 of The West African Frontier Force Amendment Proclamation, No. 32 of 1904, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant C. A. Chaytor. 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Maifoni, dated 30th July 1906.

Native Courts.

A NATIVE Court under the new Native Courts Proclamation (No. 1 of 1906) has, with the approval of the Acting High Commissioner (Col. A. Lowry Cole, D.S.O.,) under the Seal of the Protectorate, been established as described below, under warrant dated 5th July 1906.

PROVINCE.	GRADE.	NAME OF COURT.
Zaria.	D.	Quarra Town. (Judicial Council.)

THE Native Courts of Paiko (Gwari) and Kachia in Zaria Province, gazetted in the list of Native Courts established under the new Native Courts Proclamation (No. 1 of 1906) as Judicial Councils, have been altered to Alkali's Courts.

THE following Officers who have completed three years service under the Administration and who, prior to their appointment in Northern Nigeria, did not hold pensionable office under a Colonial Government, are, with the approval of the Secretary of State, placed on the permanent Civil Staff of the Protectorate from the dates specified against their names.

Name.	Date of Appointment.
G. N. Barclay, ...	11th Jan. 1902.
W. G. F. Chambers, ...	15th Nov. 1902.
E. C. Duff, ...	1st Nov. 1902.
C. Elliott	8th Mar. 1902.
K. V. Elphinstone, ...	20th Sept. 1902.
Dr. B. Flood, ...	8th Dec. 1902.
W. F. Gowers, ...	6th Dec. 1902.
B. Hodges, ...	8th Nov. 1902.
R. Lumley, ...	15th Nov. 1902.
G. R. Matthews, ...	8th Mar. 1902.
Dr, J. H. Paterson, ...	6th Sept. 1902.
H. B. Ryan	12th July 1902.
E. J. Stanley, ...	23rd Aug. 1902.
J. Somerville, ...	8th Nov. 1902.
E. C. Watson, ...	12th July 1902.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Notices, &c.

THE Revised Regulations with regard to the authority of the Governor in relation to His Majesty's Troops is published for information, viz:—

AUTHORITY OF THE GOVERNOR IN RELATION TO HIS MAJESTY'S TROOPS.

10. The Governor is the single and supreme authority responsible to, and representative of, His Majesty. He is by virtue of his Commission and the Letters Patent constituting his office entitled to the obedience, aid and assistance of all military and civil officers, but although bearing the title of captain-general or commander-in-chief and although he may be a military officer senior in rank to the officer commanding the troops, is not, except on special appointment from His Majesty, invested with the command of His Majesty's regular forces in the Colony. He is not therefore entitled to take the immediate direction of any military operations or, except in cases of urgent necessity, to communicate officially with subordinate military officers, without the concurrence of the officer in command of the forces, to whom any such exceptional communication must be immediately notified.

11. The Governor, as the King's representative, will give the "word" (parole) in all places within his Government.

12. The officer commanding the troops will render to the Governor such returns as he may require relating to the strength and condition of the troops, or to the military defences of the Colony.

13. On the receipt of the Army (annual) Act, the officer commanding the troops will communicate to the Governor the "General Orders" in which it may be promulgated.

14. Where several Colonies are comprised in one military command, the officer in command of the whole may transfer troops from one Colony to another on the application of the Governor of the Colony to which the troops are to be sent. This application should, when practicable, contain the written expression of opinion of the military officer, if any, there in command; but the officer in command must in all cases consult with the Governor of the Colony from which the troops are sent and will incur a special responsibility if he sends them away without the Governor's consent, except under special instructions from home.

15. For the purposes of the foregoing paragraphs Colonies comprised under one Government in chief are to be regarded as a single Colony.

o o o o

205. When the Governor shall have occasion to report upon, or bring under the consideration of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, matters which involve military as well as civil considerations, or which require the decision or concurrence of the Secretary of State for War, the Governor will first communicate with the officer commanding the forces of the Colony respecting the matters in question, and having obtained that officer's opinion or observations thereon he will transmit the same, with his own report, to the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

206. Similarly, when the officer commanding the troops in a Colony desires to bring to the notice of his military superiors any matter which may involve civil as well as military considerations, he will first communicate with the Governor with a view to obtaining his opinion thereon. He will transmit with his own report any opinion or observations he may thus obtain; and will in every case furnish the Governor with a copy of any reports he may make on subjects other than military discipline and routine. If the Governor considers that these reports require the consideration of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, he is to forward the duplicates with his observations by the same mail which conveys the original report to the Army Council.

THE following letter received from the Resident of the Muri Province is published for information:—

Amar,
15th July 1906

The Political Assistant,
Zungeru.

Sir,

I have the honour herewith to forward a few notes on tsetse fly. Last November and December I travelled down by canoe from Yola to Amar. There is first a belt of fly on the right bank about 10 miles below Yola at Labunde on a big lake there, though I do not think it extends to the river. I first noticed fly on the river itself about 15 miles above Lau; and from there to Amar I secured specimens every day. From Amar I proceeded by steamer and so did not have so good an opportunity of seeing specimens; but I think it can be taken as fairly certain that there is a belt right away from Lau to Loko.

Just above Lau I met some cattle Fulanis who know the fly well. They told me of two preventatives (1) stinking fish pounded up in water, and (2) beans ground up to a powder with chillies in water; these are rubbed over the skin. I was taking down a horse and tried the chillies, and most certainly hardly any flies of any sort ever came near him. Of course the coat was bad for a time after it; but he had not been infected with trypanosome.

The stinking fish preventative is also a well known cure at Yola. I remember the case of Dr. M'Gahey's horse nearly dying with its blood swarming with trypanosome—the blood being examined by Dr. M'Gahey. He gave the horse away to a native with instructions that if the horse was cured he must be shown to a European. This was about June. In November the horse was as fit as ever, and was sold for £12 in the market. The cure consists in rubbing all the skin, especially the softer parts with the bad fish every day, and keeping the horse in a hut with no exercise. I must say that an application to the skin to cure an animal whose blood is infected seems an odd cure to me; but Dr. Norman, to whom I showed this, pointed out that absorption would take place in just the same way as absorption of mercury takes place in the case of syphilis. Of course there may be something in it, since, as I have said before, all the Adamawa Fulanis know it well, and believe in it.

I have, &c,
(Sgd.) K. V. ELPHINSTONE.

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION.

PAPERS relating to the Examination for Candidates for the Indian Civil Service have been received, and may be seen on application at the Secretariat.

In the matter of the Estate of James Johnstone, Deceased.

ANY person having claims against the above Estate are requested to communicate with the Administrator, care of Resident Kano, within one month of the publication of this notice.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT NO. 5 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right, subject to the provisions of this Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder, for a period of one year from the 1st day of August 1906, is hereby granted to the Niger Company, Limited, whose Registered Office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the County of London, on the application of Walter Watts of Burutu, the Agent General and duly authorised Attorney of the said Company, to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones, in so far as an area of 7 miles or thereabouts is concerned as shown in the accompanying plan and which may be described as follows:—

From the Beacon in the South West corner of the Naraguta district a line due East measuring 5060 yards or thereabouts, thence due North for a distance of 2860 yards or thereabouts, thence due West for a distance 3520 yards or thereabouts thence due North for a distance of 3520 yards or thereabouts thence due West for a distance of 1540 yards or thereabouts, thence due South for a distance of 6380 yards enclosing an area of approximately seven square miles as shewn on the attached plan.

Signed at Zungeru this 1st day of August 1906.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

News Circular No. 14.

OFFICIAL.—Zungeru 31st July. Liverpool Sailings:—7th, Vanrenen Resident, Harrisson, Tremearne, Blakeney: 14th, Cunningham, Porch Residents, Kempthorne, Bradshaw, Woolley. 21st, Dyer, Carlyle, Brown, Residents, Gibbs. 28th, Pickwoad, Fraser, Laing. Sailings from Burutu:—14th, Tomsett. 21st, Burdon, Miss Mitchell. 28th, Fitz-Clarence. Movements: Mr. Wallace C.M.G., Acting High Commissioner arrived Lokoja from England 13th and left in Corona for Zungeru on 18th accompanied by Mr. Beresford I.S.O., Watson, Hopkins, arriving Barijuko on 21st. Arrivals Zungeru:—Cunningham, Lewis for Sokoto. 18th, Lloyd Williams. 21st, Galloway and Radcliff D.S.C. 24th Forestry Officer and Higgins left Lokoja for Gurara River, D.P.W., leaves Kano 27th arrives Zungeru 13th August. Postings:—Residents Vanrenen and Brown to Zaria, Blakeney and Porch Nassarawa, Cunningham Muri, Bradshaw Bornu, Dyer Kano, Carlyle Bauchi. Kempthorne appointed Intelligence Officer *vice* Poole resigned. Lieut. Pike acting for Marine Superintendent whilst latter on leave. Bratt left Zungeru 18th for health trip to Canaries, Kemble at Borgu, Carrigan Zungeru, Forster Kano, ill with Blackwater: all progressing satisfactorily. P.M.G. reports Telegraph line through to Yola, working difficult. Roadway over the bridge at Little Koriga River at 99½ miles on Zaria road completed and opened for Traffic 17th instant. Efficiency Cup was presented to No. 2 Battery at Zungeru on 16th before parade of troops and all Military and Civil Officers in the station. Steamers now leave Barijuko with down mails on Saturday. Reuter reports that the King received Sir F. D. Lugard on the 26th instant. 7·39 inches rain fell at Zungeru on 28th; greatest recorded fall in one day there and second greatest in Protectorate.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
31st August, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Mr. Montagu Phippen Porch, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 14th July 1906.

Mr. Charles Eaton Cunningham, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 14th July 1906.

Captain H. N. Kempthorne, to be Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 14th July 1906.

Mr. E. V. Parodi, Solicitor General, to act as Attorney General with effect from 16th July 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. F. R. R. Ricketts, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, to act as a Senior Transport Officer with effect from 17th July 1906.

Captain Thomas Woodford Peachy Dyer, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st July 1906.

Mr. Thomas Fairfax Carlyle, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st July 1906.

Mr. George Sinclair Browne, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st July 1906.

Mr. Gerald Edward Pierson Thesiger, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 21st July 1906.

Lieut. R. N. Pike, Quartermaster N.N.R., to act as Marine Superintendent, with effect from 7th August 1906.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, Chief Assistant, High Commissioner's Office to act as Political Assistant, with effect from 16th August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. W. C. Domingo, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 15th September 1905, the date of his assumption of duty.

Audu, to be an Interpteter, Political Department, with effect from 14th April 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Lawani Apprey, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 16th July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Charles Biney, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 20th July 1906, on three months probation.

Mr. E. J. Edwards, to be a Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 31st July 1906.

Mr. Josiah Appiah, to be an Apprentice, Printing Branch Secretariat, with effect from 1st August 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. F. Bannerman, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st August 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on three months probation.

Mr. H. Hartze, to be a Telegraph Operator, (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 4th August 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. M. P. Porch, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st August 1906.

Mr. C. E. Cunningham, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st August 1906.

Capt. H. N. Kempthorne, Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st August 1906.

Captain T. W. P. Dyer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Mr. T. F. Carlyle, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Mr. G. S Browne, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Mr. G. E. P. Thesiger, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Mr. Charles Biney, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th July 1906.

Mr. E. J. Edwards, Telegraph Operator, (8th Grade) arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Mr. H. Hartze, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Confirmation of Appointments.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Mr. J. E. Annan, 8th Grade Clerks, Political Department, with effect from 8th July 1905.

Mr. R. E. Mensah, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department with effect from 12th November 1905.

Mr. Charles Smith, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st January 1906.

Mr. T. J. Mills, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 4th February 1906.

Mr. E. M. Daniels, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 18th March 1906.

Promotion.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. T. Nicol, Postmaster (2nd Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Postmaster (1st Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. H. Feargus Dwyer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

Mr. K. V. Elphinstone, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

Sergeant O. Goodchild, R. F., Foreman, P. W. D. Ext., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

Lieutenant Coulton Elliott, Marine Superintendent, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

Mr. J. Finch, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 30 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

Mr. F. S. Merrick, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

Dr. R. F. Williams, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

Mr. James Somerville, Postmaster General, 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

Mr. A. D. H. Paul, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months and 5 days vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

Captain B. A. Rice, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th August 1906.

Mr. Ronald McAllister, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th August 1906.

Captain A. E. Johnson, D.S.O., Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 25th August 1906.

Invalided.

Mr. J. H Bratt, Chief Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, proceeded to Grand Canary by the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

Mr. P. Carrigan, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, 20 days sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

Mr. Harry Kemble, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 20 days sick and 20 days return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF.—

Mr. S. A. Adene, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months leave on full salary from the 1st August 1906.

Mr. C. R. Amissah, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months leave on full salary from date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. U. R. Noble, Male Nurse, Medical Department, 1 month with half salary from the 10th June 1906.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 3 weeks on half salary with effect from the 7th July 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. H P. Lobb, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 weeks on half salary, with effect from the 21st July 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. E. C. Walcott, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 22nd July 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. H. M. Woolley, Assistant Postmaster General, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st August 1906.

Mr. H. B. Bradshaw, Assistant Kesident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st August 1906.

Mr. W. K. Fraser, Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th August 1906.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Constabulary arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th August 1906.

Mr. E. H. B. Laing, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th August 1906.

Dr H. P. Lobb, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

Captain G. Anderson, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

Dr. C. F Watson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

Miss L. R. Stevens, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

Mr. A. C. Ridsdale, Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 29th August 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. O. H. Thomas, Storekeeper, Public Works Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th August 1906.

Mrs. G. C. Wilson, Matron, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 14th August 1906.

Mr. S. O. Macfoy, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st August 1906.

Mr. M. A. Elegba, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived in the Protectorate and resumed duty on the 29th August 1906.

Transfers.

Mr. J. H. Hunt, Telegraph Inspector, Public Works Department Extraordinary, to Postal and Telegraph Department with effect from 1st July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. D. A. John, 7th grade Clerk, Political Department, to Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 27th August 1906.

Resignations.

Captain F. C. Poole, R.A., D.S.O., Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 15th August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Suli, Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 15th July 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. N. Doherty, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 1st July 1906.

Erratum.

The date of termination of appointment of Mr. U. R. Noble, Male Nurse, Medical Department, should be 8th July 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 6 of 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.
Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Capt. the Hon'ble M. Bowes-Lyon, 2nd Life Guards, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 4th August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Tavey, to be an Interpreter, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 1st June 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain the Hon'ble M. Bowes-Lyon, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 21st August 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieutenant G. C. Kelly, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergeant (temporary Quartermaster Sergeant) T. G. Beeton, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., (Head Clerk Brigade Office), 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. H. Robinson, 2nd Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 4th August 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Maynard, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 11th August 1906.

(Invalided.)

Lieutenant A. N. Woods, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 45 days sick and 45 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

British N. C. O.

Colour Sergeant H. Downing, 2nd Bn., N.N.R. proceeded to England by the steamer which left Burutu on the 18th August 1906.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieutenant J. T. Gibbs, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 6th August 1906.

Captain J. Mackenzie, V.C., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 6th August 1906, from Canary Islands.

Captain A. E. Churcher, Quartermaster, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 21st August 1906.

Lieutenant J. F. Richardson, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 29th August 1906.

Lieutenant W. S. Rich, 1st Bn., N. N. R., dated 29th August 1906.

British N.C.O.

Colour Sergeant J. Watkins, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 21st August 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiments:—

Captain E. M. Baker, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th August 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Staff Sergeant G. Henry, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 12th June 1906.

Orderly Room Sergeant J. Suffield, 1st Bn., N. N. R., dated 26th June 1906.

Discharge.

Bubar, Interpreter, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 31st May 1906, on completion of period of engagement.

EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

It is notified for information that the following Officers have passed the examination for promotion in subject "D" in May 1906:—

Lieut. R. S. Fletcher, Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Bn., N. N. R.)

Lieut. L. I. G. Morgan-Owen, South Wales Borderers (Mounted Infantry N. N. R.)

Lieut. E. J. Wolseley, East Lancashire Regiment (2nd Bn., N. N. R.)

Lieut. J. H. Wood, Durham Light Infantry (Mounted Infantry, N. N. R.)

Errata.

The vacation leave granted to Lieut. R. W. Lamb, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., should be 2 months and 20 days and not as stated in Gazette No. 6 of 1906.

The vacation leave granted to 1st Rating Sergeant T. W. Farmer, 1st Bn., N. N. R., should be 2 months and 10 days and not as stated in Gazette No. 5 of 1906.

The date of re-absorption of Lieut. A. K. H. O'Brien, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., is 25th June 1906, and not as stated in Gazette No. 1 of 1906.

Deaths.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner anounces with deep regret the death from Malaria Fever of Mr. JAMES JOHNSTONE, Chief Foreman, Public Works Department, which took place at Kano on the 31st August 1906.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death from Blackwater Fever of Colour Sergeant J. PARKLIN, York and Lancaster Regt., and 1st Bn., N.N.R., W.A.F.F., which took place on the line of march, one day from Bima on the 1st of August, 1906.

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1905.

DATE.	LAU. Rise	LAU. Fall	AMAR. Rise	AMAR. Fall	IBI. Rise	IBI. Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 7th	7	1¼	14	1¼	35½	—
" " 14th	33½	5	50	—	32	—
" " 21st	8	3½	7½	7½	3	2
" " 28th	17¾	4¾	7	3	8	—
" 29th to 31st	9¾	1¾	2	5	10	—
Net Rise	4ft.	11¾	5ft.	3¾	7ft.	2½

BASIL E. M. WATERS,
for Acting Resident.

Amar,
31st July, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1906.

Date.	RISE. ft.	RISE. ins.	FALL. ft.	FALL. ins.
Week ending 4th	1	7	—	—
" " 11th	1	5	—	11
" " 18th	5	3	—	7
" " 25th	3	1	—	—
26th to 31st	—	9	—	4
Totals	10ft.	1 in.	1 ft.	10 ins.

Net Rise ... 9 ft. 3 ins.

R. N. PIKE,
Acting Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st August 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF KADUNA RIVER AT ZUNGERU.

(Taken from guage on North Pier of first 100 ft. space of Bridge.)

FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1906.

DATE.	RISE. ft.	RISE. ins.	FALL. ft.	FALL. ins.
Week ending August 4th	11	10	1	9
" " " 11th	17	6	10	4
" " " 18th	4	6	10	—
" " " 25th	14	6	18	—
" " " 31st	11	6	3	6
Totals	59	10	43	4

Net Rise... ... 16 ft. 6 ins.

The highest water for the month was 58 ft. on Saturday the 11th at 6 p.m.

F. H. LONGHURST,
for D.P.W.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the Shade.	Lowest in the Shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind. 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
APRIL.											
Bauchi - -	106	64	87	38	35	·27	·009	1	·27	S.E.	Dr. Inness.
MAY.											
Bauchi - -	102	61	83	33	55	1·37	·147	13	4·58	S.E.	Dr. Inness.
Maifoni - -	104	71	88	24	70	1·37	1·29	9	4·00	S.W.	Dr. Parsons.
JUNE.											
Bauchi - -	102	59	79	37	63	1·38	·164	10	4·93	S.	Dr. Inness.
Amar - - -	96	68	79	23	80	1·49	·105	7	3·17	S.W.	Dr. Norman.
Keffi - - -	90	68	77	16	78	3·40	·34	10	10·23	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Yola - - -	96	68	81	21	—	1·11	·147	13	4·42	—	Dr. Temple.
Maifoni - -	102	68	84	26	79	1·57	·254	10	7·63	S.W.	Dr. Parsons.
JULY											
Lokoja - -	89	69	79	19	77	2·15	·301	21	9·34	S.&S.W	Dr. Tichborne.
Zaria - - -	87	60	73	25	79	3·48	·467	17	14·495	S.W.	Drs. Moiser & Adams
Kontagora - -	86	67	76	17	85	3·35	·47	27	14·70	S.W.	Dr. Watson.
Keffi - - -	82	68	75	11	75	2.01	·274	14	8·54	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Akwatcha - -	87	69	77	24	82	1.86	·312	18	9.68	S.	Dr. Pirie.
Illorin - - -	89	68	77	20	78	1.300	·082	8	2·565	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Sokoto - - -	92	69	79	22	74	2.15	·184	15	5·60	S.&S.W	Dr. Ellis.
Boussa - - -	89	70	79	29	84	1·50	·298	14	9·26	S.W.	Dr. McKinney.
Kano - - -	86	67	76	17	79	1·65	·282	15	8·75	S.W.	Dr. Adams
Amar - - -	91	68	79	21	84	1·54	·148	13	4·60	S.W.	Dr. Norman.
Yola - - -	92	68	79	21	—	1·40	·13	11	4·06	—	Dr. Temple
Birnin Kebbi -	95	68	80	22	75	·41	·054	12	1·68	S.W.	Mr. J. W. Vincent.
Dumjeri - -	110	69	86	39	65	·72	·09	9	2.81	S.W.	Dr. Chesnaye.
Hadeija - -	98	45	80	50	68	4·06	·306	10	9·50	S.W.	Dr. Foy.
AUGUST.											
Zungeru - -	89	66	77	20	85	2·34	·400	20	12·43	S.W.	Dr. Langley.
Lokoja - -	88	69	77	18	78	1.70	1·96	16	6·08	S.&S.W	Dr. Tichborne.
Illorin - -	89	66	75	21	79	1·035	·089	9	2·78	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Kontagora - -	87	62	75	20	85	1·23	·269	25	8·36	W.	Dr. Watson.
Boussa - - -	90	69	78	15	84	2·20	·246	16	7·64	S.W.	Dr. McKinney.
Zaria - - -	87	62	73	24	80	2·92	·528	20	16·395	S.W.	Dr. Moiser.

1. The observer at Birnin Kebbi for the month of June was Mr. Vincent and not as stated in Gazette No. 7.
2. The rainfall at Zungeru up to the 31st July 1905, should have appeared as 18·67 and not 12·18 as stated in Gazette No. 7

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 40·50 inches.
" " , last year " 26·45 "

31st August, 1906

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

BALANCE SHEET.

ZUNGERU CANTONMENT ACCOUNTS.

FOR PERIOD 1ST JANUARY TO 30TH JUNE 1906.

Dr.

1906	Receipts.	£	s.	d.	1906	Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	Cr.
1st Jan.	To balance with Treasurer ...	...	...	...	1st Jan.	By balance being amount overpaid *vide* Revenue Cash Book now dissociated with this account	...	...	...	
30th June	" Conservancy dues European ...	42	6	0		" Wages Conservancy labour ...	...	...	...	
	" Non-native & Native...	41	2	0	30th June	" Cantonment Garden :—				
	" Sales from Cant. Garden					*Wages* 1905 previously unpaid	3	18	4	
	26th Sept. to 31st Dec. 1905	11	19	3		1906 January to June ...	15	0	0	
	1st Jan. to 30th April 1906 ...	10	12	5		*Seeds* 1905 ...	14	1	7	
	" Assessment (Dec. 1905 to April 1906)	...	...	...		*Sundries* ...	1	19	6	
	" Transfer of amount credited to wrong deposit account by Acting Cant. Magistrate	...	...	...		" Slaughtering Implements ...	...	...	...	34 19 5
	" Sundry receipts as follows :—					" Harmonium ...	...	...	...	5 2 1
	Dog Licenses ...	1	5	0		" 2 Horses ...	...	...	...	13 16 0
	° Petty Traders License ...	1	0	0		" Sundry purchases ...	...	...	...	10 0 6
	Foundage ...	0	12	6		" Stipend to Serikin Cuarra Dec. 1905 to June 1906	...	...	...	1 7 0
	Sundries ...	1	8	0		" Poundage refunded ...	...	...	...	14 0 0
						" Cost of erection of Artisans' latrines (M.P. 158/05)	...	...	...	0 0 3
						" Guinea Corn (Stored) ...	...	...	...	8 11 7
						" Balance with Treasurer ...	113	3	4	23 9 9
						" " Cash ...	1	10	5	114 13 9
		349	7	6			349	7	6	

° Petty Trader's License credited here in error transferred to Revenue accounts in July.

CHAS. F. ROWE, Capt.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru
1st August 1906.

Printed by T. B. Macaulay, Government Printer Northern Nigeria—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

No. 9.] [1906.

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1906. [No. 9.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

UNDER a Commission dated 1st September 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed Captain H. N. KEMPTHORNE, Intelligence Officer, High Commissioner's Office to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace for the Protectorate during such times as he may be on tour.

A COMMISSION dated 10th September 1906, increasing his powers to enable him to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 24 lashes or fine up to £50 has been granted to M. L. LIDDARD, Esq., Assistant Resident, Yola Province.

A COMMISSION dated 11th September 1906, increasing his powers to enable him to try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 24 lashes or fine up to £50 has been granted to Captain H. W. PEEBLES, Assistant Resident, Kano Province.

A COMMISSION dated 11th September 1906, increasing his powers to enable him try cases involving sentences not exceeding 6 months imprisonment, or flogging up to 24 lashes or fine up to £50 has been granted to B. D. BYFIELD, Esq., Assistant Resident, Kano Province.

A COMMISSION dated 20th September 1906 to exercised full powers of a Resident to enable him to try the case of Rex *versus* Tegwai, charged with Manslaughter, has been granted to Captain I. H. G. WHITE, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province.

Powers of Commanding Officer.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of Proclamation, No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieut. W. S. RICH, 1st Bn., Northern Nigeria Regiment the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Hadeija, dated 13th September, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of Proclamation, No. 10 of 1902 the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieut. A. C. AUBIN, 2nd Bn., Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Amar dated 20th September 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of Proclamation, No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieut. E. E. WHITE, 1st Bn., Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Kano, dated 26th September 1906.

THE Secretary of State in his despatch No. 3027/1905 of the 5th April 1906, having approved of the High Commissioner delegating authority to the Treasurer to sanction certain advances to officials proceeding up-country.

The Treasurer is hereby authorized to sanction advances, not exceeding Thirty-five pounds (£35), to European N.C.Os., Foremen of Works, and other European Subordinates, proceeding up-country in order to enable them to purchase stores, &c.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Standing Orders.

LAND TRANSPORT.

G. S. O. NO. 62 (REVISED).

Mode of Conveyance of stores. 1. The great increase in the annual expenditure and the inadequacy of the revenue, make it imperative to study economy by introducing a cheap and well organised system of transport. The chief reform in this direction is the abolition of the carrier. Carrier transport is an anachronism, and must be discontinued except by special sanction in very exceptional circumstances. It is costly; it takes men from the land and from trade—and so retards the productiveness of the country,—and, finally, discharged carriers have been found to be a curse to the Protectorate, practising robbery and extortion. Animals for transport purposes have been used in countries not more developed than this, and offering much greater physical difficulties,—*e.g.* Afghanistan, Burma, and the frontiers of India,—and they must be used here. If any Province or district is unsuited for animals owing to climate, or tsetse, special rules regarding the transport to be employed in it will be made by the High Commissioner on the recommendation of the Chief Transport Officer. All annual supplies and material for overland carriage will, in future, be sent forward by animal transport, and since the dry season is the best, and in most places the only time when this can be used, it follows that, unless in exceptional and urgent cases, (which should occur less and less frequently as the system becomes established) the transport of stores by land will be undertaken in the dry season only and by animal transport. Stores and supplies of all kinds will be pushed forward by water transport during the high water and stored at the ports until the dry season, when the land transport organisation will push them forward to their destination by draught or pack transport. The port for the Province of Bauchi and Bornu will be Nafada (*via* the Gongola) and for Sokoto, Yelwa. The Treasurer is not authorised to pass vouchers in payment of carriers, unless good cause for their employment, within the terms of this order, are shown, and Transport Officers will be held responsible that these orders are carried out and given full effect to.

Who is responsible for supply. 2. The Transport Department is responsible for the conveyance of all stores, material and gear requiring land transport (other than by railway), except in so far as a P.W.D construction gang can undertake the transport of its own stores, or material, at or near the site of construction. In a Province where there is no Officer of the Transport Department, the Resident in charge and his Staff are responsible for the care of Government transport animals and gear and for the supply of transport (if duly authorised) whether hired or belonging to the Government establishment. Officers, whether Civil or Military, will accordingly requisition the Transport Department, or the Resident in the absence of a Transport Officer, for whatsoever transport is required.

Who are entitled to free transport. 3. All officials travelling on duty under proper authority are entitled to free transport at Government expense in accordance with the scale laid down.

Warrants. 4. Every official (including Political and Police Officers on tour) who requires free transport whether by river, rail or road must obtain a Warrant (Form E.) from the proper authority. The permanent Government transport at each station will always be utilised to its fullest extent in meeting the requirements of Warrant holders.

By whom issued. 5. Warrants will be issued at Headquarters by the D.P.W., P.M.O. and Commissioner of Police for their Departments, by the Secretary for all other Civilians, and by the Commandant for Military Officers. At Lokoja they will be issued on written or telegraphic instructions from these Officers by the Cantonment Magistrate or Station Staff Officer for Civilian and Military Officers respectively. At other stations on the telegraph they will be issued on similar authority by the Resident or O. C. Troops, with the exception that a Resident need not obtain prior sanction for any of the Political or Police Staff to go on tour, though a Warrant will invariably be issued either by the Resident, or on his authority, to himself or to any Officer proceeding on tour, &c., in order to form a voucher for the expenditure. At stations where there is no telegraph, Warrants will be issued by the Political Officer, who is responsible that the duty on which the official proposes to travel is authorised, or, pending receipt of authority, that it is necessary, and that he is entitled to free transport. The Officer issuing a Warrant is responsible that it is in accordance with the scale laid down. A Warrant may not be issued to an Officer to proceed on leave without prior authority except in case of sickness. A Head of a Department, other than those named above, will notify, through the Secretary, the place to which he proposes to order any officer of his Department, and when the High Commissioner's approval has been recorded, the Secretary will issue the Warrant if the officer is at Headquarters.

How prepared. 6. Warrants are prepared in triplicate. The issuing officer will retain one copy, forward the duplicate to the Treasurer and give the triplicate to the officer requiring transport. The latter will present it to the Transport Officer (Marine or Land) who, after noting its number and the "authority," on the Way-Bill of transport supplied, will return it to the holder. The holder will present the Warrant at each station of supply and will finally give it up to the last officer who supplies him with transport, who will forward it to the Treasurer. The Warrant forms the authority to engage the transport required if Government transport is not available.

Way-bill. 7. The Way-bill (Forms F. and G.) which is issued to the holder of a Warrant will (in addition to the number and authority

quoted from the Warrant) contains a description of the transport supplied (*i.e.* steamer, canoe, rail, carriers or animals, and, in the latter case, whether pack or draught, Government or hired), with place and date of issue,—place where the transport is to be changed or discharged, the *detail of stores carried*, and particulars as to rations of animals and pay of establishments. The Way-bill will remain with the transport until its return to the station of origin, and will, show all part or final payments made. In the case of hired transport it will be attached to the voucher for final payment, the entry on which need only be of the briefest nature, *e.g.* "to payment of sundry carriers as in the Way-bill attached," followed by the total sum. *In the case of Government transport the voucher will remain in the office of origin.* On vouchers shewing part payments to transport, whether *Government* or hired, the number of the Way-bill will be quoted; Form F. is applicable to animal transport and Form G. (which includes a nominal roll) to carriers. A separate postal Way-bill (in addition to the ordinary Transport Way-bill) will accompany the mails to which it refers to their destination; the Residents through whose hands it has passed will take such action as is authorised under the Postal Proclamation and Regulations in respect of unnecessary delays, &c., and will endorse upon it the date of arrival and despatch of the mail and any fine which may have been inflicted. The C.T.O. on receipt of this Postal Way-bill from the Resident at the extreme point of destination of the mails (or the Marine Superintendent in the case of mails conveyed by water) will forward it to the P.M.G. for his information.

Payment, by whom made. 8. (*a*) Payments to transport attendants and to carriers will be made by the Transport Officer or Resident acting as such, who will endorse on the Way-bill whether the transport received by him correctly tallied with that shewn on the Way-bill, and note any alterations in names of carriers, or deficiency of animals or attendants with the reason assigned by the holder of the Warrant. When a sub-Treasurer is present at the station he will make the payments, if requested to do so by a Resident acting as Transport Officer. The advances made to carriers or attendants will be limited to the amount sufficient to provide them to the next transport station, and it is the duty of the C.T.O. at Zungeru and of all Transport Officers, or of Residents acting as such, to see that they are so provided. The money will be handed to the European in charge of the convoy, who will pay the men in instalments only, so as to prevent their gambling away their ration money. (*b.*) Officers incurring expenditure to be charged to the Transport votes will make out a separate voucher for expenditure under each item, or sub-head of the Estimates, and will not on any account include in one voucher expenditure which is chargeable to two distinct items or sub-heads. Thus part payments to permanent attendants must be vouched for separately from part payments to hired carriers, and either of these payments separately from charges for repairing carts. Instructions as to the allocation of expenditure will be forwarded to Officers in charge of transport from time to time by the Chief Transport Officer, and the allocation of expenditure must strictly follow these instructions.

Check how exercised. 9. The vote for Land Transport is in charge of the Chief Transport Officer and it is the duty of his department to examine all Warrants and Way-bills, and to see that the authorised scales have not been exceeded, that Government Transport has been fully utilised, that carriers have not been employed except in emergency, and that free transport has only been supplied on proper authority. The Treasurer therefore, as soon as possible after receiving the monthly cash accounts, will check the vouchers relating to transport and pass them to the Chief Transport Officer, who, after examination, will notify him of any irregularities involving alteration in transport charges.

Requisitions for Government Stores and mails. 10. When Land Transport is required for Government Stores, including mail matter, a requisition signed by the Head of the Department concerned (who is responsible that the stores are such as are entitled to be forwarded at Government cost over-land) will be forwarded to the Transport Officer. Upon it will be entered the class of stores to be conveyed, their destination and weight. Prior to June 1st of each year Heads of Departments and the Staff Quartermaster W.A.F.F. will forward to the Chief Transport Officer a detailed statement shewing approximately the amount of transport required for Government stores and material during the ensuing year. They will also arrange that the stores are, as far as possible, ready to be sent forward during the dry season. Only the most necessary articles such as medical stores and provisions will be despatched during the rains.

Transport of Material for Works. 11. The transport by land of material for works, whether bridges, or other road material, or for buildings or telegraphs, will, like all other land transport, be undertaken by the Transport Department (except as in paragraph 2). Government transport, whenever available, will be utilised, and, with the sanction of the High Commissioner, any unexpended balance of the Land Transport Vote may also be used to defray part of the charges for hired transport, but the C. T. O. in his annual estimates will state what part of the Vote of the preceding year was so used, and on what works. Subject to these exceptions, disbursements on account of transport of P. W. D. material and employes on the "Extraordinary" Staff will be charged against the Vote for the particular work.

Advice of transport required. 12. In order to avoid delay, the Officer at a supplying station will, if transport has to be changed and the changing station is on the line, telegraph to the officer there the approximate amount of transport which will be required. At Lokoja the officer issuing the Warrant will similarly advice the officer at the port of disembarkation,—or (if the Warrant is *via* Zungeru) the Chief Transport Officer. Residents of the most distant provinces will send down transport to meet and bring up Warrant holders and stores for their provinces

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

and with this object they will be advised early by the Transport Department of the date on which the Warrant holder or stores are due to arrive at the last changing station before the Province of destination, and the amount of transport required. The strain upon intermediate Provinces of providing transport will thus be reduced, and delay avoided. Transport sent down for such a purpose will on no account be used for any other purpose in the Province to which it is sent. All transport when changed will be sent back to the station of origin without further delay than may be required for necessary rest.

Between Burutu and Lokoja. 13. No personal Warrants or authorities for conveyance of stores are required between Burutu and Lokoja. The conveyance of stores and passengers between these places is dealt with under Marine rules.

Organisation. 14. The animal transport (both pack and draught) is organised into Sections, Half-sections and Quarter-sections. A Quarter-section consists of 5 double-span carts with 24 bullocks (4 spare) with headman (daffadar) and 12 drivers, or of 5 single-span carts with 12 bullocks (2 spare) with headman (daffadar) and 7 drivers, or of 20 pack-animals (2 spare) with headman (daffadar) and 8 drivers.

A Half-section consists of double the above.

A Section consists of two Half-sections under a Jemadar or senior headman. The drivers will, as far as possible, be permanently engaged under contract, being employed as mail carriers &c. during the wet season if transport work is impossible, but no men will be retained unless adequate and continuous employment is available for them in authorised work provided for under the Estimates. One headman is authorised for every 20 carriers. The authorised transport establishment should provide for all requirements, except for emergencies in the wet season, when, as a rule, animals will not be used except under instruction from the C. T. O. It is as follows:—

6½ Sections of pack animals viz—

7 Jemadars, 26 daffadars, 208 drivers and 520 animals.

2 Sections of double-span and 9 of single-span carts viz:—

11 Jemadars, 44 daffadars, 348 drivers 624 bullocks with 220 carts.

Total 18 Jemadars. 7 daffadars, 556 drivers, 1144 animals and 220 carts.

Pay of men. 15. Locally engaged men will be paid at the following rates:

Jemadars at Zungeru	30/-	in the Provinces	25/-
Daffadar	„	25/-	„	„	20/-
Drivers	„	20/-	„	„	15/-

Ration of Animals. 16. Camels, oxen, mules and ponies will all receive a daily 7 lbs. ration of grain when at work,—including resting days, with 1 oz. of salt per diem throughout the year. Animals in the sick lines will receive such ration not in excess of the above as the Chief Transport Officer may consider necessary. Animals not required for work in the wet season will be sent to graze under the directions of the Chief Transport Officer and with the approval of the High Commissioner. Officers in charge of Depôts and establishments will, if necessary or desirable, purchase, or obtain from the Resident, and store a sufficient quantity of grain to meet their requirements for the Transport season. All Officers who purchase grain in quantities exceeding their immediate requirements will keep a Receipt and Issue book (Form H.) in which will be recorded the quantities of grain purchased, or received from the Resident, and the quantities consumed from day to day. When grain is received from a Resident a receipt for the quantity received will be given from a printed counter-foiled book (Form J.) and this receipt must be attached by the Resident to the voucher on which he claims a credit to Revenue from the Transport Vote. It should be borne in mind that even though a Resident may supply grain which, as Transport Officer, he himself receives, the receipt must nevertheless be made out and attached to the payment voucher,—not for the mere sake of observing a formality but in order to preserve the connection between the expenditure voucher and the "Receipt and Issue" Book. At the end of each month a copy in original only of the Grain Receipt and Issse account (Form H.) must be forwarded to the Chief Transport Officer accompanied by the Daily Muster Roll of animals for the month (Form K.) as the voucher for grain consumption.

Distribution. 17. The Chief Transport Officer will, subject to the approval of the High Commissioner, allot the animal transport to the different Provinces and Stations in accordance with the requirements of each; and the Officer in charge of the Provincial Transport will, with the concurrence of the Chief Transport Officer, distribute it to the best advantage for local needs, Civil and Military, endeavouring so far as possible to avoid breaking up of quarter-sections.

Purchase and disposal of animals. 18. The Chief Transport Officer may on the usual Financial authority purchase animals to maintain the establishment authorised in Rule 14, or may request Residents or others to purchase on his behalf. Sick animals, or such as are likely to be useless for a considerable time from galls, &c., may be sold, but when this is done by any one other than a Transport Officer, a Board, should, if possible, be assembled to report on the condition of the animal. The proceedings of such Boards will be forwarded to the Chief Transport Officer, and, if approved by him, will be attached as vouchers to his accounts. A statement of the cause which rendered the animal unfit and whether it was due to the negligence of any person, the nature of the disability and the amount realised by the sale will be attached to the next monthly return of Form C.

Engagement and discharge &c., of attendants. 19. The Chief Transport Officer, or any Officer acting on his behalf, may in like manner engage Local Transport attendants up to the limit of the authorised establishment, and may promote and discharge them at his discretion,—but no Indian Transport attendants will be reduced or discharged without the prior approval of the High Commissioner. Departmental fines will be reported as laid down in G.S.O., 93.

Hired transport. 20. Hired transport will, of course, only be employed when Government transport is not available, and when the service cannot be deferred until it becomes available. The reason of the urgency and a certificate to the above effect will be endorsed on all vouchers for expenditure on hired transport. Every effort will be made to obtain the transport at the lowest rates possible, and, whenever feasible, it should be engaged by distance and not by the day. Carriers should never be employed except in the rains, the rate paid must never exceed 9d. per day or per 17 miles,—and this should usually be reduced to 6d. They will receive a ration allowance of 3d. per diem for detention (which should, of course, be avoided by every means) and half pay for the return journey unless re-employed.

Charges for Government Transport. 21. When Government transport is not required for the ordinary purposes authorised by Warrant or Way-bill, it may be employed in the transport of Revenue paid in kind, or of produce purchased with such "kind" which a Resident may desire to send down country for realization (*e.g.* cotton, skins, rubber, &c. purchased with unrealisable cowries or dollars). Every opportunity should be taken to thus utilise convoys returning empty, and Residents will correspond with the Chief Transport Officer as regards their requirements. If private goods or merchandise are transported by Government transport either for non-officials or officials in excess of authorised quantities, the rate charged will be 1d. per mile per cwt. for quantities under ½ a ton, and 1/6 per ton per mile (or £12 per ton. from Zaria to Zungeru and £6 from Kano to Zaria) for quantities in excess of ½ a ton. Transport in excess of the authorised scale may only be issued if available and on the understanding that the officer is personally charged with the cost. The Chief Transport officer will keep a record of the amount of personal transport supplied to each officer for kit and stores (extracted from Form D.), and the Treasurer when making up each officer's accounts before leaving the Protectorate will enquire from the Chief Transport Officer whether any recovery has to be made for extra transport supplied.

Convoys to be in charge of British Officer. 22. Convoys will, as a rule, be despatched from Headquarters weekly. Every convoy, whether from Headquarters or otherwise, unless in the most exceptional circumstances (under which term the parcel post may be included if there is no prospect of a regular convoy for some time), will be in charge of a European Officer. It is the duty of the Chief Transport Officer at Headquarters, and of the Officer issuing the transport at all other stations to ascertain when any Officer will be travelling in the required direction and to enforce this rule. It is immaterial whether the Officer is a Civilian or a Military Officer, or of what the Government stores consist. If stores or specie are sent forward without a European in charge, the officer who forwarded them contrary to this order will be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in transit, or any loss or damage incurred by the natives at the hands of the carriers or transport attendants. It will be the duty of the senior Military or Civil Officer at any station to report the fact if any stores arrive without a British Officer in charge.

Responsibility of Officer in charge of convoy. 23. Unless an Officer of the Transport Department is present with a convoy, the senior Officer, Civil or Military, who accompanies it is responsible for both the transport, and the stores transported, for which he will sign a receipt. All junior officers accompanying the convoy are under his orders in respect of transport duties so long as they remain with the convoy.

Any loss of stores, breakages or difficiencies of carts or gear and casualties among animals, will be noted by the receiving officer upon the Way-bill, and the officer handing over will record his explanation of the reason or cause. If this explanation, in the case of casualties, breakages or losses of transport, is not considered satisfactory or adequate by the Chief Transport Officer, he will, on the receipt of copy of the Way-bill, with explanation attached, report the matter through the Secretary for the orders of the High Commissioner. In the case of losses of stores, a Board will at once be assembled at the station of transfer to record their opinion of the circumstances under which the loss occurred and to fix the responsibility. Officers must bear in mind that when proceeding to, or returning from, an interior station, they are equally on duty and in receipt of full pay and allowances and counting time for leave and pension, as when they are performing the duties of their particular appointment. If therefore an officer neglects the duties laid down in this G. S. O. as devolving upon him when on the march, in order to go shooting or to arrive early and take his ease in camp, he lays himself open to the same censure as he would for neglect of the Civil or Military duties of his appointment.

Duties and Rate of marching. 24. It is the duty of the Officer in charge of a convoy:—

(a) To remain with the convoy and keep it together, and prevent straggling. For this purpose he will call a halt whenever necessary. If the convoy consists of mixed transport, mules and ponies, which travel about 3 miles an hour, it should not be kept back in order to remain with camels, carts and pack bullocks which travel about 2 miles per hour. In such a case, the convoy will be divided into two, the faster portion being placed in charge of the next senior Officer and the Officer in charge remaining with the rear part unless a Transport Officer is present, when he will take charge of the slower transport. When carriers accompany a convoy consisting partly of animal transport, they will be allowed to accompany the faster portion, or may be sent ahead with a junior officer. If there is no Transport Officer or junior officer, they will

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

remain with the rest of the convoy. As far as possible the mixing of transport which travels at unequal rates will be avoided. Animals must on no account be over-driven, and the fastest will be allowed to forge ahead of the others. Pack animals will not be halted on the march unless it is unavoidably a very long one, in which case a single long halt for rest may be made and the loads taken off the animals. The rest of a convoy will suit its pace to that of the pack animals.

Care of Animals. (*b.*) Spare animals will only be used for the relief of broken-down or distressed animals, and will not otherwise be loaded or ridden. Pack animals will never be kept standing when loaded, and a convoy will start the moment the loads are up, each animal moving off when loaded. The convoy will march as much as possible at night to allow oxen to graze by day, since they will not do so by night. On the march the Officer in charge and his juniors will from time to time inspect the convoy as it passes along and adjust loads, or replace animals as may be required.

Obstacles and Villages. (*c.*) The Officer in charge (or the Transport Officer when present) will personally supervise the passage of any difficult point in the road (*e.g.* a bridge, defile, &c.,) preventing crowding and jostling, and remaining till the last of the convoy has passed. He will, when passing a village, similarly remain in order to see that the men do not leave their duties. If camp is near such an obstacle or near a village it will always be made on further side of it.

Camps. (*d.*) At each camp, he will see that the animals are picketted in the place allotted for the purpose, and that all refuse has been cleared away before moving off. If a village is near, he will see that the orders contained in G.S.O. 64, are enforced, that transport men do not enter the village and that all bartering is done in or near camp and, above all, that fair prices are paid, and nothing taken by force or stolen. Before leaving camp he should, if he has any carts with him, see that axles are greased, and that all nuts and pins are fast.

Authorised loads. 25. The authorised loads are as follows:—

2 bullock, mule, or pony, carts ...	800 lbs.
4 bullock carts or wagons ...	2,000 „
Ekhas	100 „
Pack camels	300 „
„ mules, ponies, and bullocks	160 „
„ donkeys	120 „
Carriers	56 „

Forced transport. 26. The engagement by force of carriers or any other hired transport is strictly prohibited except in cases of serious Military emergency on Active Service, when a report of the circumstance will at once be made to the High Commissioner. Any Officer, Civil or Military, who knowingly accepts and employs any transport so engaged incurs an equal responsibility with the supplying officer, and is equally bound to report the circumstances. When transport breaks down on the march the spare will be used, or voluntary carriers engaged, and if no spare are available and no voluntary carriers can be obtained the loads must be sent for from camp, and if no transport is availbale to take them on they must be left in charge of a responsible person, and immediate notice sent to the nearest Transport or Political Officer. Every carrier, or owner of hired animal transport, will be promptly paid on discharge and not kept waiting for his money. If, in unavoidable circumstances, such delay should occur, they are entitled to detention (ration) allowance.

Branding. 27. All transport animals will be branded on the near haunch or quarter, with a number—to run consecutively in each Province irrespective of the class of animal, and a letter, which will be as follows for each Province:—Zaria B., Kano C., Sokoto D., Nupe E., Borgu F. Illorin G. Bornu J. Yola K. Bauchi L., Muri M. Nassarawa N. (The letter A. is reserved for Zungeru.) The letter will be above the figure.

General Register of Animals. 28. All Government Transport animals will be recorded in the "General Register" (Form A) in the Chief Transport Officer's Office. A statement of the animals purchased and brought on the Register will be sent monthly by the Chief Transport Officer to the Secretary for the information and approval of the High Commissioner, and will be passed to the Treasurer to support the purchase vouchers.

Monthly Return. 29. A return of the animals and establishments borne on the books on the last day of each month shewing details of increase and decrease will be submitted by the Chief Transport Officer to the Secretary for the information of the High Commissioner as soon as possible after the end of each month on Form B. and will be passed to the Treasurer. The Chief Transport Officer will add a brief report bringing to the High Commissioner's notice any matter of interest or regarding which he desires instructions.

Annual Report. 30. The Chief Transport Officer will submit to the Secretary an Annual Report as soon as possible after the 31st December noting the general progress made in the substitution of animal (and especially of draught) for human transport, and all other matters of interest or importance connected with land transport, for the information of the High Commissioner, when compiling the Annual Report of the Protectorate.

The following points *inter alia*, should be dealt with:—

(*a*) Progress of natives in learning transport duties, including technical work in repair of carts and gear, shoeing and veterinary.

(*b*) General health of animals,—noting Provinces in which sickness and death have been especially prevalent especially in respect of Tsetse Fly, Surra, or Trypanosoma—and those in which animal transport has not been found possible,

(*c*) Roads opened up for cart transport during the year,—and total mileage of cart roads. Notes on the various classes of carts being experimented with, and comparative value of each, &c. Number and efficiency of grain depôts.

(*d*) Expenditure compared with previous year,—shewing ordinary land transport, amount supplied with and without payment for works and transport of produce for Government Revenue, and amount of recoveries and of earnings credited to Revenue.

(*e*) General notes in epizootic disease during the year—scarcity or otherwise of grain and forage.

Recommendations and proposals will be made separately, and the Annual Report will be restricted to a statement of facts only.

Returns to C.T.O. 31. The following returns will be submitted to the C.T.O. by all officers in charge of Government transport at the end of each month.

Form A. Animals purchased with details as shewn.
„ C. Increase and decrease during the month.
„ D. Transport supplied, whether Government or hired (to be sent in by *all* officers who have supplied transport,—duplicate to Treasurer).
„ H. Grain receipt and issue book.
„ J. Counterfoil book for receipts of Government grain.
„ K. Muster rolls of animals.
†Telegraphic "state" (when possible). Specimen as follows:—
31 Jan. Bullocks: fit 59, unfit 3, died 9, sold 6. Horses: fit 9, unfit 1, Camels: fit 10, unfit 2.

Scale of Transport. 32. The following is the authorised scale of free transport (a load=56 lbs.)

Scale A. Joining, or returning for leave, or moving in relief, including tent and camp equipment:

	Loads.
Officers drawing over £250 p. a. (exclusive Allowances).	16
„ and N. C. Os. drawing £250 and under (excl. Allowances).	10
Clerks of first 3 Grades.	6
Other Clerks and Native Staff drawing £36. and over.	3
Native Staff drawing less than £36.	1
N. B. Residents in substantive charge of a Province	2 extra
Officers travelling in Rains June 1st—November 15.	1 „
All Officers on 18 months' tour of service.	2 „
Transport for provisions of Europeans when joining	3 per month
„ „ „ for Clerks (first 3 grades) when joining	8
„ „ „ for Clerks remaining grades when joining.	5

Europeans returning are allowed at the rate of 3 loads per mensem for their provisions according to length of journey. Clerks pro rata. Transport is only allowed from the nearest provision store of the Niger Company (so long as the agreement with that Firm continues). Only transport for half a year's supply will be allowed at a time, unless extra transport happens to be available.

Scale B. For ordinary duties, touring, inspecting, &c. including tent and camp equipment:

Tour extending up to 14 days inclusive of provisions—
10 loads, over 14 days 1 extra for each 10 days.

During rains (June 1st to Nov. 15) 1 extra for tarpaulin.

For Theodolite or Sextant, if carried, 1 extra load (carrier).

For Office. Residents, Heads of Departments and Military Officers if on inspection duty, 2 loads.
Medical Officers 1 load.

Native Clerks (first 3 grades) for 20 days or less,	3 loads.
„ „ „ over 20 days,	4 loads.
Native Staff on £60 and upwards but under 3rd grade	2 loads.
„ „ on £36 and upwards but under £60	1 load.

Scale C. Escorts and expeditions,—including half tent &c., (where there is only one European an extra load is allowed):

Under one month—Officers		4	loads.
	British N. C. O's.	3	„
Over „ „	Officers	6	„
	British N. C. O's.	5	„

Provisions at 3 loads per month—extra.

Scale D. Native Soldiers.

Moving in relief or returning, 2 per 10 men

Escorts and expeditions 1 per 10 men.

Clerks drawing £60 per annum and upwards, proceeding to a station will be provided with a horse and saddlery for the journey. For this purpose horses may be hired at a rate not exceeding 1/6 per diem (9d. return journey if not carrying load) including attendant. A grain ration not exceeding 3d. per diem is allowed for the horse.

Medical Officers and others who have to carry Government stores of a fragile nature may, on a proper certificate being furnished, be allowed one or more carriers in lieu of pack (bnt not of draught) transport.

Countermanded Orders. 33. Officers who having joined at a station (or being en route there) receive orders to return to Cantonments should endeavour to sell locally any provisions in excess of their requirements for the return journey. If unable to do so, they will be allowed transport for the whole, if the orders to return are due to no fault or negligence of their own. They will similarly be allowed full transport for their personal effect.

Routes. 34. All Officers travelling from one station to another will camp only at the authorised depôts and rest-camps, and will

* The forms published at the end of the G.S.O. are only specimen forms, and are therefore in miniature. When supplied they will, of course, be of ample size to allow of all necessary data being easily inserted.
† Form C. to be also submitted.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

follow the recognised Government routes as laid down in G. S. O. 232 in order that the camps and depôts and rest-houses may be available,—that transport may be changed as the Transport Officer may direct, and that they may be communicated with by telegraph at intermediate stations should occasion arise.

Length of marches. 35. The ordinary length of a march for animal transport is 14 miles per diem if the total journey is under 100 miles, and 12 miles per diem if longer than that. Carriers should accomplish an average of 17 miles per diem with full loads. If, in case of emergency, they are asked to do more than this distance (with full loads) the total number of miles covered should be divided by 17, and they should be paid for the resulting number of marches as though that number of days had been spent. On well traversed roads such as the Zungeru—Kano road where supply depôts and camps have been established, the Transport Officer will give instructions as to the length of marches and halting places. If an Officer takes a greater number of days over a march than is authorised by this rule, he will explain the reasons on the Way-bill, and the same procedure will be adopted as in rule 23.

Rules for Depots. 36. The Clerk in charge of a transport supply depôt will be the sole Government Agent authorised to purchase supplies from surrounding villages. Every Government Officer traversing a route upon which supply depôts have been formed will send word in advance to the clerk in charge as to the amount of supplies he will require on arrival, both for men and animals, to carry him to the next depôt. He will pay cash for all supplies received for his men and for horses which do not belong to the transport department (*e.g.* Mounted Infantry, private, &c.), but will only give a receipt for corn and forage supplied for Government transport animals if it is issued from Government Stock. The depôt store-keeper is provided with £10 in cash, and will always have either that amount in hand or the equivalent in supplies. He will supply all travellers, including non-officials. Village headmen will be instructed to sell to the depôt store-keeper only, at the rates fixed by the Resident. The corn and supplies for which the clerk receives cash payment will be issued from the supplies bought by him for cash. The corn and forage issued to Government transport animals will only be issued from the stock sent to him by the Resident for disposal, or received by him from surrounding villages as payment of taxes by the Resident's orders. When he thus receives corn due to Government as taxes from Heads of villages he will not pay for it in cash, but will give the Village headman a receipt for it.

F. D. LUGARD,
High Commissioner.

FORM A.
(Foolscap Broadside.)

General Register of Transport Animals.

PROVINCE..... MONTH OF.....

Animals.	Sex.	Age.	Colour.	Brands.	How acquired.	Date.	Cost. £ s. d.	Disposal.

Signature.

FORM B.
(Foolscap Broadside.)

TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT.

Compiled Present State of Transport Animals, Carts and Establishment in Northern Nigeria for the month of..... 190

DETAILS.	Animals. Pack.	Animals. draught.	Carts.	Sundries.	Establishments.
Number on last state dated					
Increase					
Total					
Decreased: Died					
Decreased: Sold					
Decreased: Lost					
Total					
Remaining on the: Fit					
Remaining on the: Unfit					
Authorised Complement					
Excess of authorised Complement					
Deficient of authorised Complement					
Desertions: Zungeru					
Desertions: Zaria					
Desertions: Kaduna					
Desertions: Kano					
Desertions: Bornu					
Desertions: Yola					
Desertions: Bauchi					
Desertions: Muri					
Desertions: Nassarawa					
Desertions: Ilorin					
Desertions: Nupe					
Desertions: Kabbi					
Desertions: Bassa					
Total					

Zungeru, 190

Submitted to the Secretary for the information of His Excellency the High Commissioner in accordance with G.S.O. No. 62.

Chief Transport Officer.

Back of Form.
DETAILS INCREASE.
DETAILS DECREASE.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

FORM C.
Foolscap Broadside.)

TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

Present State of Transport in the Province of ..... for the month of 190

DETAILS.	Animals. Pack.	Animals. Draught.	Carts.	Saddlery.	Establishments.
	Mules	Mules	2 Wheeled	Pack Saddles	S. T. O.
	Ponies	Ponies	1 Wheeled	Pack Saddles (mule)	A. T. O.
	Camels	Bullocks	Hauling Ponies	Pack Saddles (bullock)	Conductors
	Donkeys	Mules		Riding Saddles	Veterinary Officers
	Bullocks	Ponies			Clerks
		Bullocks			Storekeepers
Number on last State dated.....	Fit				Interpreters
	Unfit				Jemadars
Increase					Duffadars
Total					Drivers
Decrease	Died				Veterinary Assistants
	Sold				Carpenters
	Lost				Blacksmiths
Remaining on the	Fit				Shoeingsmith
	Unfit				Saddlers
Authorized Complement					Apprentices
Excess of authorized Complement					Bullockmen
Deficient of authorized Complement					
DISTRIBUTION.					
Total					

Signature
Title

Back of Form

DETAILS INCREASE.

DETAILS DECREASE.

Forwarded to Chief Transport Officer in accordance with G.S.O. No. 62 para.

Station
Date

Transport Department.

(FORM D.
Half-Demy)

Statement showing Transport supplied at ..... during the month of 190

Date.	Government. Description of Animals and No. of Carts.	Hires. Description and No.	Authority	Waybill No.	No. Loads.	If private Kit and Stores, name of officer to whom consigned.	If Government Stores, name of officer to whom consigned.	Detail and Remarks.

Date.....

.....Signature supplying Officer.

(FORM E.
Half-Foolscap.)

(ORIGINAL.)

No.....

TRAVELLING WARRANT.

Station.....
Department.....
Serial No.....
Authority.....
Rank and Name.....
Duty.....
Scale.....
From.....
To.....
Via.....
Date.....

Signature of Issuing Officer.

To be retained by Issuing Officer.

(DUPLICATE.)

No.....

TRAVELLING WARRANT.

Station.....
Department.....
Serial No.....
Authority.....
Rank and Name.....
Duty.....
Scale.....
From.....
To.....
Via.....
Date.....

Signature of Issuing Officer.

To be forwarded to Treasurer by Issuing Officer.

(TRIPLICATE.)

No.....

TRAVELLING WARRANT.

Station.....
Department.....
Serial No.....
Authority.....
Rank and Name.....
Duty.....
Scale.....
From.....
To.....
Via.....
Date.....

I certify that the above is issued in strict accordance with the Scale in G.S.O. 62. (*note any explanations on Reverse.*)

Signature of Issuing Officer.

To be handed by holder to last Officer supplying Transport who will forward to Treasurer.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Transport Department.

(FORM F. Half sheet Demy.)

WAY BILL No..... Station..... Date.....
Authority..... From..... To.....
Scale.....

Description of Transport supplied.	Establishments paid up to and for.	Rate of pay per day per month.	Animals fed up to and for. At	Animals fed up to and for. By	Part payments made to Establishments. At	Part payments made to Establishments. By	Remarks
A. T. Carts (2 bullocks)							
L. P. „ (7 „)							
„ „ (4 „)							
Wagons (4 „)							
„ (2 „)							
Ekkhas							
Bullocks, pack							
„ draught							
Mules, pack							
„ draught							
Ponies, riding							
„ pack							
„ draught							
Camels							
Donkeys							
Jemadars							
Dafadars							
Drivers							

N.B.—All supply of rations (grain) to animals and part payments to Establishments to be entered in the columns provided. This Way Bill is to be returned with Transport to Station of Supply and there filed.

Transport Officer.

P. T. O.

(ON BACK.)

Detail of Stores Carried.

OUTWARD JOURNEY. Description.	No. of loads or weights.	RETURN JOURNEY. Description.	No. of loads or weights.

Received by ..... *Signature* Title.

Received by ..... *Signature.* Title.

Place.	Date.	Signature.	Place.	Date.	Signature.
Left			Left		
Arrived			Arrived		
Left			Left		
Arrived			Arrived		
Left			Left		
Arrived			Arrival		
Left			Left		
Arrived			Arrived		

(FORM G. Whole Foolscap.)

Transport Department.

WAY BILL No. ..... STATION .....
Authority .....

No.	Name.	Period of employment. From	To	Rate	Part payments. At	By	At	By	At	By	At	By	Final payments at

Dated ..... 190 . *Signature.*

(Over.)

DETAIL STORE CARRIED. [Outward Journey.]

(FORM G. Reverse)

From..... To.....

Received by..... *Signature.*

DETAIL STORE CARRIED. [Return Journey.]

From..... To.....

Received by..... *Signature.*

Place.	Date.	Signature.	Remarks.
Left			
Arrived			
Left			
Arrived			
Left			
Arrived			
Left			
Arrived			
Left			
Arrived			

N.B.—This Way Bill will remain with carriers until final payment is made. The Officer making final payment to attach Way Bill to voucher in submitting his accounts to the Treasury.

(Over.)

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

(FORM H. Half Foolscap.)

GRAIN RECEIPT AND ISSUE BOOK.

Date.	Expended voucher or No. of receipt given.	From whom Received.	Grain. lbs.	&c.	Date.	To whom issued.	Grain. lbs.	&c.

(FORM J. Foolscap Quarto.)

TRANSPORT.
(GRAIN RECEIPT.)

Resident.....
I have received from.....
.....the following quantities of
.....

.....190.....

.....
Transport Officer, or Resident.

TRANSPORT.
(GRAIN RECEIPT.)

Resident.....
I have received from.....
.....the following quantities of
.....

....190.....

.....
Transport Officer, or Resident.

(FORM K. Half Foolscap.)

TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

Muster Roll of Animals for the month of.....190..... at .....

Date 190	No of Animals present. Mules.	Ponies.	Bullocks.	Camels.	Donkeys.	REMARKS. Showing cause of Increase or Decrease.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
Total.						

All animals supplied with rations should be entered on this Return, and in the event of the animals being rationed for more than one day and being struck off this Return, a note showing the number of days' rations issued should be entered in the column of remarks.

SCALE OF RATIONS. Mules, Ponies, Bullocks, and Camels, 7 lbs. grain and 1 oz salt daily.

Place *Signature*

Date *Designation*

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

DUTY ALLOWANCE.

G. S. O. No. 17 (REPRINT.)

WHEN an Officer (Civil or Military), to whose substantive appointment a duty allowance is attached, is called upon to discharge temporarily the duties of another office (also carrying a duty allowance), he will, if he performs the double duties, be permitted to draw both duty allowances, if the offices are distinct and separate, in different departments of the Protectorate service.

If, on the other hand, the two offices stand to one another in intimate relation of superiority and subordination, he will be allowed, while doing the double duties, to draw the higher duty allowance of the two, but no portion of the lower one.

The duties of the appointments of Station Staff Officer, Health Officer and Magazine Keeper, not being a part of the regular duties of any substantive appointment, do not fall within, and are not referred to in, the foregoing ruling, and any officer appointed to perform these duties may draw the full duty allowance attached to one of these special appointments, irrespective of any other duty allowance which he may be in receipt of at the time.

A Resident or Assistant Resident appointed to act in charge of a Province will draw the duty allowance of a Second Class Resident irrespective of seniority, unless otherwise especially ruled by the High Commissioner.

No claims for duty allowance will be considered unless raised within the Financial Year and before six months have elapsed since the officer began to perform the duties in respect of which the claim is made.

Officers in receipt of duty allowance will, as a general rule, continue to draw the allowance when sick, unless they are confined to Hospital for a period of more than fifteen days.

When it is proposed to deduct the duty allowance of any officer, the question will be submitted to the High Commissioner, who will decide the action to be taken.

Substantive holders of appointments will draw the duty allowance attached to their appointment from and to the date of their arrival at, and departure from, Lokoja. Officers acting in an appointment will only draw duty allowance for the number of days during which it is available, provided that for those days they actually performed the duties of the office. In all cases the payment of duty allowance is at the discretion of the High Commissioner. (C. O. 337 of 17/8/06.)

Government Notices, &c.

MEDICAL REPORT, MAY 1906.

THERE was no epidemic of small-pox; a few sporadic cases occurred with two deaths.

The report of an epidemic which broke out in Bornu in March was not received in time for inclusion in the Medical Report for April. This epidemic has now subsided and no cases were remaining at the end of May.

One case of measles was reported (European).

The total amount of rain which fell at Zungeru during the month was 5·89 inches, whilst at Lokoja 8·94 inches fell.

The mean temperature at Zungeru was 82°, and at Lokoja 81°. In 1905 the mean was a degree higher at each place.

In the Medical Report of an expedition against the Pagan Marghi tribes of Bornu, the Medical Officer mentions that there were 5 cases of arrow wounds, each of which he treated successfully with tannic acid. Subsequently he injected a goat with one of the arrows used, and the animal died, apparently from toxoomia, in twenty minutes.

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P.M.O.

Zungeru, 5th Sept. 1906.

WHEREAS by a Government Notice of 30th January, 1904, the whole of Northern Nigeria is declared to be open for general prospecting, with the exception of any areas in respect of which exclusive licenses are or may be granted, and such areas as the High Commissioner may consider dangerous or inadvisable to enter,

Now therefore, I do hereby declare that the following areas are for political reasons closed for the purpose of prospecting until such date or dates as may be published hereafter, viz:—

WEST BORNU.

On the Kerikere plateau, within a radius of eight miles round the town of Chana.

SOUTH-WEST BORNU.

In the Babur district, to the South of 11 deg. N., and between 12 deg. and 12·45 deg. E.

SOUTH-EAST BORNU.

In the Marghi district, to the South of 11·15 deg. N., and between 12·30 deg. and 13 deg. E.

YOLA-BAUCHI BORDER.

Tangali, Longuda, Waja.

YOLA.

Lala, Zinna, Yanguru and the country to the North of Lala extending to the Bornu border.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

TSETSE FLY.

COPY of letter from Resident W. F. Gowers, to Sir F. D. Lugard.

Sir,

On my recent journey from Sokoto to Lokoja while proceeding on leave, I paid especial attention to the distribution of the tsetse fly along the route traversed, and I ventured to bring before Your Excellency's notice the facts observed by me.

2. The fly was found at three points on the road from Sokoto, within the Kontagora Province, the most northerly being in lat. (about) 11° 30', near to the southern border of the Sokoto Province. These places have been marked on a sketch of the road which I made and left with the Acting Political Assistant at Zungeru. The fly was "*Glossina palpalis.*"

3. During the month of June tsetse fly are very common throughout practically the whole of the valley of the Kaduna River below Zungeru, and the Niger between Mureji and Lokoja. This is presumably the case during the whole of the rainy season, and they were also present, though in much smaller numbers, on the Kaduna River in March. The species on these rivers are '*palpalis*' and '*tachinoides*,' the former being rather more plentiful than the latter, so far as I could judge.

4. The flies collected by me have all been submitted to Mr. E. E. Austen of the British Museum, who has determined their species. As your Excellency is doubtless aware it has been demonstrated that the trypanosome which causes sleeping sickness is conveyed by the bite of '*Glossina palpalis*.' If sleeping sickness should be introduced into Northern Nigeria it seems probable that it would spread over part of the country with the same disastrous rapidity as in Uganda, the means of its transmission being ready to hand. It seems to me, therefore, that an exact knowledge of the distribution of this species of tsetse is of considerable importance, and it is for this reason that I now take the earliest opportunity of laying before you the facts which I have observed. I would beg to suggest that officials should be warned that by omitting to take all possible precautions against being bitten by this fly they are exposing themselves to the possible risk of an infection far graver than that which is conveyed by the mosquito.

(Sd.) W. F. Gowers,

News Circular No. 15.

OFFICIAL, Zungeru 1st September. Liverpool Sailings:—18th August: Wightwick, Seccombe, Residents Baynes Constabulary, Lloyd, Garton, P.W.D., O'Leary, Wood, Pye, Owen, Gwyn, Milligan, Houston, Postance, Evans, Manuk, Hammond, Kitchen. 25th: Simpson Q'master, Festing Resident. Burutu Sailings:—18th, Somerville, Woods, W.A.F.F., Paul, Williams, Poole and Kemble and Carrigan invalided. 25th: Johnson, Rice, M'Allister. 1st September: Longhurst, Ellis, Hill, Miss Tadman and Dr. Chartres and Forster invalided. Movements:—arrivals Zungeru 23rd August; Fraser, Wortham, Marquis, Pickwoad, Lang. Departures:—23rd, Goodwin for Kano, Condon for Zaria. Corona left Lokoja 23rd for Yola with Colonel Cole, Cunliffe. Utterson, Kyrke, Wigram, Golding, Woods and German cargo. Postings:—Residents Thesiger to Kontagora to relieve Covey transferred to Sokoto, Anderson to Illorin, Wightwick to Bauchi, Seccombe to Bornu, Colonel Festing to Bauchi. Veterinary Captain Carr restored to his Regiment. Drs. Lobb to Yola to relieve Temple, Watson to Gwani to relieve Waite, Manuk to Bauchi to relieve Innes. Dene seriously ill Lokoja abscess liver. Brierley recovering from Blackwater Fever at Zungeru. Telegraphic communication restored with Sokoto 28th.

Cotton shipments from Lokoja since 1st July, Cotton 13 tons, seeds 62. To date Cotton 92¾ tons, seed 132½. Black Swan sank in 12 feet water off Amar. Lokoja Polo team proceeds Zungeru about 22nd September. His Excellency Mr. Wm. Wallace, C.M.G. did not leave on Yola tour on 18th August, now proceeds in "Kapelli" with D.P.W., and Hopkins, leaving Barijuko 12th September, Lokoja 16th, Loko 17th, Amar 20th, Yola 23rd.

News Circular No. 16.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 14th September; Liverpool sailings:—1st September; Vereker Resident, Fisher Asst. Auditor, Ross C. T. C., Wolseley W. A. F. F. Burutu sailings:—8th September, Aglionby D.S.C., Clayton W.A.F.F., Thomson Resident, Richardson P.W.D. 15th; Brierley invalided, Dupigny Resident, Dawson and Galloway Marine. Arrivals Zungeru:—30th Bowes-Lyon, August; Miss Wadham. 7th Sept. Thesiger, Rich, and Richardson, from Burutu and Miss Ward and Cocks on return from Lokoja. 13th September; Scott-Evans, Ridsdale, Lloyd, Wood, Morgan-Owen, Blakiston-Houston from Burutu, Digan from Benue. and Graves from health trip. Robinson not returning to Northern Nigeria; is succeeded as Major N.N.R. by Strickland, Beasley has been restored to his Regiment and Hastings transferred to command the Gambia Company W.A. F.F. British Cotton Growing Association are sending out a ginnery and cotton stores for erection at Shonga. Chesnaye Medical, Phillips Hadeija. Lumley Dekina & Houlgate Kontagora all ill with blackwater fever. Deeply regret report death of Johnstone P.W.D. at Kano 31st August of Malaria fever, Sergt. Parklin at Bima, Bauchi province, 1st August from blackwater and Dene D.S.C. at Lokoja 2nd instant liver abscess. The British Commissioners Anglo-French Boundary will now arrive at Burutu about 31st October and Illo 10th December. Lieut. von Stephani, Anglo-German Boundary Commission, will arrive at Forcados about 8th October and will demarcate the boundary from Yola to Chad in conjunction with Residents of Yola and Bornu. Governor Egerton has been authorised by Secretary of State to proceed along route of proposed railway extention to Zungeru returning *via* Lokoja and Kabba, he proposes leaving Oshogbo for Illorin about 16th September and hopes reach Illorin in 19th, Jebba 23rd and Zungeru-overland from

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Jebba—about 28th; Resident Illorin will conduct him to Jebba and D.P.W. and Capt. Kempthorne from thence to Zungeru. His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner accompanied by D.P.W. and Hopkins left Zungeru by Kapelli en route Lokoja and the Benue on 2nd instant, they left Lokoja for Yola on 5th instant returned to former station on the 13th instant. His Excellency proposes leaving Lokoja for Zungeru on the 17th instant.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the Acting High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 4 of 1906, entitled "The Caravans Proclamation 1906."

No. 10 of 1906, entitled "The Cantonments (Amendment) Proclamation 1906."

No. 12 of 1906, entitled "The Lands (Amendment) Proclamation 1906."

No. 12 of 1906, entitled "The Uniform (Amendment) Proclamation 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
29th September, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Mr. Claude Wightwick to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 18th August 1906.

Lieut. George Seccombe to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 18th August 1906.

Mr. Richard A. Lloyd to be an Assistant Engineer, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 18th August 1906.

Mr. Nigel William Francis Baynes to be a District Superintendent of Constabulary, with effect from 18th August 1906.

Mr. Edgar Charles Garton to be a Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 18th August 1906.

Major Arthur Festing, C.M.G., D.S.O., to be a Supernumerary 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, with effect from 25th August 1906.

Mr. Standish Henry Prendergast Vereker to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 1st September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Alfred Asgill to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from the 28th July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months' probation.

Mr. P. T. A. Marke, to be a Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 9th September 1906.

Mr. J. S. Cole to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st October 1905, the date of his assumption of duty,

Mr. J. A. Bentill to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 10th November 1905, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. Odukwe to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 4th December 1905, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. C. R. Cooke to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 9th January 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. A. T. Macauley to be a Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 8th August 1906.

Mr. M. A. Ankrah to be a Temporary Clerk (8th Grade) attached to Political Department, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr C. B. Janney to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, with effect from 9th September 1906, on three months' probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. Claude Wightwick, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Lieut. George Seccombe, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. Richard A. Lloyd, Assistant Engineer, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. N. W. F. Baynes, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. E. C. Garton, Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Major A. Festing, Supernumerary 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th September 1906.

Mr. S. H. P. Vereker, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 17th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. A. T. Macauley, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th August 1906.

Mr. C. B. Janney, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 12th September 1906.

Mr. P. T. A. Marke, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 14th September 1906.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Miller, Telegraph Operator, (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. C. D. Johnson, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. M. N. Okaye, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. M. Ujezi, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. E. T. Coker, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr P. A. Macfoy, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st Aprll 1906.

Mr. D. O. Williams, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. Z. C. Wilson, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. R. H. Mensah, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. T. W. M. Addo, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. J. F. John, Telegraph Operator (5th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (4th Grade) with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. M. F. Verissimo, Telegraph Operator (6th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (5th Grade) with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. T. F. Kotaye, Telegraph Operator (8th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Telegraph Operator (7th Grade) with effect from 1st June 1906.

Mr. S. G. Edwin, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st July 1906.

Mr. J. W. Thompson, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 13th July 1906.

Mr. H. A. Paris, 6th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, to be 5th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr. W. Jobbling, 7th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, to be Postmaster (6th Grade) with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr. W. Willoughby, 8th Grade Clerk Postal and Telegraph Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr. Sorie Bah, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. J. F. Hill, Storekeeper, P.W.D., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Mr. F. H. Longhurst, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Capt. R. F. Ellis, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Miss Annie Tadman, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Capt. A. C. Aglionby, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th September 1906.

Mr. W. B. Thomson, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th September 1906.

Mr. Alick E. Dawson, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., 4 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th September 1906.

Mr. E. G. M. Dupigny, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th September 1906.

Mr. James Galloway, Fitter and Smith, Marine Department, 4 months leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th September 1906.

Mr. John Pitman, Master, Marine Department, 90 days leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Mr. George Malcolm, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 15 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Mr. C. L. Anderson, Assistant Treasurer Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th September 1906.

Invalided.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 35 days sick and 35 days return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Mr. J. Rutherford Lumley, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 5 days sick vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th September 1906.

Dr. F. W. Chesnaye, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 50 days sick vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. M. Francis, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 12 weeks leave on full salary from date of arrival in Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th September 1906.

Mr. Milton Spencer, Telegraph Operator, (7th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 2 days leave on full salary from date of arrival at Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. A. L. Ross, Chief Transport Officer, Transport Department, 28 days on full salary from the 4th August 1906 on the ground of ill-health.

His Honour M. R. Menendez, Chief Justice, 6 weeks on half salary from the 14th August 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. T. B. Phillips, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, one month on half salary from the 27th August 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. A. H. Cheke, Senior Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, 2 months and 1 day leave on half salary from the 2nd September 1906 on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. B. M. Flood, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 21 days on full salary from the 8th September 1906.

Captain F. H. Ruxton, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, one week without salary from the 8th September 1906, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Resumption of Duty.

Mr. Cecil Gwyn, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. A. E. Hammond, Superintendent Workshop's, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. W. Scott-Evans, Assistant Secretary, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Dr. M. W. Manuk, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. M. A. Postance, Shipwright, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. W. Kitchen, Engineer, Marine Department arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 4th September 1906.

Mr. J. C. Fisher, Assistant Local Auditor, Audit Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 17th September 1906.

Mr. A. L. Ross, Chief Transport Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 17th September 1906.

Mr. N. F. Cronstedt, Assistant Marine Superintendent, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 24th September 1906.

Transfers.

Mr. J. M. Stewart, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, to Political Department, as Assistant Resident, with effect from 21st May 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. D. A. John, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, to Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 27th August 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Mr. C. Richardson, Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 30th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Bright Davies, 2nd Grade Clerk, Marine Department, with effect from 23rd July 1906.

Mr. J. A. Bentill, Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st August 1906.

Resignation.

Mr. W. Young, Engineer, Marine Department, with effect from 20th August 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Jonathan Leigh, Chief Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 20th August 1906.

Mr. A. Williams, 7th Grade Clerk, N. N. Constabulary, with effect from 19th September 1906.

Mr. E. H. Vanderpuye, Dispenser, Medical Department, with effect from 26th September 1906.

Errata.

The return leave granted to Mr. K. V Elphinstone, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, should be 2 months and 15 days and not as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 1906.

The date of appointment of Mr. G. E. P. Thesiger, Assistant Resident, Political Department, should be 4th August 1905, and not as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 1906.

Deaths.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death from abscess of the liver of MR. W. M. DENE, District Superintendent of Constabulary which took place at Lokoja on the 2nd September 1906.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death from blackwater fever of CAPTAIN H. C. B. PHILLIPS, D.S.O., 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, which took place at Hadeija on the 12th September 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

Appointments.

Hon. Captain J. M. Simpson, to be a Quartermaster, Mounted Infantry. N.N.R., with effect from 25th August 1906.

Major R. C. E. Skeffington-Smyth, Coldstream Guards, to be a Second-in-Command of Battalion, N.N.R., with effect from 8th September 1906.

Captain E. L. Mackenzie, D.S.O., Royal Sussex Regiment, to be a Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 8th September 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Sergeant D. Syme, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be a 2nd Rating Sergeant, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N. N. R., with effect from 18th August 1906.

Saddler Corporal A. W. Jones, 11th Hussars, to be a Saddler Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 1st September 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain & Quartermaster J. M. Simpson, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 12th September 1906.

Major R. C. E. Skeffington-Smyth, Second-in-Command of Battalion, N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

Captain E. L. Mackenzie, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergeant D. Syme, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Saddler Sergeant A. W. Jones, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 17th September 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieutenant W. A. Clayton, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th September 1906.

Captain W. H. Wilkin, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Lieutenant I. G. Sewell, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Lieutenant W. D. Croft, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th September 1906.

British N. C. Os.

Colour Sergt. W. McLeod, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th September 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. C. Bailey, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd September 1906.

Images ©2016-Microform Academic Publishers

(Invalided.)

Captain F. A. Forster, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 30 days sick and 30 days return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Captain C. L. Brierley, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 25 days sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. John Abraham, Company Pay Clerk (7th grade), 1st Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 46 days leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st September 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Captain F. U. Carr, Army Veterinary Corps, has been extended, with pay at his Army rate, for fifty-five days from the 20th August to the 13th of October 1906, on the ground of ill health.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. George Hughes, Quartermaster's Clerk (4th grade), Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 7 days without salary from the 23rd August, 1906.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain F. J. Pye, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Lieutenant J. H. Wood, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Lieutenant L. I. G. Morgan-Owen, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906

Lieutenant J. Blakiston-Houston, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Lieutenant E. J. Wolseley, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th September 1906.

Captain R. D. F. Oldman, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

Captain H. J. Huddleston, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

Lieut. & Quartermaster J. Bremner, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergt. J. Milligan, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. F. D. O'Leary, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Colour Sergt. W. Vicars, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 17th September 1906.

Colour Sergeant J. P. Coatsworth, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

2nd Rating Sergeant C. N. Ingham, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

Armourer H. Leatherdale, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 24th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Geo. St. B. Brown, Clerk, Brigade Office, N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Mr. George Hughes, Quartermaster's Clerk Mounted Infantry N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Transfers.

Lieut. H. C. Hall, Mounted Infantry, N. N. Regt. W. A. F. F., to Political Department, as Assistant Resident, with effect from 23rd April, 1906.

Captain C. F. Gordon, 1st Bn. N. N. Regt. W.A.F.F. to Political Department, as Assistant Resident, with effect from 30th May, 1906.

Captain W. C. N. Hastings, D.S.O., from 1st Bn., N.N.R., W.A.F.F., to the Gambia Company West African Frontier Force, with effect from 22nd June 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiment:—

Major P. M. Robinson, Second-in-Command of Battalion, N. N. R., dated 8th September 1906.

Captain D. F. M'Carthy-Morrogh, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 4th September 1906.

Lieutenent R. W. Lamb, M.I., N.N.R., dated 15th September 1906.

British N.C.O.

Band Sergeant T. Morris, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 12th June 1906.

Erratum.

The notification of the re-absorption into his British Regiment of Lieut. J. Blakiston-Houston which appeared in the Gazette No. 6 of June, 1906, is cancelled,

Memorandum.

The following Memorandum No. Records Misc/444/ (2369), from R. H. and R. F. A. Record Office, Woolwich Dockyard, dated 17th August 1906, is published for information:—

"The Non-Commissioned Officer No. 78759 Sergeant W. T. G. Williams R.H.A. employed under the Colonial Government with the Northern Nigeria Regiment, is hereby promoted Battery Sergeant Major, Supernumerary to establishment, with effect from the 25th September 1905, under paragraph 820 King's Regulations."

"He will be absorbed in that rank on re-joining the Royal Horse Artillery for regimental duty."

(Sd.) A. C. HANSARD,
Colonel I/C.

Extract from London Gazete.

The following extracts from London Gazette dated August 28, 1906, are published for information:—

° ° °

The Royal Irish Rifles, The undermentioned Second Lieutenant to be Lieutenant:—

A. M. O'Sullivan, vice T. L. B. Sourty seconded, Dated 9th July, 1906.

° ° °

3rd (Prince of Wales) Dragoon Guards The undermentioned Second Lieutenant to be Lieutenant:—

J. T. Gibbs vice J. J. Adams, resigned Dated 8th August, 1906.

NATIVE COURTS.

THE List of Native Courts in Kontagora Province appearing on page 77 of June 30th 1906 Gazette is cancelled and the following substituted:—

GRADE.	PROVINCE.	NAME OF COURT.
B	Kontagora	Judicial Council
C	Sakaba	" "
D	Yelwa	" "
D	Zuguma	" "
D	Kwiambanna	" "
D	Kotonkoro	" "
D	N'Gashki	" "
D	Kontagora	Alkali's Court
D	Yelwa	" "
D	Bobi	" "
D	Lejau	" "
D	Sakaba	" "
D	N'Gashki	" "
D	Auna	" "

THE list of Native Courts in Bauchi Province, appearing on page 77 of June 30th 1906 Gazette is cancelled and the following substituted:—

GRADE.	PROVINCE.	NAME OF COURT.
A	Bauchi	Alkali's Court
B	Gombe	" "
C	Keffin Madaki	Judicial Council
C	Darazo	" "
C	Kirifi	" "
C	Bununu and Bogoro ...	" "
C	Fali	" "
D	Dugurie	" "
D	Kanna	" "
D	Zungur	" "
D	Dan	" "
D	Ningi	Alkali's Court.
D	Nafada	" "

NATIVE COURTS under the new Native Courts Proclamation (No. 1 of 1906) with the approval of the Acting High Commissioner (W. WALLACE ESQ., C.M.G.) under the seal of the Protectorate, have been established as described below:—

PROVINCE.	GRADE.	NAME OF COURT.	DATE OF WARRANT.
ILLORIN ...	B	Ajassepo Judicial Council	1st August, 1906.
	B	Awtun Judicial Council	21st August, 1906.
	C	Share Judicial Council	1st August, 1906.
MURI ...	C	Amar Judicial Council	1st March, 1906.
	C	Mutum Biu Alkali's Court	1st March, 1906.
ZARIA ...	D	Gumna Alkali's Court	6th September, 1906
SOKOTO ...	A	Sokoto Judicial Council.	23rd August, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 4th	8	—	6½	1	5	—
" " 11th	15	3	22½	2½	1	12
" " 18th	35	—	32½	—	16	—
" " 25th	15	4	10½	13¾	31	—
" 26th to 31st	—	2	4	7	14	3
Net Rise	5ft.	4	4ft.	4	4ft.	4

G. F. GORDON,
Acting Resident.

Amar,
31st August, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1906.

Date.	RISE.		FALL.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.
Week ending 1st	—	—	—	—
" " 8th	1	2	—	3
" " 15th	2	4	—	—
" " 22nd	1	10	—	—
" " 29th	—	10	—	—
" " 30th	—	1	—	—
Totals	6ft.	3in.	—	3 ins.

Net Rise ... 6 ft.

R. N. PIKE,
Acting Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
30th September 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the Shade.	Lowest in the Shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind. 9 a. m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
JULY.											
Kuka - - -	103	68	83	25	—	—	—	11	—	S.W.	Mr. Hewby.
AUGUST.											
Birnin Kebbi -	94	67	78	25	79	2·13	·332	17	10·29	S.	Mr. J. W. Vincent
Kano - -	87	71	77	13	81	2·80	·503	21	15·61	S.W.	Dr. Adams
Sokoto - -	91	67	78	20	82	1·94	·41	22	12·77	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Amar - - -	92	68	78	21	84	·81	·132	14	4·11	S.W.	Dr. Norman
Akwatcha - -	88	69	77	16	83	1·03	·156	13	4·84	S.	Dr. Pirie.
Yola - - -	91	67	78	21	—	1·49	·269	17	8·36	—	Dr. Temple.
Keffi - - -	85	69	75	12	87	2·80	·388	13	12·04	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Dumjeri - -	99	70	80	27	70	2·38	·305	14	9·46	S.W.	Dr. Chesnaye.
Hadeija - -	98	67	79	24	74	1·20	·31	17	9·64	S.W.	Dr. Foy.
Bida - - -	89	69	77	20	84	3·59	·377	17	11·71	S.W.	Sergt. Sloper.
SEPTEMBER.											
Zungeru - -	89	67	78	21	83	1·16	·428	27	12.86	S.W.	Dr. Langley.
Lokoja - -	89	69	79	18	78	2.30	·398	21	11·95	S.W.	Dr. Tichborne.
Bussa - -	92	70	79	20	84	1.70	.279	20	8·39	S.W.	Dr. McKinney.
Zaria - - -	92	62	75	28	74	1·52	·330	16	9·90	S.W.	Dr. Moiser.
Kontagora - -	89	68	76	20	84	3·11	·451	25	13·53	S.	Dr. Watson.
Bida - - -	91	70	79	19	87	1·70	·266	16	7·90	S.W.	Sergt. Sloper.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 53·36 inches.
" " " last year " 34·49 "

29th September, 1906

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer Northern Nigeria—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d each.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 14. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. TUESDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1906.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE.

The following is published by order of the Acting High Commissioner:—

"On the termination of his tenure of appointment as High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria Sir F. Lugard desires to record his grateful appreciation of the whole hearted devotion to their King and country which has animated the Staff, Civil and Military, of Northern Nigeria since the Protectorate was transferred to Imperial control on 1st January 1900. It would seem to Sir F. Lugard that seldom, if ever, has the officer entrusted with the creation of a new Administration and the raising of a new Force been so singularly fortunate in the officers with whose help so heavy a task was to be accomplished.

It is with the deepest regret and sorrow that we recall the names of the many comrades who within the nine years which have elapsed since the task was begun have sacrificed their lives or their health to its execution. Such success as has been achieved,—and Sir F. Lugard ventures to think that it is a considerable success—is solely due to the devotion of all officers to their work, and to the good feeling and co-operation which happily exists, and which has made the task of the High Commissioner a continual pleasure from year to year.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

In saying farewell to Northern Nigeria, Sir F. LUGARD desires to take this opportunity of expressing his keen appreciation of the work of the Staff, Civil and Military, European and Coloured, and of acknowledging the loyal and ungrudging support which both they and the loyal Native Chiefs have always given him. He earnestly hopes for the success and prosperity of the country in the future, and for the welfare of the Staff and of the Native Chiefs."

Copy of a despatch addressed by the Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Acting High Commissioner:—

Northern Nigeria.
No. 340.

Downing Street,
22 August 1906.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that Sir F. LUGARD has tendered to me his resignation of the appointment of High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, and that, while deeply regretting that, under medical advice, he finds it necessary to relinquish the Administration of a country for which he has done so much and with which his name will always be associated, I have accepted his resignation with effect from the 11th of September next, the date on which the three months leave of absence for which he returned to this country will expire.

I have, &c.,
(Sgd.) ELGIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
2nd October, 1906.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria, 400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 15. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. **THURSDAY, OCTOBER 25, 1906.**

GOVERNMENT NOTICE.

PROCLAMATION No. 16 of 1906—"The Legalization of acts under amended or repealed enactments Proclamation 1906" also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner, and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
25th October 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 16.] [1906. 75

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to legalize all Acts done under any Proclamation until the receipt of an amending Proclamation.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Legalization of acts under amended or repealed enactments Proclamation 1906." Short title.

2. Any acts lawfully done, and any punishments lawfully inflicted under any existing Proclamation shall have the full force of law up to the date of the receipt of a copy of any amending or repealing Proclamation; Acts done under existing Proclamation legal till receipt of Repealing Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

76 *The Legalization of acts under amended or repealed enactments Proclamation* 1906.

notwithstanding that such amending or repealing Proclamation shall have commenced and come into operation on a date previous to that upon which such Proclamation shall have been received.

Commencement. 3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 25th day of October in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE.
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria, 400.

Regulation under The Master and Servant Proclamation 1902.

WHEREAS a regulation dated the 31st day of January, 1906, was made under "The Master and Servant Proclamation 1902."

And whereas by virtue of section 14 of "The Authentication and Interpretation Proclamation 1900," I am empowered to revoke any regulation made by virtue of any Proclamation.

Now therefore, I WILLIAM WALLACE, ESQUIRE, C.M.G. do hereby declare the said regulation of the 31st day of January, 1906, cancelled.

Dated the 25th day of October, 1906.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under the Stamp Proclamation 1903.
(Section 3.*)*

THE Schedule of the Stamp Proclamation 1903, is hereby amended by inserting the words "Schedule "A" or "B" or both together" between the words "License" and the words "constituting private warehouse per annum or any portion thereof (Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901.)"

W. WALLACE.
Acting High Commissioner

25th October 1906.

Order under the Caravans Proclamation 1906.
(Section 8.*)*

TO the list of Toll Stations published in Gazette Extraordinary No. 6 of 1906 add the following:—

Bauchi Province, TAFFA BELLEWA.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

25th October 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 31, 1906. [No. 10.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 3rd October 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while in charge of the Argungu Division of Sokoto Province has been granted to Arthur Covey Esquire, Assistant Resident, Sokoto Province.

A COMMISSION dated 5th October 1906, to exercise the full powers of a Resident, to enable him to try the case only of Rex *versus* Salihu, charged with personation, has been granted to Captain Ion White, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province.

A COMMISSION dated 10th October 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 12 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £50 fine has been granted to Captain W. M. Mathew, Assistant Resident, Nupe Province.

A COMMISSION dated 12th October 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 6 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £20 fine has been granted to G. S. Browne Esquire, Assistant Resident, Zaria Province.

A COMMISSION dated 22nd October 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 2 years imprisonment, 24 lashes and £50 fine has been granted to H. Bentick-Ryan Esquire, Assistant Resident, Kabba Province.

A COMMISSION dated 30th October 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident while in charge at Hadeija, has been granted to Captain W. Hamilton-Browne, 3rd Class Resident, Kano Province.

Powers of Commanding Officer.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain C. G. V. Wellesley, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Sokoto, dated 10th October 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner conferred on Lieutenant W. N. Herbert, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Hadeija, dated 10th October, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commisioner, conferred on Captain F. J. Pye, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Yola, dated 25th October, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant G. L. Uniacke, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Bauchi, dated 25th October, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has, with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant E. J. Wolseley, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the power of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Maifoni dated 25th October, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Government Standing Orders.

No. 338.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN ENGLAND.

THE following will be added as para. 3 to G. S. O. No. 5 :—

"3. At the London School of Tropical Medicine a course of eight lectures at intervals of a week on the Hygiene of the Tropics is delivered at the beginning of each session, the fee for the course being Three Guineas. Three lectures in each course are devoted to Meteorology, for the purpose of giving Colonial Officers instruction in the use of instruments, and the three lectures may be attended apart from the whole course for a fee of One Guinea. At the Liverpool School ten lectures are given on Tropical Sanitation at the end of each session; three lectures on Meteorology are also given under the same conditions. The whole course of lectures forms a part of the course of instruction given to Medical Officers attending the School, but the course, or the portion of the course devoted to Meteorology, might be useful to other Officers, (*e.g.* Police, Political, or P.W.D., Officers), and, if an Officer desires to attend it, and pays the fees, the amount will be refunded to him if he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures, but no extension of leave to enable him to attend the course can be sanctioned. (C. O. 449 of 14/12/05)."

No. 339.

LEAVE RULES FOR N.C.Os. IN P.W.D.

THE following will be added to G.S.O. 292 (amending G.S.O. 225) :—

"Leave of absence granted to *N. C. Os. attached to the P.W.D.*, will be governed by the rules laid down for British N.C. Os. of the N.N.R., in W.A.F.F., Regulation paras. 160-161 (C.O. 386 of 13/10/04)."

No. 340.

RENDITION OF LICENSES; AND HEALTH CERTIFICATE.

THE following will be substituted for G.S.O. No. 318 published in Gazette No. 3 of 31st March 1906.

The following will be added as new paras. 11 and 12 to G.S.O. 36:—

11. The Marine Superintendent will not issue an Ocean passage warrant to any European Officer proceeding on leave until he has handed in the prescribed Certificate regarding Game and Firearms licenses and Health Certificate. Blank copies of the Certificate may be obtained from the Secretary or Senior Police Officer, Lokoja.

12. In accordance with the footnote to C.O. Regulations 425, Officers must obtain the Health Certificate before applying for leave, and it must be attached to the application for leave.

If, owing to the absence of a Medical Officer or for other reason, this was not possible, and the Officer has to obtain the Health Certificate from the S.M.O. at Lokoja, and it is consequently not possible to attach it to his leave certificate, the Secretary of State will be informed whether the delay is due to negligence on the part of the Officer concerned, or was unavoidable.

Any delay caused through negligence will render an Officer liable to the forfeiture of one week's leave of absence; and any period of detention caused by such delay will not count towards an Officer's period of residential service for the purpose of computing the amount of his leave.

Government Notices, &c.

FIRST CLASS CHIEFS.

THE following is the list of the 1st Class Chiefs approved to date, all of whom have been presented with the 1st Class Staff of Office :—

The Serikin Muslimin, Sokoto (special Staff,)
The Shehu of Bornu, also (special Staff,)
The Emir of Kano,
The Emir of Zaria,
The Emir of Nupe
The Emir of Illorin,
The Emir of Yola,
The Serikin Kaiama,
The Serikin Boussa, (Borgu Province)
The Serikin Bauchi,
The Emir of Gando,
The Emir of Argungu.

POST OFFICE NOTICE.

IT is hereby notified that on and after October 1st 1906, Money Order business will be transacted at Ijebu Ode under the condition applicable to the exchange of Money Orders between this Administration and West African Colonies.

THE following Officers, having completed three years service under the Administration, and who, prior to their appointment in Northern Nigeria, did not hold pensionable office under a Colonial Government, are, with the approval of the Secretary of State, placed

on the permanent Civil Staff of the Protectorate from the dates specified against their names.

Name.	Department.	Date of Appointment in N. Nigeria.
E. J. Arnett ...	Political	30th May 1903
Major A. Bain ...	Constab.	2nd May 1903
P. J. Doyle ...	Marine	28th Mar. 1903
W. R. Elliott ...	Economic	9th May 1903
Major A. E. Johnson, D.S.O.	Constab.	2nd May 1903
F. S. Merrick ...	do.	30th May 1903
E. V. Parodi ...	Judicial	4th July 1903
S. Ray ...	Marine	5th Jan. 1901

MONTHLY MEDICAL REPORT, JUNE 1906.

THERE was no epidemic disease reported, with the exception of a case of Sleeping sickness, which occurred at Zungeru -the patient, who was boy to a European, succumbed to the disease.

Of the two cases of small-pox which were remaining at the end of May, one recovered, and one was still shown on the sick list at the end of June.

The total amount of rain which fell during the month at Zungeru was 9·07 inches, a feature being the increased amount which appeared to fall in the day time as compared with previous years. At Lokoja 8·07 inches of rain fell.

The mean temperature at Zungeru was 78°, and at Lokoja 79°, the previous year the mean was the same at both places, *i.e.* 79°.

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P.M.O.

NOTICE.

THE Boundary between the Province of Bassa and Southern Nigeria in the neighbourhood of Idah has been fixed as follows:—

Starting from the River Niger about 1 mile South of Onugwa, the boundary follows a North Easterly direction until it cuts the road running North and South between Ojuacha and Ofangwa, then East for about 2 miles and then passes in a South Easterly direction separating Ogogba from Aiya and reaching the Ogogba—Ibochi road proceeds East till North of Amanaigu and thence straight to the River Ofu leaving Amanaigu and Etofu in Southern Nigeria, thence it follows the River Ofu for some 3 or 4 miles until South of Ojuo when it leaves the river in a South Easterly direction passing to the North of Olofu and Orichakpe.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT NO. 6 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right, subject to the provisions of this Proclamation and of the Rules and Regulations made thereunder for a period of one year from the 14th day of September 1906, is hereby granted to the Niger Company, Limited, whose registered office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the county of London, on the application of Mr. Robert Lenthall of Lokoja in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria the Agent General and duly constituted Attorney of the said Company to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones, in so far as an area of 10 square miles formed as follows is concerned, *i.e.* starting from the South Western corner of the area of 40 square miles, in the Badiko District in the Province of Bauchi, for which license to prospect was formerly issued to Mr. Joseph Rickard, of Castle Hill, Dundee. (License No. 2 of 1905), a line is drawn due West for 3 miles, then due South for 1¼ miles, then due East for 8 miles, then due North for 1¼ miles, then due West for 5 miles thus enclosing an area of 10 square miles as shown on the attached plan.

Signed at Zungeru this 7th day of September 1906.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

News Circular No. 17.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 1st October. Liverpool sailings:—8th September, Mackenzie Lieut., Smyth Major, W.A.F.F., Ingham, Huddlestone, Bremner, Cronstadt, Oldman. 15th: Maynard and Blake, Residents Ruxton and Cator. 22nd; Elder and Gepp Residents, Nugent Secretariat, Snepp, Miss Wood. Burutu sailings:—15th: Wilkin, Sewell, Malcolm, Pitman. 22nd: Chesnaye, Croft, Anderson Treasury, Lumley. Movements:—Following are not returning to Northern Nigeria, viz: Lieuts. McMullen, Pearson, Thurlow, Boyle, Lamb, French and Haskett-Smith, Capt. McCarthy Morrogh, Colonel Dobell and Miss Mitchell. 15th; Marquis, Elliot Forestry Officer, Ion White and Hodges arrived Lokoja from Zungeru. Arrivals Zungeru:—19th: H.E. Mr. William Wallace with Colonel Cole, Eaglesome, Kyrke and Hopkins. 20th: Festing, Migeod, Miss Lloyd, Lieuts. Simpson and Lees. 24th: Ross, Pike, Fisher and Polo and Sports Team for the Zungeru Annual Week viz: Cunliffe, Kincaid-Smith, Wilson-Jones, Pye, Gibb, Ryan, Sturgis, Woolley, Johns and McGahey. 20th: Manuk left Lokoja for Bauchi and on 26th Steward, G. Higgins, Vereker and Ingham left for Yola. Postings of Residents:—25th: Major and Resident Festing left Zungeru to take charge of Kano Province instead of to Bauchi as previously stated. Webster from Nassarawa to Bassa, Vereker to Yola, Maynard to Kano, Blake to Kontagora, Ruxton Muri, Cator, Kabba, Elder Nassarawa, Gibb Bornu. Grant transferred from Constabulary to Political, Laing will also similarly be transferred. Deeply regret to report the death of Capt. and Resident H. C. B. Phillips, D.S.O., which took place at Kano on 12th September from Blackwater fever. Sir Walter Egerton, K.C.M.G., Governor of Lagos with Capt. Lawrence A.D.C., Mr. Brounger of Railway Survey, the D.P.W. and Capt. Kempthorne arrived Zungeru from Illorin overland via Jebba on the 29th instant and left for Lokoja today. The following is the Polo and Sports week programme:—25th Tennis, 26th Gymkhana, 27th Polo match, Lokoja and Zungeru, 28th Garrison sports, 29th Race meeting, 30th Rifle meeting, 1st October Polo match. Results as follows:—winners; Tennis Zungeru, Polo Zungeru, Rifle match Lokoja,

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

principal race events Maiden Mr. Watson's Sariki rider owner, Steeplechase Colonel Lowry Cole's Godibawa rider Strickland, Polo Scurry Strickland's Wraysbury rider Cunliffe, Niger Company's cup Galloway's Greyman rider Morgan-Owen, Welter Colonel Cole's Godibawa rider Colonel Cole. Niger-Chad Boundary Commissioners now arrive at Forcados 31st October. Weight of Raw Cotton shipped to England by B.C.G.A. from starting of Ginnery at Lokoja in February 1906 to 31st August 1906 amounts to over 94 tons ,number of bales 1018. Corona took away 100 bales, equals 8 tons, on 12th, Empire 115 bales 26th. The Secretary of State advises under despatch 22nd August as follows:—"I have the honour to inform you that Sir F. Lugard has tendered to me his resignation of the appointment of High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, and that, while deeply regretting that, under medical advice, he finds it necessary to relinquish the administration of a country for which he has done so much and with which his name will always be associated. I have accepted his resignation with effect from the 11th of September next, the date on which the three months leave of absence for which he returned to this country will expire." Pirie ill with Blackwater fever Zungeru progressing favourably. Resident Sokoto advises under date 27th September harvest prospects assured in Sokoto division, magnificent crops best for many years.

News Circular No. 18.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru, 15th October. Liverpool sailings:—29th September: McLeod, McLay, Sullivan W.A.F.F., Alexander Medical, Phillips Treasury and Menendez Chief Justice. 6th October: Groom Assistant Resident, Cotton, Williams, Pearson and Miss Whittle. Burutu sailings:—6th October: Campbell Lieutenant, W.A.F.F. Movements:—Sir W. Egerton and Capt. Lawrence A.D.C. left Lokoja en route Onitsha in "Corona" on 3rd instant. His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner, Colonel Cole, Hopkins, Miss Wadham and Dr. McGahey left Zungeru for Lokoja on 16th inst. arriving at latter place 7th inst., Commandant left Lokoja for Zungeru same evening. His Excellency expects leave for Zungeru on 16th instant, Llyod Williams to Bida-Baro survey, Scott to Bauchi to survey Tin Mines 10th instant, D.P.W. to Baro 14th instant. Arrivals Zungeru:—2nd instant: Skeffington-Smyth, Huddleston, White, Mackenzie, Bremner, Hodges, Woods, Cronstedt. 10th: Colonel Cole, Messrs. Bratt Maynard and Blake. B.C.G.A. shipped per "Corona" on 3rd inst. 116 bales Raw Cotton from Lokoja Ginnery. Miss Webster, Messrs. Pirie and Houlgate invalided Blackwater fever, Pickwood D.S.C. sunstroke. Chambers Lokoja ill in Hospital Blackwater fever. Very severe thunderstorm experienced Zungeru 10th instant 2 buglers struck by lightning.

News Circular No. 19.

OFFICIAL. Zungeru 31st October. Liverpool sailings:—13th October: O'shee, Simons, Hearson, Flood, Anglo-French Boundary Commission, Worm, Attfield and Rimmer, Niger-Chad Survey, Fremantle, Bovill, Thwaites, Palmer, Walcott, Residents, Hasler, Farmer, Barber, Wright, W.A.F.F. 20th: LaChad Gaols, Hall Medical. Burutu sailings:—27th October: Migeod Political, Wingate Customs, Gubbins, Mackworth, W.A.F.F., Miss Ward Nursing Sister. Movements and Postings:—Hall Assistant Resident from Sokoto to Bornu and Blake to Sokoto, Gepp to Kontagora, Cator to Bassa and not as previously stated in News Circular No. 17; Ruxton and Palmer to Muri, Bovill to Kano, Thwaites to Zaria, Fremantle and Walcott to Kabba, Webster remains at Nassarawa; Dr. Alexander to Bornu *vice* Parsons, Miss Wood to Zungeru, Gwyn Treasury and Miss Whittle to Lokoja, Phillips Treasury to Zaria, Chief Justice and Solicitor General left Lokoja en route Zungeru 26th inst. Arrivals Zungeru:—18th: Nugent, Snepp, Gepp, Yates and Miss Wood. 21st: His Excellency and Hopkins from Lokoja. 26th: D.P.W. 29th: Chief Justice, Solicitor General and Phillips. Arrivals Lokoja:—25th: Colonel Cunliffe from Akwatcha. 29th: Groom Assistant Resident and Miss Whittle Nursing Sister. General Munshi Expedition Honours:—Hasler Brevet Lieut. Colonel, Short D.S.O., Strickland promoted Major 1st Bn. N.N.R. *vice* Robinson reabsorbed. German Boundary Commissioner left Lokoja en route Lau in "Karonga" 24th. Governor Lagos telegraphs Railway extension opened to Iwo 23rd inst, Public service commences 24th. Major Lugard resigns appointment Northern Nigeria from 12th September Lee W.A.F.F. not returning Northern Nigeria. Welch promoted Veterinary Captain *vice* Carr with effect from 14th October. Orr, Zaria, leave extended one month from 30th instant. Army Council approved Forster retaining local rank Captain whilst holding present appointment Adjutant Mounted Infantry. Lethbridge Zaria, invalided debility. Barijuko Telegraph Office struck by lightning destroyed 25th instant, Instruments and Batteries burnt. Fletcher W.A.F.F. proceeded health-trip Burutu. B.C.G.A. shipped from Lokoja Ginnery in *Sarota* 10th instant, 120 bales raw cotton, *Corona*, 18th, 100 bales, *Sarota*, 18th, 100 bales, *Sarota*, 24th, 92 bales.

Confirmation of Proclamations.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the Acting High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamations of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria viz:—

No. 13 of 1906 entitled "The Canoe Registration (Amendment) Proclamation 1906,"

No. 14 of 1906, entitled "The Customs Management (Amendment) Proclamation 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
31st October, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Capt. J. F. N. Price, Staff Officer Constabulary to act as Assistant Commissioner of Constabulary with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr. E. H. B. Laing, District Superintendent of Constabulary to act as Staff Officer, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Mr. Hugh Charles Maynard, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 15th September 1906.

Capt Lyndon Henry Elwood Blake, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 15th September 1906.

Mr. James Hugh Clifford Elder, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 22nd September 1906.

Capt. G. O. Nugent, to be an Assistant Secretary, Secretariat, with effect from 22nd September 1906.

Lieut. N. M. Gepp, to be an Assistant Resident Political Department with effect from 22nd September 1906.

Mr. Arthur Holdsworth Groom, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 6th October 1906.

Mr. H. Bovill, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 13th October 1906.

Mr. Cyril Ererard Thwaites, M.R.C.S., to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 13th October 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. Williams to be Driver, Electric Light Engine P.W.D., with effect from 1st July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Rufus Leigh, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, with effect from 13th July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Kolo, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 1st September 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. B. A. da Silva, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st September 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. A. B. Williams to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 15th September 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. T. A. Franz, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 21st September 1906, on three months probation.

Mr. R. A. Martins, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 23rd September 1906, on three months probation.

Momadu, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 24th September 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. T. Akifenwa, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 9th October 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. W. Wilson, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 29th October 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on three months probation.

Confirmation of Appointment.

Mr. George Ormsby as Cantonment Magistrate, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department.

Dr. R. F. Williams as Medical Officer, Medical Department.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. H. C. Maynard, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Capt. L. H. E. Blake, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Mr. J. H. C. Elder, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th October 1906.

Capt. G. O. Nugent, Assistant Secretary, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th October 1906.

Lieut. N. M. Gepp, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 10th October 1906.

Mr. A. H. Groom, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 25th October 1906.

Mr. H. Bovill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

Mr. C. E. Thwaites, M.R.C.S., Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. A. Franz, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th September 1906.

Mr R. A. Martins, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 24th September 1906.

Promotions.

Mr. E. G. M. Dupigny, Assistant Resident Political Department, to be 3rd Class Resident, with effect from 22nd February 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Capt. B. A. Rice, Assistant Resident, Political Department, to be 3rd Class Resident, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr A. M. Lafone, Assistant Resident, Political Department, to be 3rd Class Resident with effect from 14th July 1906.

The following is an extract from the *London Gazette* of 5th October, 1906.—

o o o o

3rd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) George Oliver Nugent, Esquire, (late Lieutenant, Antigua Defence Force), to be Captain, 8th June 1906.

Captain G. O. Nugent is seconded, under the conditions of paragraph 41, Militia Regulations, for service under the Colonial Office, dated 8th June, 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. C. C. Davies, 5th Grade Clerk, Cantonment and Freed Slaves Home Depsrtment, to be 4th Grade with effect from 1st October 1906.

Sani Ekoh, Driver, Prisons Department, to be Labour Master with effect from 1st October 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. G. R. Matthews, Chief Assistant Secretary, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Dr. J. Thorpe Waite, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Mr. H. L. Houlgate, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Mr. George Pirie, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Dr. P. G. Temple, Medical Officer, Medical Department 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Miss M. A. Ward, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. C. O. Migeod, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months and 5 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. G. R. Wingate, Assistant Collector of Customs, Customs Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. James Hollingworth, Telegraph Inspector Postal and Telegraph Department, 50 days vacation and 50 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

(Invalided.)

Miss M. E. Webster, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 30 days sick vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October 1906.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 10 days sick vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th October 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:

Mr. J. E. M. Cole, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, one month and 4 days leave on full salary from the 6th August 1906

Mrs. Mary Williams, Native Assistant Matron, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, 3 months and 24 days leave on full salary from the 7th October 1906.

Mr. T. A. G. Macarthy, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 8 days leave on full salary from the date of the arrival in Sierra Leone, of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. J. W. Adams, Labour Master, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, 3 months leave without salary from the date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. W. J. Mould, 1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, 12 weeks leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Mr. J. J. Nicol, Dispenser, Medical Department, 3 months and 2 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Mr. J. Dooley, General Foreman, P.W.D., Ext., 9 days on half salary with effect from 6th September 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. E. C. Walcott, Assistant Resident, Political Department, one week on half salary from the 22nd September 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. E. C. Walcott, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 weeks without salary from the 29th September 1906, on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

Mr. George Ormsby, 3rd Class Resident, as Cantonment Magistrate 2 months on half salary from the 1st October 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain J. M. Freemantle, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, one week on half salary from the 5th October 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. F. Cargill, C.M.G., 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months on half salary from the 10th October 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Captain C. W. Orr, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, one month without salary from the 30th October 1906, to enable him to sit at the Army promotion examination.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. K. Spencer, Chief Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 2 weeks on half salary from the 3rd September 1906, on "urgent private affairs."

Mr. G. C. Black, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, 1 month without salary with effect from 25th October 1906 on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

Resumption of Duty.

Captain F. H. Ruxton, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Mr. D. Cator, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Mr. J. H. Bratt, Chief Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Mr. James Dooley, General Foreman, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

His Honour M. R. Menendez, Chief Justice, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 16th October 1906.

Mr. T. B. Phillips, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 16th October 1906.

Dr. David Alexander Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 16th October 1906.

Miss S. E. Whittle, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 25th October 1906.

Mr. H. R. Palmer, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

Mr. H. E. C. Walcott, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

Dr. B. Flood, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

Captain J. M. Freemantle, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

Mr. J. A. Wright, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D., Ext. arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 30th October 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. E. M. Cole, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived in the Protectorate and resumed duty on the 10th September 1906.

Mr. E. K. Spencer, Chief Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 16th October 1906.

Transfers.

Captain J. P. Grant, District Superintendent of Constabulary, to Political Department, as an Assistant Resident with effect from 18th August 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. J. Campbell, 6th Grade Clerk Treasury, Department, to Judicial Department, with effect from 1st October 1906.

Mr. P. T. A. Marke, Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, to Customs Department, with effect from 17th October 1906.

Mr. Rufus Leigh, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, to Depôt Storekeeper, with effect from the 23rd October 1906.

Termination of Appointment.

Mr. F. A. Butler, District Superintendent of Constabulary, with effect from 23rd May 1906.

Mr. V. B. Taylor, Executive Engineer, P.W.D., with effect from 3rd June 1906.

Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, Assistant Lady Superintendent, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, with effect from 8th October 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mrs E. D. Coker, Matron, Freed Slaves Home, Bornu, with effect from 31st August 1905.

Mr. D. M. Thomas, Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 31st August 1906.

Resignations.

Mr. D. R. Home, Assistant to the Mineral Survey, with effect from 7th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. R. E. Friar, Depôt Storekeeper, Transport Department, with effect from 22nd October 1906.

Mr. J. A. L. Trice, 4th Grade Clerk, Customs Department, with effect from 16th October 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Crowther, Driver, Electric Light Engine, P.W.D., with effect from 30th June 1906.

Errata.

The date of Mr. E. V. Parodi's appointment to act as Attorney General should be 16th June 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

The initials of Mr. Domingo, Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, should be W. W. and not as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Appointments.

Captain A. A. McLeod, Gloucestershire Regiment, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 29th September, 1906.

British N.C.O.

Armourer Staff Sergeant A. L. Shanersey, Army Ordnance Corps, to be Armourer Sergeant, 1st Bn. N. N. R., with effect from 22nd September, 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain A. A. McLeod, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 16th October, 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Sergeant A. L. Shanersey, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 10th October, 1906.

Promotions.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergeant J. Payne, 1st Bn. N. N. R., to be Orderly Room Sergeant, *vice* Suffield, re-absorbed, dated 27th June, 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant J. A. Maynard, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be Colour Sergeant, *vice* Payne, promoted, dated 27th June, 1906.

2nd Rating Sergeant W. McKinley 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergeant, *vice* Maynard, promoted dated 27th June, 1906.

2nd Rating Sergeant H. N. Robinson, No. 2 Battery Artillery N. N. R., to be 1st Bating Sergeant, *vice* Belverstone, re-absorbed, dated 24th July, 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. G. Anoh, Company Pay Clerk (8th grade) 2nd Bn. N. N. R., to be 7th grade Clerk, with effect from 1st October, 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. D. Campbell, 1st Bn. N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th October, 1906.

Captain P. H. Short, D.S.O., 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 4 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October, 1906.

Captain L. F. Renney, 1st Bn. N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October, 1906.

Lieut. D. Lees, Staff Quartermaster N. N. R., 2 months and 50 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 13th October, 1906.

Lieut. P. P. W. Fendal, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 20th October, 1906.

Captain F. J. A. Mackworth, No. 1 Battery Artillery, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October, 1906,

Lieut. S. Gubbins, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October, 1906.

British N. C. Os.

Orderly Room Sergeant J. Payne, 1st Bn. N. N. R., 2 months and 120 days vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th October, 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Fleming, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 6th October, 1906.

Farrier Sergeant M. Kemp, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burntu on the 27th October, 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Arthur J. Hughes, Company pay Clerk (6th grade), Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., 3 months and 12 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 27th October, 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Lieut. W. J. J. S. Haskett-Smith has been extended with half salary, for one month from the 24th of August, 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant E. J. Wolseley has been extended, without salary for eight days from the 24th August, 1906, on the ground of urgent "private affairs."

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant C. G. Branwell has been extended with pay at his Army rate for six months from the 26th August 1906 to the 21st February 1907, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant G. K. Sullivan has been extended without salary, for seven days from the 22nd of September, 1906, in connection with his preparation for the forthcoming examination for promotion.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant R. W. Fox has been extended, without salary, for two months from the 28th of September, 1906, on the ground of "urgent private affairs."

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant J. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O., has been extended, without salary from the 24th October, 1906, to the 9th November, 1906, to enable him to attend the forthcoming examination in London for promotion in the Army.

Resumption of Duty.

Lieut. E. N Snepp, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 10th October, 1906.

Lieut. W. J. McLay, Adjutant, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 16th October, 1906.

Lieut. G. K. Sullivan, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 16th October, 1906.

Lieut-Colonel J. Hasler. Headquarters N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

Lieut. W. D. Barber, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergeant J. Pearson, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 25th October, 1906.,

1st Rating Sergeant W. T. G. Williams, No. 1 Battery Artillery, N. N. R., dated 25th October 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant A. Cotton, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 25th October, 1906.

Orderly Room Sergeant R. N. LeFanu, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

Colour Sergeant T. Vermuelen, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

1st Rating Sergeant T. Farmer, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Thomsom, Quartermaster's Clerk (4th grade), 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 30th October, 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiments:—

Lieut. E. N. French, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 4th August, 1906.

Lieut. W. J. J. S. Hasket-Smith, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 24th September, 1906.

Lieut. E. G. L. Thurlow, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 3rd October, 1906.

Lieut.-Colonel C. M. Dobell, D.S.O., 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 5th October, 1906.

Captain F. U. Carr, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 14th October, 1906.

Captain R. L. Beasley, 2nd Bn. N. N. R., dated 27th October, 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergeant J. T. Freer, 1st Bn. N. N. R., dated 5th October, 1906.

Farrier Sergeant A. Crick, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., dated 17th October, 1906.

Erratum.

The date of re-absorption of Lieutenant R. W. Lamb, Mounted Infantry, N. N. R., should be 25th September, 1906, and not as stated in Gazette No. 9. of 1906.

Extracts from London Gazette.

The following extracts from the *London Gazette* dated September 18, 1906, are published for information:—

War Office,

18th September, 1906.

The KING has been graciously pleased to give orders for the following appointments to the Distinguished Service Order, and promotion in the Army, in recognition of the services of the undermentioned Officers during operations in Northern and Southern Nigeria:—

To be Companions of the Distinguished Service Order, viz:—

° ° ° °

Captain Percy Hamilton Short, the Gloucestershire Regiment, in recognition of his services during the operations in the Munshi Country, Northern Nigeria, in February, 1906.

Brevet.

Captain and Brevet Major, J. Hasler, the Buffs (East Kent Regiment), to be Lieutenant-Colonel, in recognition of his services during the operations in the Munshi Country, Northern Nigeria, in February, 1906, dated 28th April 1906.

° ° ° °

The KING has further been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of the Medal for Meritorious Service to Staff Sergeant L. L. Woodell, Royal Army Medical Corps, who has been mentioned in despatches for valuable service during the operations in the Munshi Country, Northern Nigeria.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 1st	¼	—	—	—	5	—
" " 8th	27	—	17	1	9	5
" " 15th	31	4	30	1	30	—
" " 22nd	1¼	12½	9	8	20	4
" " 29th	5½	7	—	9	7	—
" " 30th	—	6	—	—	—	—
Net Rise	2ft. 9½		3ft. 1		5ft. 2	

G. F. GORDON,
Acting Resident.

Amar,
30th September, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1906.

Date.	RISE. ft.	ins.	FALL. ft.	ins.
Week ending 6th	—	—	—	2
" " 13th	—	8	—	2
" " 20th	—	9	—	—
" " 27th	—	—	2	5
28th to 31st	—	—	1	11
Totals	1ft.	5in.	4 ft.	8 ins.

Net Rise ... 3 ft. 3 ins.

R. N. PIKE,
Acting Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st October 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	Temperature. Highest in the Shade.	Lowest in the Shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	Rainfall. Maximum on one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind. 9 a.m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
APRIL.											
Wushishi - -	111	74	—	31	—	·51	·028	8	·86	—	Mr. I. White.
MAY.											
Wushishi - -	106	72	—	25	—	1·40	·16	9	4·94	—	Mr. I. White.
JUNE.											
Wushishi - -	101	65	—	32	—	1·70	·28	12	8·40	—	Mr. I. White.
JULY.											
Bautchi - -	95	63	78	28	73	3·72	·324	22	10·05	S.W.	Dr. Inness.
Wushishi - -	95	71	—	24	—	2·91	·34	9	8·56	—	Mr. I. White.
AUGUST.											
Bautchi - -	92	63	74	27	72	2·40	·402	16	12·47	S.W.	Dr. Inness.
Wushishi - -	93	59	—	21	—	2·94	·24	12	7·59	—	Mr. I. White.
SEPTEMBER.											
Kano - -	88	73	80	12	77	·87	·155	9	4·66	S.W.	Dr. Adams
Sokoto - -	92	70	81	20	74	1·10	·085	7	2·55	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Amar - -	89	67	78	20	84	·69	·126	11	3·78	S.W.	Dr. Norman
Akwatcha - -	88	69	78	15	85	1·74	·395	22	11·85	S.	Dr. Pirie.
Yo'a - -	91	68	78	19	—	1·30	·234	17	7·03	—	Dr. Lobb.
Keffi - -	85	68	75	15	84	2·50	·403	20	12·10	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Ilorin - -	89	66	76	22	81	1·78	·340	18	10·22	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Hadeija - -	102	63	83	37	63	·53	·035	4	1.05	W.	Dr. Foy.
Birnin Kebbi -	97	68	81	24	76	2·30	·249	13	7·48	S.	Mr. Vincent.
Wushishi - -	97	69	—	25	—	1·46	·41	19	12·50	—	Mr. I. White.
OCTOBER.											
Zungeru - -	90	68	78	21	80	·81	·220	26	6.83	S.W.	Dr. Langley.
Lokoja - -	91	69	79	20	75	1.10	·099	8	3·07	S.E.	Dr. Tichborne.
Kontagora - -	91	68	78	20	81	1·42	·229	24	7·10	S.	Dr. Watson.
Bida - -	91	69	80	21	86	2·12	·407	15	12·64	S.W.	Sergt. Sloper.
Ilorin - -	90	65	76	23	84	1·72	·331	19	10·265	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Zaria - -	92	61	75	30	73	·92	·126	20	3·93	S.W.	Dr. Moiser.
Sokoto - -	93	71	82	19	65	·41	·044	6	1·38	S.W.	Dr. Ellis.
Wushishi - -	92	68	—	23	—	1·17	·19	21	7·63	—	Mr. I. White.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 60·19 inches.
" " " last year " 41·31 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

31st October, 1906

Freed Slaves Home Zungeru, Quarterly State from March to June, 1906.

	Women over 25 years.	Women 15 to 25 years.	Big Girls 12 to 15 years.	Little Boys and Girls 7 to 12 years.	Infants under 7 years.	Total.	Remarks.
Total on 31st March -	—	1	9	121	83	214	
Increase - - -	5	2	—	4	1	12	Vide below.
Decrease - - -	5	2	9	32	3	51	Vide below.
Total on 30th June -	—	1	—	93	81	175	

Detail of Decrease.

Married - - -	—	—	1*	—	—	1	* 15 years old on admission. Records not corrected but 17 years old at time of marriage.
Apprenticed - -	—	—	5	3	—	8	6 to Transport Department, Zungeru.
Died - - -	—	—	—	4	1	5	2 to Marine Department, Lokoja.
To Guardians - -	5	2	3	25	2†	37	† Adopted.
Total Decrease -	5	2	9	32	3	51	

Summary of Provincial List. Detail of Increase. Quarter ending 30th June 1906.

Received from.						
Sokoto - - -	—	—	—	1	—	1
Bassa - - -	—	—	—	—	1	1
Yola - - -	3	2	—	2	—	7
Other Sources	2	—	—	1	—	3
Total Increase -	5	2	—	4	1	12

CHAS. F. ROWE, CAPT.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Zungeru,
30th June 1906

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

List of Criminal Cases disposed of in the Supreme Court at the Assizes held at Lokoja during the month ending 31st October 1906.
Before His HONOUR M R. MENENDEZ CHIEF JUSTICE.

Name of Prisoner.	Offence.	Plea.	Verdict.	Sentence.	Remarks.
Tom Abor	Attempted Larceny	Not guilty	Guilty	Three months Imprisonment and 12 strokes.	

Supreme Court Office, Zungeru,
31st October 1906.

C. D. NELSON,
Chief Register.

Printed by T. B. Macauley, Government Printer Northern Nigeria—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained on application at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 16. EXTRAORDINARY.

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1906.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE.

The following Proclamations—No. 17 of 1906, "The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," No 18 of 1906, "The Criminal Code Amendment Proclamation 1906," No. 19 of 1906, "The Southern Nigeria Prisoners Proclamation 1906," and No. 20 of 1906, "The Poisons Proclamation 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted, are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner, and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
30th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 17.] [1906. 77

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend the law relating to the Customs Tariff of the Protectorate.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Proclamation 1906" and shall be read and construed as one with "The Customs Tariff Proclamation 1904" hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

78 *The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Proclamation* 1906.

Amendment of No. 20 of 1904.

2. The principal Proclamation is amended as follows :—

(*a.*) In the second Schedule delete the words "2. All goods imported by the High Commissioner for his private use."

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 30th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

79

NO. 18.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to further amend "The Criminal Code Proclamation, 1904."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows :—

Short Title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Criminal Code Amendment Proclamation, 1906," and shall be construed and read as one with "The Criminal Code Proclamation 1904." (hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation) and with "The Criminal Code Amendment Proclamation 1905" and with "The Criminal Code Further Amendment Proclamation 1905."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

80 *The Criminal Code Proclamation*, 1904.

Amendment of section 18A. of Criminal Code.

2. The principal Proclamation, is hereby amended by adding, after sub-section 13 of section 18A of the Criminal Code, the following:—

18A. (14.) "Where a person is convicted of any offence for which he is liable to imprisonment for a period of six months or more, the Court may, if it thinks fit, having regard to the prevalence of crime within its jurisdiction and to the antecedents of the offender, sentence such offender:—

(*a.*) To be placed in the stocks in a market place or some other public place for the period of one hour on three successive days; or

(*b.*) To the punishment known as "Field imprisonment No. 1;" or

(*c.*) To be flogged (in the case of stealing or of slave dealing).

Such punishment may be in addition to, or in lieu of, any other punishment to which the offender is liable.

(15.) Where an offender is sentenced to "Field imprisonment No. 1," he may, during the continuance of his sentence, be punished as follows:—

(*a.*) He may be kept in irons, *i.e.*, in fetters or handcuffs, or both fetters and handcuffs, and may be secured so as to prevent his escape;

(*b.*) When in irons he may be attached for a period or periods not exceeding two hours in any one day to a fixed object in such manner that he must remain in a fixed position, but he must not be so attached during more than three out of any four consecutive days, nor during more than twenty-one days in all;

(*c.*) Straps or ropes may be used in lieu of irons;

(*d.*) Every portion of such punishment shall be inflicted in such a manner as is calculated not to cause injury or to leave any permanent mark on the offender; and such punishment shall be discontinued temporarily or permanently upon a report by a responsible

The Criminal Code Proclamation, 1904. 81

Medical Officer that such punishment, if continued, would be prejudicial to the prisoner's health.

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 20th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

82

NO. 19.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to make provision enabling sentence of imprisonment awarded in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria to be carried into effect in the Protectorate of Southern Nigeria.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Southern Nigeria Prisoners Proclamation 1906."

Interpretation.

2. In this Proclamation, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the following meanings, that is to say:—

The Southern Nigeria Prisoners Proclamation 1906. 83

"Sentence of Imprisonment" means any sentence involving confinement in a prison, whether combined or not with labour, and includes a sentence awarded by way of commutation as well as an original sentence passed by the Court.

"Criminal Lunatic" means a person detained in custody by reason of his having been charged with an offence and either found to have been insane at the time of such offence, or found, or certified, or otherwise lawfully proved to be unfit, on the ground of his insanity, to be tried for the same; and includes a person convicted of an offence and afterwards certified or otherwise proved to be insane.

Prisoners may be transferred to Southern Nigeria to undergo sentence.

3. Upon a representation from the Government of Southern Nigeria that persons sentenced to imprisonment in Northern Nigeria may be transferred to Southern Nigeria to serve the term or part of the term of their lawful imprisonment in that Colony, it shall be lawful for the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, or any Officer acting as such, to direct that any person not being a native or non-native of African descent shall be transferred to the Asaba Gaol or such other Gaol in Southern Nigeria as may be mentioned in the warrant of removal, there to undergo the remander of his sentence of imprisonment, and thereupon such prisoners shall be so transferred at the cost of the Government of Northern Nigeria, and the warrant of commitment shall be endorsed accordingly.

Prisoners may be re-transferred to Northern Nigeria.

4. If any such prisoner shall at any time during the term of his sentence, be re-transferred to Northern Nigeria, he may be detained in prison, unless he has been pardoned, there to complete his sentence.

Application of Proclamation to original lunatic.

5. The provisions of this Proclamation shall apply to a Criminal Lunatic in like manner, so far as consistent with the tenor thereof, as they apply to a prisoner undergoing sentence of imprisonment.

Power to make Regulations.

6. The High Commissioner may from time to time make Regulations for the purpose of carrying this Proclamation into effect, and may alter, add to, or amend such Regulations.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

84 *The Southern Nigeria Prisoners Proclamation* 1906.

Commencement. **7.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 20th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

NO. 20.] [1906. 85

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L.S.

W. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to forbid the possession or sale of poisons for any illegal purpose.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Poisons Proclamation, 1906." Short title.

2. For the purpose of this Proclamation the words "poisons or poisonous matter" shall mean and include any decoction or preparation from plants of the Genera Strophanthus and Akocanthera, and from Snake poisons, Definition.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

86 *The Poisons Proclamation* 1906.

and shall include all animal, vegetable and mineral poisons.

Possession, sale, &c. prohibited.

3. Any person who shall sell, barter, transfer or expose for sale, or who shall make or possess any poison or poisonous matter, with the intent that it shall be used for any illegal purpose shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding £100 or imprisonment not exceeding 3 years, or both.

Possession &c. deemed to be illegal unless contrary is proved.

4. Any person found in possession of any poison or poisonous matter, or making, selling, giving or transferring such shall unless he be a duly qualified Medical Officer or otherwise duly authorised to possess or deal in drugs and poisons or shall have received such in the course of professional treatment by a qualified Medical Officer shall be deemed to be in possession or to be dealing therein as defined in the last section with the intent that such poison or poisonous matter shall be used for an illegal purpose and the onus shall be upon such person to prove that the intent was not to use such poison or poisonous matter for an illegal purpose.

Definition of "due authority."

5. No person shall be deemed to be duly authorised as mentioned in the last section unless he shall have received permission in writing from the High Commissioner or from the Principal Medical Officer, or unless he holds a license under any Proclamation of the Protectorate to make, possess or deal in poisons or poisonous matter.

Poisoned arrows prohibited.

6. Any person found in possession of arrows or other weapons or missiles, which contain or bear upon them any poison or poisonous matter or any concoction of decomposed or other animal matter or other ingredients of a poisonous nature shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding £100, or imprisonment not exceeding 3 years or both, in addition to forfeiture of such arrows, weapons or missiles.

Commencement.

7. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

The Poisons Proclamation 1906. 87

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 20th day of November in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

—:o:—

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—450.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

The Forestry Proclamation, 1906.

WHEREAS under section 11 of the Forestry Proclamation, 1906, the High Commission may exempt any district from the operation of any of the provisions of the aforesaid Proclamation.

Now therefore I do hereby declare that section 9 of the Forestry Proclamation, 1906, shall be inoperative in the Province of Bauchi as and from this date.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

1st November 1906.

Order under the Stamps Proclamation, 1903.

WHEREAS under section 3 of the Stamps Proclamation 1903 power is given to the High Commissioner to amend or alter the Schedule to the said Proclamation.

Now therefore I do hereby order that the said schedule be amended as follows:—

(1.) Under the heading "License, transfer of, for exclusive prospecting, per square mile &c." for "section 44" read "section 46".

(2.) Under the heading "License to mine, per square mile &c." for "section 16" read "section 18"

(3.) Under the headings "License under Firearms and Ammunition Proclamation 1901" for "sections 5, 7, 8, and 9" read "sections 4, 6, 7 and 8," respectively.

(4.) Under the heading "Permit to non-natives to import liquor &c." for "sections 5 and 6" read "sections 4 and 5".

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

14th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Order under the Caravans Proclamation 1906 *(Section* 8.)

To the list of Toll Stations published in the Northern Nigeria Gazette Extraordinary No. 6 of 1906, add:—

Nupe Province, GIDDI (BARO.)

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

15th November, 1906.

The Cantonments Proclamation 1904.

WHEREAS under section 2 (1) of the Cantonments Proclamation 1904, power is giving to the High Commissioner to order that the provisions of this Proclamation or any of them shall apply to any land adjacent to a Cantonment.

Now therefore I do hereby order that sections 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 and 48, of the Cantonments Proclamation 1904 shall be operative and have the full force of law within an area of half a mile of any Cantonment.

W. WALLACE
Acting High Commissioner

17th November, 1906.

AMENDMENT OF REGULATION 14.

FISHING IN THE DAGO.

Regulation 14 under the Cantonments Proclamation of 1904 is hereby amended by inserting the words "except rod fishing" between the word "fishing" and "is" in the first line thereof.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

17th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

Rule under the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902.

By virtue of the powers vested in the Chief Justice by the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902, I hereby make the following additional Rule to Order 11 of the First Schedule of the said Proclamation:—

JUDICIAL FEES.

CANTONMENT COURTS.

6 (A). On and after the 1st day of January 1907, the following fees shall be payable in Cantonment Courts, in substitution for those hitherto payable under the second paragraph of Appendix B of the Proclamation.

	£	s.	d
In Civil Causes or Matters, where the amount involved does not exceed £5,			
On Summons or Petition	0	1	0
On Hearing	0	1	0
Where the amount involved exceeds £5, but does not exceed £10,			
On Summons or Pettion	0	2	0
On Hearing	0	2	0

M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ,
Chief Justice.

6th November, 1906.

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF NORTHERN NIGERIA.

Order under the Supreme Court Proclamation, 1902.

By virtue of the power vested in the Chief Justice by the Supreme Court Proclamation 1902, I do hereby order that the Offices of the Supreme Court shall be open betwixt the hours of 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. on every day of the year except Sundays, Good Friday, Christmas day, and the day next before and next after Christmas day and all Public Holidays.

M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ,
Chief Justice.

Zungeru,
29th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1906. [No. 11.

Commissions, &c.

HONOURS.

HIS EXCELLENCY the Acting High Commissioner has much pleasure in announcing that His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to confer upon His Honour M. R. MENENDEZ Esquire, Chief Justice, the honour of Knight Bachelor, and upon Dr. S. W. THOMPSTONE, Principal Medical Officer, the Companionship of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michæl and Saint George.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 1st November 1906, to exercise the full powers of a Resident, to enable him to try the case only of Rex *versus* Bishalla, charged with larceny has been granted to M. P. Porch Esq., Assistant Resident, Nassarawa Province.

A COMMISSION dated 15th November 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident, while in charge of the Offa District, has been granted to Captain G. Anderson, 3rd Class Resident, Illorin Province.

A COMMISSION dated 16th November 1906, to exercise the full powers of a Resident, to enable him to try the cases only of Rex *versus* Moma, Rex *versus* Ibrahim, both charged with robbery with violence, has been granted to Captain Ion White, Assistant Resident, Wushishi.

UNDER a Commission dated 19th November 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed E. Lloyd-Williams Esq., Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace in the Province of Nupe during the time he is occupied on business connected with Baro-Barijuko projected Railway line.

A COMMISSION dated 27th November 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 6 months imprisonment, 24 lashes and £50 fine has been granted to Lieut. B. E. M. Waters, R.N., Assistant Resident, Lau Division, Muri Province.

A COMMISSION dated 27th November 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 6 months imprisonment, 24 lashes and £50 fine has been granted to Capt. C. F. Gordon Assistant Resident, Muri Province.

POWERS OF COMMANDING OFFICER.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant G. K. Sullivan, 2nd Bn., N. N. Regt., the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Agwatcha, dated 5th November 1906.

HIS HONOUR the Chief Justice having returned to the Protectorate, the Commission dated March the 29th 1906, granted to Major A. Bain, R.E., whereby the full judicial powers of a Resident in charge of a Province were conferred upon him, is hereby revoked with effect from the 1st day of November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE following revised Regulation with regard to the authority of the Governor in relation to His Majesty's Troops which is to be substituted for the present Regulations Nos. 10 to 21 forming section 11 of Chapter 11 under that heading in the Colonial Office Regulations and for Regulations Nos. 205, 206 and 207 in Chapter VII, Section 111, is published for information.

205. When the Governor shall have occasion to report upon, or bring under the consideration of the Secretary of State for the Colonies, matters which involve military as well as civil considerations, or which require the concurrence or decision of the Secretary of State for War, the Governor will first communicate with the Officer Commanding the Forces in the Colony respecting the matters in question, and, having obtained that officer's opinion or observations thereon, he will transmit the same, with his own report, to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and will, in every case, furnish the Officer Commanding the Troops with a copy of any report he may make involving military considerations. If the Officer Commanding considers that these reports require the consideration of the Army Council, he is to forward the duplicates, with his observations, by the same mail which conveys the original report to the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

THE following Circular despatch received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies is published for information.

CIRCULAR.

Downing Street
8th September, 1906.

Sir,

With reference to Mr. Chamberlain's Circular despatch of the 29th August 1903, I have the honour to inform you that the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs have notified this Department that they will be prepared in future to entertain applications for the free delivery of both wet and dry dutiable goods sent by the Indian and Colonial Governments to Public Departments in this country for examination, on an undertaking being given in each instance that the goods will be used solely for official or public purposes, and will not be allowed to go into consumption without payment of duty.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient humble Servant,
ELGIN.

The Officer Administering
the Government of
Northern Nigeria.

THE Acting High Commissioner directs the publication for general information of the following extract from the Edinburgh Gazette:—

Royal Societies Club
St. James's Street,
London, S.W.

EXTRACT FROM THE EDINBURGH GAZETTE,
28TH SEPTEMBER 1906.

INTIMATION is hereby given that in the application dated 3rd July, 1906 of HENRY LIONEL NORTON TRAILL, (formerly Henry Lionel Norton Smith, Esquire), Lieutenant in the Fourth Battalion Highland Light Infantry, Assistant Resident in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, and Commissioner of the Provincial Court of the Province of Muri in said Protectorate, for Matriculation of Arms, the Lord Lyon King of Arms has been pleased by Interlocutor of this date to recognise the assumption of the name of Traill by the said Henry Lionel Norton Traill in place of the name of Smith.

FRANCIS T. GRANT, W.S.,
Lyon Clerk.

Court of the Lord Lyon,
Edinburgh, 27th September, 1906.

COLLECTION OF REVENUE.

(Quarterly Return of Public Debtors.)

ALL Officers charged with the supervision of the Collection of Revenue are to furnish the Auditor, at the end of each quarter, with a list in Form A 1. (as at foot) of Public Debtors in arrear in respect of fees, taxes, or any other kind of revenue receivable by them. In the event of there being no such arrears a Nil return shall be furnished.

Name of Debtor.	Amount Outstanding on 190 £	s.	d.	Date when payment became due.	Head of Revenue.	Remarks.

Station..... Signature.....

Date..... Rank.....

TO THE LOCAL AUDITOR,
Zungeru.

COPIES of a notice issued by the Nobel Committee of the Norwegian Parliament regarding the nomination of candidates for the Nobel Peace Prize of 1906 have been received by His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner, and may be seen on application at the Secretariat.

FIRST CLASS CHIEFS.

TO the List of Native Chiefs which appeared in Gazette No. 10 of 1906, add the "Emir of Kontagora."

NATIVE COURTS.

A Native Court under the new Native Courts Proclamation (No. 1 of 1906) with the approval of the Acting High Commissioner (W. WALLACE, C.M.G.,) under the Seal of the Protectorate, has been established as described below:—

Province.	Grade.	Name of Court.	Date of Warrant.
Sokoto	C	Gando Town & District. Judicial Council	6th Oct. 1906.

WITH reference to the list of Warrants appearing in June 1906 Gazette establishing Native Courts throughout the Protectorate, the warrant establishing the Judicial Council at Katsena is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Province.	Grade.	Name of Court.
Kano	B.	Katsena (Alkali's Court.)

IT is notified for general information that the Headquarters of Bornu Province has been removed from Kuka to Maifoni, and that from 1st January next the Sub-Provinces will be changed to North and South Bornu instead of East and West as now exists.

GENERAL LICENSE TO PROSPECT.
No. 2 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION, 1902.

LICENSE, subject to the provisions of the said Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder, is hereby granted for 12 months from the 26th day of October 1906 to the Niger Company, Limited, whose registered office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the County of London, on the application of Mr. Robert Lenthall of Lokoja, in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, the Agent General and duly constituted Attorney of the said Company to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in such parts of the Protectorate as may from time to time be thrown open to prospectors by Government Notice in the Gazette.

Signed at Zungeru this 20th day of November 1906.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT
No. 7 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right, subject to the provisions of this Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder for a period of one year from the 19th day of October 1906, is hereby granted to the Niger Company, Limited, whose registered office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the County London, on the application of Mr. Robert Lenthall of Lokoja, in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, the Agent General and duly constituted Attorney of the said Company, to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in so far as an area of 2½ square miles formed as follows is concerned:—*i.e.* starting from the South Western corner of the area of 10 square miles granted to the Niger Company, Limited, (License No. 3 of 1905) a line is drawn due West for 2 miles then due North for 1¼ miles then due East for a distance of 2 miles enclosing an area of 2½ square miles as shown on the attached plan.

Signed at Zungeru this 20th day of November 1906.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

EXCLUSIVE LICENSE TO PROSPECT
No. 8 OF 1906.

THE MINERALS PROCLAMATION 1902.

THE exclusive right to prospect, subject to the provisions of this Proclamation and of the rules and regulations made thereunder for a period of one year from the 19th day of October 1906 is hereby granted to the Niger Company, Limited, whose registered office is at Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, in the County of London, on the application of Mr. Robert Lenthall, of Lokoja, the Agent General and duly constituted Attorney of the said Company, to prospect for minerals, mineral oils and precious stones in so far as an area of 3¾ square miles formed as follows is concerned:—*i.e.* starting from the South East corner of the area of 10 square miles granted to the Niger Company, Limited, (License No. 3 of 1905) a line is drawn due East for 3 miles, then due North for 1¼ miles then due West for 3 miles enclosing an area of 3¾ square miles as shown on the attached plan.

Signed at Zungeru this 20th day of November 1906.

W. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

News Circular No. 20.

OFFICIAL, Zungeru, 15th November. Liverpool sailings 27th October: Capts. Williams, Macdonell and Hides W.A.F.F., Temple and Phillips Political, Thompstone P.M.O. and Manning Medical, Falconer Mineral Survey. Burutu sailings 13th October: Capts. Short, Renny and Lees, W.A.F.F., Thorpewaite and Temple Medical, Matthews Secretariat

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Houlgate Political, Pirie Marine, Miss Webster, Nursing Sister. 29th: Fendall W.A.F.F., Pickwoad D.S.C. November 3rd: Woods Auditor, Scott W.A.F.F. 10th: O'Sullivan, Thomson, Digan, Jones W.A.F.F., Elliot Forestry Officer and Lethbridge Political, (invalided) Miss Hodge Nursing Sister. Arrivals Zungeru 2nd instant: Lenthall Agent General, Niger Coy. 8th: Col. Hasler, Lieuts. Barber and Fletcher W.A.F.F. 10th: Palmer, Thwaites and Bovill Political, Chambers Gaols. Arrivals Lokoja 3rd November: Hasler and Barber W.A.F.F., Oshes, Simons. Hearson and Flood Boundary Commission, Bovill, Thwaites, Palmer and Walcott, 6th: Fremantle Political, Woram, Attfield, Richardson and Rinner, Niger Chad Survey. 14th: Hall Medical, LaChard Gaols. Movements and postings:—Chief Transport Officer to Zaria-Kano inspect Transport arrangements. Temple relieves Goldsmith, Sokoto, latter proceeds Bauchi relieve Howard when he goes on leave. Phillips Asst. Resident to Muri. Groom Asst. Resident to Bassa. Holme Asst. Resident to Bauchi. Manning Medical to Kano. Freemantle from Kabba to Borgu relieve Larymore latter to Nupe take charge. *General* Cargill extended leave for 2 months from 10th October ground ill-health. Wellesly W.A.F.F., ill at Sokoto Blackwater fever progressing favourably. Eden W.A.F.F. and Elliot Forestry Officer invalided. British Cotton Growing Association shipped from Lokoja Ginnery 31st October per "Empire" 95 Bales Raw Cotton. Result Cambridgeshire sweep, 1st prize Wickham, 2nd Morgan-Owen, 3rd Gill. "Kampala" arrived Barijuko 1st instant last trip this season owing rapid fall of Kaduna. Total rainfall Zungeru to end October 1906, 60·19 ins. increase over previous year 18·88 inches. Deeply regret report death Mr. Andrew, Niger Company Lokoja, from Pulmonary Tuberculosis. King's Birthday Programme, Zungeru: morning Parade of troops; afternoon Gymkhana; evening Official Dinner. Forster M.I. not returning Northern Nigeria. Kemble 2 months extension from 15th October. Dwyer with Illorin Chiefs leaves to attend Agricultural Show Lagos 18th instant. Major Goodwin proceeds health trip Burutu 14th instant. Birthday Honours Menendez, Chief Justice, Knighted. Thompstone, P.M.O., C.M.G.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
30th November, 1906.

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Mr. H. F. C. Holme, to be an Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 3rd November 1906.

Mr. Stuart Kelso Graeme Mackenzie, to be a District Superintendent of Constabulary with effect from 10th November 1906.

Mr. E. V. Parodi, Solicitor General, Judicial Department, to act as Attorney General, with effect from 21st November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. O. Broderick, Telegraph Operator, to be Postmaster, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 6th May 1906.

Mr. J. A. Vanderpalen, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st July 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Josiah A. Otoo, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 29th September 1906, on three months probation.

Mr. W. C. D. Smith, to be a Telegraph Learner, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 18th September 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Moses A. Latunji, to be an Apprentice, Printing Branch, Secretariat, with effect from 17th October 1906.

Ibrahim, to be an Interpreter, Constabulary Department, with effect from 1st November 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Adama, to be an Interpreter, Political Department, with effect from 20th October 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Assumption of Duty.

Mr. H. F. C. Holme, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 21st November 1906.

Mr. S. K. G. Mackenzie, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Otoo, 8th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 1st October 1906.

Mr. M. A. Latunji, Apprentice, Printing Branch, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th October 1906.

Confirmation of Appointment.

Mr. P. S. Wilson as an Inspector, Constabulary Department.

Promotions.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. T. E. Thompson, 8th Grade Clerk, Constabulary Department, to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 20th September 1906.

Mr. J. E. Sowande, 7th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, to be 6th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st November 1906.

Mr. Josiah Panaki, Labour Master, Prisons Department, to be Assistant Warder, with effect from 1st November 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. W. W. Woods, Local Auditor, Audit Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd November, 1906.

Sapper G. Lawrence, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd November 1906.

Mr. A. B. Lethbridge, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. W. R. Elliott, Forestry Officer, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Miss A. P. M. Hodge, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Dr. W. D. Inness, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th November 1906.

Mr. E. C. Watson, Attorney General, Judicial Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Captain C. F. Rowe, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Mr. J. D. Best, Engineer, Marine Department, 2 months and 40 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. M. F. Verissimo, Telegraph Operator, (5th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, 6 weeks leave on full salary from 28th October 1906.

Mr. S. E. Friar, 6th Grade Clerk, Judicial Department, 3 months and 24 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. S. K. Ankrah, Telegraph Operator, (4th Grade), Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 4 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. Dan. J. Edwin, Storekeeper, P. W. D., 3 months and 4 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. S. A. Oyewuwo, 3rd Class Compositor, Printing Branch, Secretariat, 3 months and 40 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. J. E. S. Friar, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months and 6 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Cape Coast of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Mr. S. T. Nicol, Postmaster, Postal and Telegraph Department, 3 months and 44 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 17 days on half salary with effect from 10th October 1906.

Mr. H. Kemble, 3rd Class Resident, Political Department, 2 months on half salary with effect from 15th October 1906, on the ground of ill-health

To the vacation leave granted to Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, Assistant Lady Superintendent, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, has been added return leave of 2 months.

Mr. H. S. Berkeley, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 1 month on full salary from the 15th November 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Resumption of Duty.

Dr. W. H. A. Gordon Hall, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Mr. James A. Gleed, Foreman Stonemason, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Mr. W. LaChard, Keeper of Gaols, Prisons Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Dr. S. W. Thompstone, C.M.G., Principal Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Mr. J. D. Falconer, Principal of the Mineral Survey, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Dr. F. Manning, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Mr. C. L. Temple, 1st Class Resident, Political Department arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Lieut. G. F. Phillips, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Lieut. M. Neill, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st November 1906.

Mr. A. H. Cheke, Senior Assistant, Marine Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 21st November 1906.

Dr. M. Cameron Blair, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Dr. H. Gordon Lewer, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Mr. Jeremiah Bond, General Foreman, P.W.D. Extraordinary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Sergt. H. Bullock, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Mr. A. P. Tomsett, Accountant, P.W.D., arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. A. Adene, Telegraph Operator, (7th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, resumed duty on the 1st November 1906.

Mr. C. C. Thorpe, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Mr. J. J. Horton, Pressman, Printing Branch, Secretariat, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Mr. D. H. John, Telegraph Operator, (6th Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906

Mr. J. W. Quartey, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Mr. C. R. Amissah, 7th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 13th November 1906.

Mr. A. E. Cole, 4th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Mr. G. C. Black, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Mr. W. B. Nortey, 4th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 26th November 1906.

Transfer.

Mr. A. E. Dawson, Telegraph Inspector, P.W.D. Ext., to Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 1st September 1906.

Resignations.

Major E. J. Lugard, D.S.O., Political Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, with effect from 11th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mohamadu, Interpreter, Constabulary Department, with effect from 31st July 1906.

Mr. C. H. Palm, 8th Grade Clerk, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, with effect from 4th November 1906.

Mr. E. Williams, Senior Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 30th November 1906.

Termination of Appointments.

Mr. P. Carrigan, Assistant Transport Officer, Transport Department, with effect from 24th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. C. Van Atkins, 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 10th January 1906.

Dismissals.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. John Paul, Interpreter, Supreme Court, Judicial Department, with effect from 15th July 1906.

Saba Bida, Driver, Prisons Department, with effect from 20th October 1906.

Mr. J. D. Green, Assistant Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 31st October 1906.

Errata.

The date of the resignation of Mr. D. R. Home, Assistant to the Mineral Survey, should be 20th September 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 10 of 1906.

The termination of appointment of Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, Assistant Lady Superintendent, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, which appeared in Gazette No. 10 of 1906, is cancelled.

NATIVE STAFF:—

The Department to which Mr. J. Q. Bampoe is transferred to is Prisons and not as stated in Gazette No. 4 of 1906.

The name of Interpreter Lawani Apprey which appeared in Gazette No. 8 of 1906 should be Isaac Lawani.

Deaths.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death from Malaria Fever of Mr. J. M. STEWART, Assistant Resident, Political Department, which took place at Sokoto, on the 9th November 1906.

His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner announces with deep regret the death of MR. W. E. CROWN, Armourer Sergeant, Northern Nigeria Constabulary, which took place at Zungeru on the 30th November 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Appointments.

Captain E. E. Williams, D.S.O., 3rd Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, to be Company Commander, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 27th October 1906.

British N.C.O.

Sergt. G. Butler, 1st Battalion, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, to be 2nd Rating Sergt., 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 10th November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. A. Williams, to be a Company Pay Clerk, (8th Grade), 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 5th November, 1906, the date of his assumption of duty, on three months' probation.

Assumption of Duty.

Captain E. E. Williams, D.S.O., 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 13th November, 1906.

British N.C.O.

2nd Rating Sergt. G. Butler, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 26th November 1906.

Promotions.

The Secretary of State for the Colonies has approved the following promotions to take effect from the dates stated:—

Brevet-Major E. P. Strickland, D.S.O., Company Commander 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be Second-in-Command of Battalion, N.N.R., *vice* Major P. M. Robinson, re-absorbed, dated 8th September 1906.

Captain H. C. Welch, Veterinary Officer, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., to be Senior Veterinary Officer *vice* Captain F. U. Carr, re-absorbed dated 14th October 1906.

British N.C.Os.

1st Rating Sergt. T. W. Farmer, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be Colour Sergt., *vice* Parkling, deceased, dated 2nd August 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. C. W. Channell, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergt., *vice* Morris, re-absorbed dated 13th June 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. A. E. Jones, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergt., *vice* Farmer, promoted, dated 2nd August 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. H. W. Johnson, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergt., *vice* Freer, re-absorbed dated 6th October 1906.

Orderly Room Sergt. (Supernumerary to Establishment) C. Gorring, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., to be Quartermaster Sergt., *vice* Early, re-absorbed dated 3rd July 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. Samuel H. Johnson, Company Pay Clerk, (8th Grade), 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be 7th Grade Clerk, with effect from 1st April 1906.

Mr. C. J. Ankrah, Interpreter, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., to be Battery Pay Clerk, (8th Grade), *vice* Thomas John, deceased with effect from 10th July 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Lieut. G. B. Scott, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 3rd November 1906.

Capt. G. A. L. Sinclair-Thomson, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Capt. A. J. Digan, D.S.O., 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Lieut. S. Jones, 1st Bn., N.N.R. 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Lieut A. M. O'Sullivan, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Capt. K. J. Kincaid-Smith, D.S.O., No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th November 1906.

Lieut. T. C. R. Higgins, M.I., N.N.R., 1 month and 3 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th November 1906.

Lieut. P. V. P. Stone, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th November 1906.

Capt. B. Macnaghten, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Capt. I. D' E. Roberts, M.I., N.N.R., 1 month and 21 days vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Lieut. C. M. Leatham, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Lieut. H. N. Young, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Quartermaster Sergt. F. A. Sargent, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. F. G. Bertram, 1st Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdon of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Quartermaster Sergt. D. Moon, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 10th November 1906.

Col. Sergt W. Smith, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 17th November 1906.

Col. Sergt. F. Browning, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. D. West, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months and 30 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 24th November 1906.

Extension of Leave.

The leave of absence granted to Major A. D. Green, D.S.O., has been extended with half pay for 2 months from the 15th September 1906, on grounds of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant E. G. L. Thurlow, has been extended with pay at his Army rate from the 4th October 1906, to the 26th December 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

The leave of absence granted to Lieutenant I. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O., has been extended without salary for a fortnight from the 10th November 1906, inclusive, in connection with his examination for promotion in the Army.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain D. H. Macdonell, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 13th November 1906.

Captain and Quartermaster E. C. Hides, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 13th November 1906.

Captain H. fforde Searight, Brigade Major, N.N.R., dated 21st November 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Colour Sergt. M. Quinn, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 8th November 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. G. A. Tompkins, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 8th November 1906.

Armourer Sergt. W. Gosden, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 13th November 1906.

Farrier Sergt. W. Vaudrey, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 21st November 1906.

Sergt-Major J. Griggs, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 21st November 1906.

Transfer.

Lieut. H. V. V. Kyrke, 1st Bn., N.N.R., to 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 10th November 1906.

Re-absorptions.

The undermentioned have been re-absorbed into their British Regiments:—

Major A. D. Green, D.S.O., M.I., N.N.R., dated 15th November 1906.

Capt. F. A. Forster, Adjutant, M.I., N.N.R., dated 19th October 1906.

Lieut. H. McM. Pearson, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 10th November 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Col. Sergt. H. Downing, 2nd Bn. N.N.R. dated 5th September 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. J. Conway, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 7th October 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. H. Robinson, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 1st November 1906.

Arrivals.

Brigadier-General T. L. N. Morland, C.B., D.S.O., Inspector General, W. A. F. F., and Captain G. S. G. Craufurd, D.S.O., Staff Officer, arrived in the Protectorate on the 26th November, 1906, on tour of inspection.

Erratum.

The date of re-absorption of Lieutenant W. J. J. S. Haskett-Smith. 2nd Bn. N.N.R., should be 24th June 1906, and not as stated in Gazette No. 10 of 1906.

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1906.

DATE.	LAU.		AMAR.		IBI.	
	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall	Rise	Fall
	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Week ending 6th	1	26	—	13	13	—
„ „ 13th	34½	—	18	—	12	—
„ „ 20th	¾	42¼	7	21	44	21
„ „ 27th	15¾	22½	—	34	—	42
„ 28th to 31st	5½	10½	10	3	—	14
Net Fall	3ft. 8		3ft. —		— 8	

F. H. RUXTON,
Resident.

Amar,
31st October, 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

PLACE OF OBSERVATION.	TEMPERATURE. Highest in the shade.	Lowest in the shade.	Mean.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	RAINFALL. Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind, 9 a.m.	OBSERVER.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
AUGUST.											
Kuka	102	68	81	28	—	—	—	14	—	W.	Mr. Hewby.
Maifone	89	70	78	17	87	3·00	·209	18	6·48	S.W.	Dr. Parsons.
SEPTEMBER.											
Kuka	105	68	86	33	—	—	—	3	—	W.	Mr. Hewby.
Bauchi	92	63	77	24	71	1·03	·185	14	5·55	S.	Dr. Inness.
Maifoni	92	73	81	17	85	2·05	·232	12	6·98	W.	Dr. Parsons.
OCTOBER.											
Kano	90	74	82	16	70	·71	·036	5	1·12	S.W.	Dr. Adams
Hadeija	104	63	83	39	57	—	—	—	—	W.	Dr. Foy.
Beussa	92	70	80	20	80	2·40	·249	14	7·73	S.W.	Dr. Kinney.
Amar	91	69	79	21	81	1·38	·118	9	3·58	S.W.	Dr. Norman
NOVEMBER.											
Zungeru	97	55	78	42	60	·19	·006	2	·20	N.E.	Dr. Langley.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 60.39 inches.

„ „ „ last year „ 41·31 „

W. H. LANGLEY,
Acting P. M. O.

30th November, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Freed Slaves Home Zungeru, Quarterly State, from July to September 1906.

	Women over 25 years	Women 15 to 25 years.	Big Girls 12 to 15 years.	Little Boys and Girls 7 to 12 years.	Infants under 7 years.	Total.	Remarks.
Total on 1st July -	—	1	—	93	81	175	
Increase - - -	—	2	1	8	3	14	
Decrease - - -	—	1	1	14	2	18	
Total on 30th Sept. -	—	2	—	87	82	171	
Re-Adjustment of Ages. As necessary. (vide September Report.)							
Total on 30th Sept. -	—	14	26	86	45	171	

Detail of Decrease.

Died - - -	—	—	—	2	1	3	
Other Causes - -	—	1	1	12	1	15	To Guardians.
Total Decrease -	—	1	1	14	2	18	

Summary of Provincial List. Detail of Increase. Quarter ending 30th September 1906.

Received from.						
Kontagora - -	—	—	—	2	—	2
Bassa - - -	—	1	—	4	1	6
Other Sources -	—	1	1	4	—	6
Total Increase - -	—	2	1	10	1	14

CHAS. F. ROWE, CAPT.
Cantonment Magistrate

Zungeru,
30th September 1906.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 17. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. TUESDAY, DECEMBER 18, 1906.

Government Notice.

THE following Commissions by His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner are published for general information.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
18th December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Commission.

By His Excellency WILLIAM WALLACE, Esquire, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, &c.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

TO HIS HONOUR SIR M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, KNIGHT,
Chief Justice of Northern Nigeria.

GREETING.

WHEREAS I have occasion to visit the Northern territories of the Protectorate;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that a fit and proper person be appointed to be my Deputy during my absence from Zungeru to the extent and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

Now therefore, I, WILLIAM WALLACE ESQUIRE, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria, with the approval of the Secretary of State, do hereby and by virtue of the powers and authority vested in me, nominate, constitute and appoint you Sir M. RAYMOND MENENDEZ, KNIGHT, Chief Justice of Northern Nigeria to be my Deputy from the date hereof and until my return to Zungeru or until further notification, and as such Deputy to exercise the powers and authority conferred upon the High Commissioner by and under "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902."

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 18th day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Commission.

By His Excellency WILLIAM WALLACE, Esquire, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Acting High Commissioner of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, &c.

L. S.

WILLIAM WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

TO MARCUS HENRY DE LA POER BERESFORD, ESQUIRE.
Companion of the Imperial Service Order, Secretary to the Administration of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria.

GREETING.

WHEREAS I have occasion to visit the Northern territories of the Protectorate.

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that a fit and proper person be appointed to be my Deputy during my absence from Zungeru to the extent and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned.

Now therefore, I, WILLIAM WALLACE ESQUIRE, Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria with the approval of the Secretary of State, do hereby and by virtue of the powers and authority vested in me, nominate, constitute and appoint you MARCUS HENRY DE LA POER BERESFORD ESQUIRE, Companion of the Imperial Service Order to be my Deputy from the date hereof until my return to Zungeru and until further notification, and as such Deputy to exercise the powers and authority which may lawfully be exercised by the High Commissioner except the powers of suspension and pardon and the powers and authority conferred upon the High Commissioner by and under "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902."

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 18th day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

By His Excellency's Command,

W. SCOTT EVANS,
for Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 18. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. FRIDAY, DECEMBER 21, 1906.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE.

The following Proclamations—No. 21 of 1906, "The Supreme Court (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," No. 22 of 1906, "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1906," No. 23 of 1906, "The Provincial Courts (Amendment) Proclamation 1906," and No. 24 of 1906, "The Registration of Medical Practitioners and Dentists Proclamation 1906," also Regulations under Proclamations already enacted are published by direction of the Acting High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the dates therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
21st December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 21.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

WM. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Supreme Court Proclamation 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Supreme Court (Amendment) Proclamation 1906" and shall be read and construed as one with "The Supreme Court Proclamation 1902," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation. Short title.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:— Amendment of No. 6 of 1902.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

89 *The Supreme Court Amendment Proclamation* 1906.

In section 55 (1) after the word "credit" in the last line, add the words "if in its discretion, the terms of any such transaction are usurious, or are such as to involve the debtor in a liability which he has no visible means of discharging."

Commencement. **3.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 13th day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

NO. 22.] [1906. 90

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

WM. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to further amend the West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation, 1902.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation, 1906," and shall be construed with, and read as part of, "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation 1902," (hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation,) and "The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation 1904," and "The

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

91 *The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation* 1906.

West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Amendment Proclamation, 1905."

Amendment of principal Proclamation.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

(1.) In sections 6, 18, 19, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30 (*b*), 30 (*c*), 31, 56, 58, 59 of the principal Proclamation the word "private" or "privates" shall include Artillery and Maxim Gun Carriers, Grooms, and Grass-cutters, and the provisions of these sections shall be read and construed as applying to Artillery and Maxim Gun Carriers, Grooms and Grass-cutters accordingly, and all such persons shall be persons subject to the principal Proclamation as amended by any subsequent Proclamation.

(2.) Section 14 of the principal Proclamation is amended by adding at the end thereof the words "Every Artillery and Maxim Gun Carrier shall be enlisted for a first term of engagement for such period, not exceeding two years as the High Commissioner from time to time shall fix and every Groom and Grass-cutter, shall be enlisted for a first term of engagement for such period not exceeding six months as the High Commissioner from time to time shall fix."

(3.) Section 15 of the principal Proclamation is amended by adding at the end thereof the words "Every Artillery and Maxim Gun Carrier who has completed two years' service may with the approval of his Commanding Officer re-engage to serve for a further period of two years or less, and every Groom or Grass-cutter who has completed six months' service may with the approval of his Commanding Officer re-engage to serve for a further period of six months or less."

(4.) In section 16 insert after the words "half pay of his rank," the words "Provided that such leave may be postponed to such time as, in the opinion of the High Commissioner, the exigencies of the public service may require."

(5.) Section 21 is amended by adding at the end thereof the words "Every Artillery and Maxim Gun Carrier, Groom or Grass-cutter may be discharged by his Commanding Officer at any time and shall at any time be entitled to obtain his discharge at his own request."

92 *The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment Amendment Proclamation* 1906.

(6.) Section 23 is amended by inserting between the words "establishment" and "all" in the fourth line thereof the words "or in the case of Artillery and Maxim Gun Carriers, Grooms and Grass-cutters at his own request."

(7.) Add at the end of section 35 (3) the following words:—

"(*d.*) Being in arrest or confinement, or in prison or otherwise in lawful custody, escapes or attempts to escape."

(8) In section 44, add after the word "is" in line 2 the words "absent on desertion or without leave, or."

Commencement of Proclamation.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the First day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE OF NORTHERN NIGERIA this 13th day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

93 **NO. 23.]** **[1906.**

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

WM. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to amend "The Provincial Courts Proclamation, 1902."

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Provincial Courts (Amendment) Proclamation, 1906," and shall be read and construed as one with "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902," hereinafter referred to as the principal Proclamation.

Amendment of No. 9 of 1902.

2. The principal Proclamation is hereby amended as follows:—

In section 24 (1) after the word "credit" in the last line, add the words "if in their discretion, the terms of any such transaction are usurious, or are such as to involve the debtor in a liability which he has no visible means of discharging."

Commencement.

3. This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the first day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 19th day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner, and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

95

NO. 24.] [1906.

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

WM. WALLACE.

Preamble. A PROCLAMATION to make provision for the Registration of Medical Practitioners' and Dentists.

Enactment. BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Proclamation may be cited as "The Registration of Medical Practitioners and Dentists Proclamation 1906."

Register to be kept. **2.** A Register of Medical Practitioners and Dentists shall be kept in the form in the Schedule hereto, and a fee of £1 shall be charged for each registration. Provided

Proviso. that, legally qualified Medical Practitioners and Dentists

96

The Registration of Medical Practitioners and Dentists Proclamation 1906.

in actual practice of their profession in the Protectorate shall be entitled to registration free of charge within three months of the coming into operation of this Proclamation.

Principal Medical Officer to be Registrar. **3.** The Principal Medical Officer shall be the Registrar of Medical Practitioners and Dentists and shall once in every year, as soon as conveniently may be after the first day of January, make, and publish in the Gazette, a list containing the names and qualifications of all registered Medical Practitioners and Dentists.

Publication *prima facie* evidence of Registration. **4.** The publication of such list shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons named therein are registered under this Proclamation, and the absence of the name of any person from such list shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is not so registered.

Persons entitled to be registered as Medical Practitioners. **5.** The following persons shall be entitled to registration under this Proclamation as Medical Practitioner.

(*a.*) The holder of any British, British Indian or British Colonial Degree, Diploma, or License entitling him to registration in Great Britain.

(*b.*) The holder of a degree, or license in medicine and surgery of any Medical School in Europe, the United States of America, or the Empire of Japan, the degrees, diplomas and licenses of which are recognised as entitling to registration by the General Council of Medical Education and Registration in the United Kingdom.

Persons entitled to be registered as Dentists. **6.** The following persons shall be entitled to registration under this Proclamation as Dentists:—

(*a.*) Any person who possesses a license or degree in dental surgery or dentistry of any of the bodies and Universities who elect members of the General Council of Medical Education and registration in the United Kingdom.

(*b.*) Any person who at the time of the coming into operation of this Proclamation is *bona fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry or dental surgery, either separately or in conjunction with the practice of medicine, surgery, or pharmacy

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Persons registered may have additional qualifications inserted in register free of charge.

7. Every person registered under this Proclamation, who may have obtained any higher degree or qualification other than the qualification in respect of which he may have been registered, shall be entitled to have such higher degree or additional qualifications inserted in the register in substitution for or addition to the qualifications previously registered, without payment of any further fee.

Persons registered entitled to practice and sue for fees.

8. Every Medical Practitioner registered under this Proclamation shall be entitled to practice medicine, surgery, and midwifery, and every Dentist registered under this Proclamation, shall be entitled to practice dentistry, and to demand, sue for, and recover, in any Court with full cost of suit reasonable charges for professional aid, advice, and visits, and the value of any medicine or any medical or surgical appliance rendered or supplied by him to his patients.

No fees recoverable unless person registered.

9. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any Court for any medical or surgical advice or attendance or for the performance of any operation as a Medical Practitioner or Dentist, or for any medicine which he shall have prescribed and supplied within the Protectorate after the coming into force of this Proclamation, unless he was at the time registered under this Proclamation; but all registration effected within two months after the coming into force of this Proclamation shall be deemed to relate back to the time of such coming into force.

Certificate cannot be signed unless person signing is registered.

10. No certificate, or other document required by law to be signed by a duly qualified Medical Practitioner, given after the commencement of this Proclamation shall be valid unless signed by a person registered as a Medical Practitioner under this Proclamation.

Construction of terms.

11. From and after the coming into force of this Proclamation the words "legally qualified Medical Practitioner" or "duly qualified Medical Practitioner" or any words importing a person recognised by law as a medical practitioner or member of the medical profession, when used in any Act, Proclamation, or Order of the

High Commissioner with reference to such person shall be construed to mean a person registered as a Medical Practitioner under this Proclamation.

May be registered free.

12. All Medical Officers in the Public Service of the Protectorate and all Medical Officers of His Majesty's Army and Navy respectively residing in the Protectorate while on full pay and all ship's Surgeons while in discharge of their duties shall be entitled to the privilege of persons registered under this Proclamation and shall be registered free of charge.

If convicted may be struck off from the Register.

13. If any Medical Practitioner or Dentist registered under this Proclamation shall be convicted of any heinous offence, or shall, after due enquiry by the Medical Registrar, be deemed by him to have been guilty of infamous conduct in any professional respect the Medical Registrar may strike out the name of such person from the Register. Upon any such enquiry the person against whom such offence or misconduct is alleged shall be entitled to appear and be heard, and any person whose name may have been struck out from the Register may appeal to the Supreme Court and may be represented upon such appeal by Counsel.

Penalty.

14. Any person who after the coming into force of this Proclamation wilfully and falsely takes or uses any name, title, or addition, implying a qualification to practice medicine or surgery or midwifery or dentistry, or, not being registered under this Proclamation or exempted from registration under section 12 of this Proclamation practises or professes to practise or publishes his name as practising medicine or surgery or midwifery or dentistry, shall be liable on summary conviction before a Court to a penalty not exceeding £100 for each offence, or in default of payment to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months.

Native system of therapeutics allowed.

15. Nothing contained in this Proclamation shall be construed to prohibit or prevent the practice of native systems of therapeutics by such persons as are recognised by natives of the Protectorate to be duly trained in such practice.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

99 *The Registration of Medical Practitioners and Dentists Proclamation* 1906.

Proviso. Provided that, nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the performance of any act on the part of any person practising any native system which is dangerous to life.

Definition. **16.** (*a.*) In this Proclamation "Medical Practitioner" means any person professing to practice medicine surgery or midwifery or holding himself out as ready and willing to treat patients for gain.

(*b.*) In this Proclamation the word "Court" shall have the meaning attached to it by "The Supreme Court Proclamation 1902, and "The Provincial Courts Proclamation 1902."

Commencement of Proclamation. **17.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the 1st day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this 21st day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

———:o:———

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration

100 *The Registration of Medical Practitioners and Dentists Proclamation* 1906.

Form of Medical Registers.
THE SCHEDULE ABOVE REFERRED TO.

No.	Full Name.	Address.	Qualification.	Date of qualification.	Date of Local Registration.	Remarks.

Acting High Commissioner.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria, 400.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Regulation under the Cantonments Proclamation 1904.

REGULATION No. 19.

Every person playing CHACHA or any game of chance for money or money's worth in any street, road, or other open and public place, or in any open place to which the public have or permitted to have access, or in any house or premises licensed under "The Native Liquor Proclamation, 1906," with any coin, card, shell, token, or other article used as an instrument or means of such gaming, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds or imprisonment not exceeding fourteen days.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

3rd December, 1906.

Erratum.

The date of the amendment of Regulation 14 (Fishing in the Dago) is the 2nd October 1906 and not as stated in Gazette Extraordinary No. 16 of 1906.

The Forestry Proclamation 1906.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE.

UNDER the provisions of section 11 of the Forestry Proclamation No. 6 of 1906, I hereby suspend in all Districts throughout the Protectorate the operation of section 8 of the above-mentioned Proclamation until further notice.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

19th December 1906.

The Forestry Proclamation 1906.

AMENDMENT TO REGULATIONS.

REGULATION 1.

(1.) Omit the words "collect, purchase or"

(2.) Add after "C"

D. To purchase rubber, Fee 5/- (as and from the 12th day of October 1906.)

REGULATION 2.

Omit the words "A Licence to collect rubber will not be issued to any person unless he is able to satisfy the Resident that he is," in the tenth and eleventh lines and substitute in lieu thereof the words "Residents will endeavour to make all collectors,"

REGULATION 3.

Omit section (1.)

AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX.

In A, omit the words "purchase and" in the first and fourth lines thereof.

Add after C.

D. LICENCE TO PURCHASE RUBBER.

FEE

Licence is hereby granted to of
to purchase rubber in the Province of for the period extending from the 1st January to the 31st December 190 subject to the conditions of "The Forestry Proclamation 1906," and any regulations made thereunder.

Resident.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

19th December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

No. 19. **EXTRAORDINARY.**

Vol. VII. MONDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1906.

Government Notice.

PROCLAMATION No. 25.—"The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation 1906," is published by the direction of the Acting High Commissioner and shall commence and come into operation on the date therein mentioned.

By His Excellency's Command

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria,
31st December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NO. 25.] [1906. 101

A PROCLAMATION.

Enacted by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria.

L. S.

WM. WALLACE.

A PROCLAMATION to provide for the surrender of fugitive criminals.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the surrender to foreign States of persons accused or convicted of the commission of certain crimes within the jurisdiction of such States.

BE IT ENACTED by the Acting High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria as follows:—

1. This Proclamation may be cited as "The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation, 1906." Short title.

2. Where an arrangement has been made between His Majesty the King and the ruler of a foreign State under which the Protectorate is to surrender to that Where arrangement for surrender of criminals made Proclamation to apply.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

State or to its protectorates any fugitive criminals, the High Commissioner may, by notice in the Gazette, direct that this Proclamation shall apply in the case of that State during the continuance of the arrangement, and after such notice has been published in the Gazette, this Proclamation shall, subject to the terms of the arrangement, apply accordingly. No such notice shall remain in force for any longer period than the arrangement, and the High Commissioner may by the same or any subsequent notice limit the application of this Proclamation or render the operation thereof subject to such conditions, exceptions and qualifications as may be deemed expedient.

Restrictions on surrender of criminals.

3. The following restrictions shall be observed with respect to the surrender of fugitive criminals;

(1.) A fugitive criminal shall not be surrendered if the offence in respect of which his surrender is demanded is one of a political character, or if he prove to the satisfaction of the police magistrate or the Court before whom he is brought on *Habeas Corpus*, or to the High Commissioner, that the requisition for his surrender has in fact been made with a view to try or punish him for an offence of a political character;

(2.) A fugitive criminal shall not be surrendered to a foreign State unless provision is made by the law of that State, or by arrangement, that the fugitive criminal shall not, until he has been restored or had an opportunity of returning to the Protectorate, be detained or tried in that foreign State for any offence committed prior to his surrender other than the crime proved by the facts on which the surrender is grounded;

(3.) A fugitive criminal who has been accused of some offence within His Majesty's jurisdiction not being the offence for which his surrender is asked, or is undergoing sentence under any conviction in the Protectorate, shall not be surrendered until after he has been discharged, whether by acquittal or on expiration of his sentence or otherwise.

(4). A fugitive criminal shall not be surrendered until the expiration of fifteen days from the date of his being committed to prison to await his surrender.

Liability of criminal to surrender.

4. Where this Proclamation applies in the case of any foreign State, every fugitive criminal of that State who is in or suspected of being in any part of the Protectorate shall be liable to be apprehended and surrendered in manner provided by this Proclamation, whether the crime in respect of which the surrender is sought was committed before or after the coming into operation of this Proclamation, and whether there is or is not any concurrent jurisdiction in any Court of His Majesty's dominions or of the Protectorate over that crime.

Order of High Commissioner for issue of warrant in Protectorate if crime is not of a political character.

5. A requisition for the surrender of a fugitive criminal of any foreign State, who is in or suspected of being in the Protectorate, shall be made to the High Commissioner by some person recognised by the High Commissioner as a diplomatic representative of that foreign State. The High Commissioner may, by order under his hand, signify to a police magistrate that such requisition has been made, and require him to issue his warrant for the apprehension of the fugitive criminal. If the High Commissioner is of opinion that the offence is one of a political character he may, if he think fit, refuse to send any such order, and may also at any time order a fugitive criminal accused or convicted of such offence to be discharged from custody.

Issue of warrant by police magistrate, Justice, &c.

6. A warrant for the apprehension of a fugitive criminal, whether accused or convicted of crime, who is in or suspected of being in or on the way to the Protectorate may be issued:—

(1) By a police magistrate on the receipt of the said order of the High Commissioner and on such evidence as would in his opinion justify the issue of the warrant if the crime had been committed or the criminal convicted in the Protectorate, and

(2) By a police magistrate or any justice of the peace in any part of the Protectorate, on such charge

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

on oath and such evidence or after such proceedings as would in the opinion of the person issuing the warrant justify the issue of a warrant if the crime had been committed or the criminal convicted in that part of the Protectorate in which he exercises jurisdiction.

Any person issuing a warrant under this section without an order from the High Commissioner shall forthwith send a report of the fact of such issue, together with the evidence and information or complaint, or certified copies thereof, to the High Commissioner who may if he thinks fit order the warrant to be cancelled, and the person who has been apprehended on the warrant to be discharged.

A fugitive criminal, when apprehended on a warrant issued without the order of the High Commissioner, shall be brought before some person having power to issue a warrant under this section, who shall by warrant order him to be brought and the prisoner shall accordingly be brought before a police magistrate. A fugitive criminal apprehended on a warrant issued without the order of the High Commissioner shall be discharged by the police magistrate, unless the police magistrate, within such reasonable time as, with reference to the circumstances of the case, he may fix, receives from the High Commissioner, an order signifying that a requisition has been made for the surrender of such criminal.

Hearing of case and evidence of political character of crime.

7. When a fugitive criminal is brought before the police magistrate, the police magistrate shall hear the case in the same manner, and have the same jurisdiction and powers, as near as may be, as if the prisoner were brought before him charged with an indictable offence committed in the Protectorate.

The police magistrate shall receive any evidence which may be tendered to show that the crime of which the prisoner is accused or alleged to have been convicted is an offence of a political character or is not a crime in respect of which his surrender may be granted.

Committal or discharge of prisoner.

8. In the case of a fugitive criminal accused of a crime in respect of which his surrender may be granted, if the foreign warrant authorising the arrest of such criminal is duly authenticated, and such evidence is produced as (subject to the provisions of this Proclamation) would, according to the law of the Protectorate, justify the committal for trial of the prisoner if the crime of which he is accused had been committed in the Protectorate, the police magistrate shall commit him to prison, but otherwise shall order him to be discharged.

In the case of a fugitive criminal alleged to have been convicted of a crime in respect of which his surrender may be granted, if such evidence is produced as (subject to the provisions of this Proclamation) would, according to the law of the Protectorate, prove that the prisoner was convicted of such crime, the police magistrate shall commit him to prison, but otherwise shall order him to be discharged. If he commit such criminal to prison, he shall commit him to a prison or other place of safe custody in the Protectorate, there to await the warrant of the High Commissioner for his surrender, and shall forthwith send to the High Commissioner a certificate of the committal, and such report upon the case as he may think fit.

Surrender of fugitive to foreign State by warrant of High Commissioner.

9. If the police magistrate commits a fugitive criminal to prison, he shall inform such criminal that he will not be surrendered until after the expiration of such a period, not being less than fifteen days as the High Commissioner may determine, and that he has a right to apply to the Supreme Court of the Protectorate for a writ of *Habeas Corpus*. Upon the expiration of the said period, or, if a writ of *Habeas Corpus* is issued, after the decision of the Court upon the return to the writ, as the case may be, or after such further period as may be allowed in either case by the High Commissioner, it shall be lawful for the High Commissioner by warrant under his hand and seal, to order the fugitive criminal (if not delivered on the decision of the Court) to be surrendered to such person as may in his opinion be duly authorised to receive the fugitive criminal by the

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

foreign State from which the requisition for the surrender proceeded; and such fugitive criminal shall be surrendered accordingly.

It shall be lawful for any person to whom such warrant is directed and for the person so authorised as aforesaid to receive, hold in custody, and convey within the jurisdiction of such foreign State the criminal mentioned in the warrant; and if the criminal escapes out of any custody to which he may be delivered on or in pursuance of such warrant, it shall be lawful to retake him in the same manner as any person accused of any crime against the laws of the Protectorate may be retaken upon an escape.

Discharge of persons apprehended if not conveyed out of Protectorate within two months.

10. If the fugitive criminal who has been committed to prison is not surrendered and conveyed out of the Protectorate within two months after such committal, or, if a writ of *Habeas Corpus* is issued, after the decision of the court upon the return of the writ, it shall be lawful for the police magistrate upon application made to him by or on behalf of the criminal, and upon proof that reasonable notice of the intention to make such application has been given to the High Commissioner, to order the criminal to be discharged out of custody, unless sufficient cause is shown to the contrary.

Execution of warrant of Police Magistrate, or any Justice of the Peace.

11. The warrant of the police magistrate or any justice of the peace issued in pursuance of this Proclamation may be executed in any part of the Protectorate in the same manner as if the same has been originally issued or subsequently indorsed by a justice of the peace having jurisdiction in the place where the same is executed.

Depositions to be evidence.

12. Depositions or statements on oath taken in a foreign State, and copies of such original depositions or statements, and foreign certificates of, or judicial documents stating the fact of conviction, may, if duly authenticated, be received in evidence in proceedings under this Proclamation.

Authentication of depositions and warrants.

13. Foreign warrants and depositions or statements on oath, and copies thereof, and certificates of or judicial documents stating the fact of a conviction, shall be

deemed duly authenticated for the purposes of this Proclamation if authenticated in manner provided for the time being by law, or authenticated as follows:—

(1.) If the warrant purports to be signed by a judge, magistrate, or officer of the foreign State where the same was issued;

(2.) If the depositions or statements or the copies thereof purport to be certified under the hand of a judge, magistrate, or officer of the foreign State where the same were taken, to be the original depositions or statements, or to be true copies thereof, as the case may require; and

(3.) If the certificate of or judicial document stating the fact of conviction purports to be certified by a judge, magistrate, or officer of the foreign State where the conviction took place; and if in every case the warrants, depositions, statements, copies, certificates and judicial documents (as the case may be) are authenticated by the oath of some witness or by being sealed with the official seal of the minister of justice, or some other minister of state. And all courts of justice, justices, and magistrates shall take judicial notice of such official seal, and shall admit the documents so authenticated by it to be received in evidence without further proof.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Criminal surrendered by foreign State not triable for previous crime.

14. Where, in pursuance of any arrangement with a foreign State, any person accused or convicted of any crime which, if committed in the Protectorate, would be (by whatever name designated by the law of the Protectorate) one of the crimes described in the first schedule to this Proclamation is surrendered by that foreign State, such person shall not, until he has been restored or had an opportunity of returning to such foreigh State, be triable or tried for any offence committed prior to the surrender in any part of His Majesty's dominions or Protectorates other than such of the said crimes as may be proved by the facts on which the surrender is grounded.

As to the use of forms in second schedule.

15. The forms set forth in the second Schedule to this Proclamation, or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit, may be used in all matters to which such

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

forms refer, and when used shall be deemed to be valid and sufficient in law.

Power of foreign State to obtain evidence in Protectorate.

16. The testimony of any witness may be obtained in relation to any criminal matter pending in any Court or tribunal in a foreign State in like manner as it may be obtained in relation to any civil matter under the Act of the session of the nineteenth and twentieth years of the reign of Her late Majesty, chapter one hundred and thirteen, intituled "An Act to provide for taking evidence in Her Majesty's Dominions in relation to civil and commercial matters pending before foreign tribunals"; which Act shall for this purpose apply to and be in force within the Protectorate, and all the provisions of that Act shall be construed as if the term Colony or Possession included a Protectorate, and as if the term civil matter included a criminal matter, and the term cause included a proceeding against a criminal: Provided that nothing in this section shall apply in the case of any criminal matter of a political character.

Power of taking evidence in Protectorate for foreign criminal matters.

17. The High Commissioner may, by order under his hand and seal, require a police magistrate or a justice of the peace to take evidence for the purposes of any criminal matter pending in any court or tribunal in any foreign State; and the police magistrate or justice of the peace, upon the receipt of such order, shall take the evidence of every witness appearing before him for the purpose in like manner as if such witness appeared on a charge against some defendant for an indictable offence, and shall certify at the foot of the depositions so taken that such evidence was taken before him, and shall transmit the same to the High Commissioner; such evidence may be taken in the presence or absence of the person charged, if any, and the fact of such presence or absence shall be stated in such deposition.

Any person may, after payment or tender to him of a reasonable sum for his costs and expenses in his behalf, be compelled for the purposes of this section, to attend and give evidence and answer questions and produce documents, in like manner and subject to the like conditions as he may in the case of a charge preferred for an indictable offence.

Every person who wilfully gives false evidence before a police magistrate or justice of peace under this section shall be guilty of perjury.

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply in the case of any criminal matter of a political character.

"Foreign State" includes dependencies.

18. For the purposes of this Proclamation every constituent part of a foreign State and every colony, dependency, or protectorate of, and every vessel of that state, shall be deemed to be within the jurisdiction of, and to be part of such foreign State.

Definition of terms.

19. In this Proclamation, unless the context otherwise requires:—

"Crime in respect of which surrender may be granted."

The term "crime in respect of which surrender may be granted" means a crime which would be punishable by the law of the Protectorate, if committed in the Protectorate, and which would (by whatever name designated by the law of the Protectorate) be one of the crimes described in the first schedule to this Proclamation.

Provided that every person who is accused or convicted of having counselled, procured, commanded, aided or abetted the commission of any crime or of being accessory before or after the fact of any such crime, shall be deemed for the purposes of this Proclamation to be accused or convicted of having committed such crime, and shall be liable to be apprehended and surrendered accordingly.

"Conviction" "Convicted."

The terms "conviction" and "convicted" do not include or refer to a conviction which under foreign law is a conviction for contumacy, but the term "accused person" includes a person so convicted for contumacy.

"Fugitive criminal."

The term "fugitive criminal" means any person accused or convicted of a crime in respect of which surrender may be granted, committed within the jurisdiction of any foreign State, who is in or is suspected of being in or on the way to some part of the Protectorate, and the term "fugitive criminal of a foreign State" means a fugitive criminal accused or convicted of a crime in respect of which surrender may be granted, committed within the jurisdiction of that State.

"Fugitive criminal of a foreign state."

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

110 *The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation*, 1906.

"Protectorate." The term "Protectorate" means the Northern Nigeria Protectorate as defined by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria's Order-in-Council of the 27th day of December, 1899, or by any Order of His Majesty in Council which may hereafter be made supplementary thereto or in substitution thereof.

"Police Magistrate." The term "Police Magistrate" means a Resident in charge of a Province, or any officer who for the time being may lawfully exercise the judicial powers of a Resident in charge of a Province.

"Diplomatic representation." The term "diplomatic representative of a foreign State" includes any person recognised by the High Commissioner as a Consul General, Consul, or Vice Consul, or as the Officer Administering the Government of any possession, dependency or protectorate of that State.

"Oath." The term "Oath" includes affirmation.

"Warrant." The term "Warrant," in the case of any foreign State, includes any judicial document authorising the arrest of a person accused or convicted of crime.

Commencement. **20.** This Proclamation shall commence and come into operation on the first day of January in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and seven.

The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation, 1906 111

FIRST SCHEDULE.
List of Crimes.

Murder, and attempt and conspiracy to murder.

Manslaughter.

Counterfeiting and altering money and uttering counterfeit or altered money.

Forgery, counterfeiting, and altering, what is forged or counterfeited or altered.

Embezzlement and larceny.

Obtaining money or goods by false pretences.

Offences by bankrupts against bankruptcy law or any indictable offence under the laws relating to bankruptcy.

Fraudulent misappropriations, and fraud by a bailee, banker, agent, factor, trustee, or director, or member, or public officer of any company made criminal by any Act of Parliament or Proclamation for the time being in force.

Rape.

Abduction.

Child-stealing.

Burglary and housebreaking.

Arson.

Robbery with violence.

Threats by letter or otherwise with intent to extort.

Piracy by law of nations.

Sinking or destroying a vessel at sea, or attempting or conspiring to do so.

Assault on board a ship on the high seas with intent to destroy life or to do grievous bodily harm.

Revolt or conspiracy to revolt, by two or more persons on board a ship on the high seas against the authority of the master.

Offences against the Slave Trade Act, 1873, or otherwise in connection with the Slave Trade, committed on the high seas or on land or partly on the high seas and partly on land.

Kidnapping and false imprisonment.

Perjury and subornation of perjury.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Any offence not before mentioned, being an indictable offence under the following Acts of Parliament of 1861, or any of them, or under any Act amending or substituted for the same:—

24 & 25 Vict. c. 96 Larceny.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 97 Malicious injuries to property.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 98 Forgery.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 99 False coining.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 100 Murder and other offences against the person.

Any other crime which is punishable in the Protectorate by a term of twelve months imprisonment.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Form 1.

Form of Order of High Commissioner to the Police Magistrate.

To

Whereas, in pursuance of an arrangement with referred to in a Notice in the *Gazette* dated the day of a requisition has been made to me, the High Commissioner of by the diplomatic representative of for the surrender of late of accused (or convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of

Now, I hereby, by this my order under my hand signify to you that such requisition has been made, and require you to issue your warrant for the apprehension of such fugitive, provided that the conditions of "The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation 1906" relating to the issue of such warrant, are in your judgment complied with.

Given under the hand of the undersigned, High Commissioner of this day of 190

Form 2.

To all and each of the constables of the Constabulary of Northern Nigeria.

Form of Warrant of Apprehension by Order of High Commissioner

Whereas the High Commissioner of Northern Nigeria by order under his hand hath signified to me that requisition hath been duly made to him for the surrender of late of accused (or convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of

This is therefore to command you in His Majesty's name forthwith to apprehend the said pursuant to "The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation 1906," wherever he may be found in the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria and bring him before me or some other Magistrate to show cause why he should not be surrendered in pursuance of the said Proclamation, for which this shall be your Warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at this day 190

Justice of Peace.

—:o:—

Form 3.

To all and each of the constables of the Constabulary of Northern Nigeria.

Form of Warrant of Apprehension without Order of High Commissioner.

Whereas it has been shewn to the undersigned that late of is accused (or convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of

This is therefore to command you in his Majesty's name forthwith to apprehend the said and to bring him before me or some other magistrate to be further dealt with according to law, for which this shall be your warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at this day of 190

Justice of Peace.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

114 *The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation*, 1906.

Form of warrant for bringing prisoner before the Police Magistrate.

Form 4.

To Constable of the Constabulary Force of Northern Nigeria and to all other Peace Officers in the said of

Whereas late of accused (or alleged to be convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of has been apprehended and brought before the undersigned

And Whereas by "The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation 1906," he is required to be brought before the Magistrate for This is therefore to command you the said Constable in His Majesty's name forthwith to take and convey the said to and there carry him before a Magistrate sitting in the said to show cause why he should not be surrendered in pursuance of the said Proclamation and otherwise to be dealt with in accordance with law, for which this shall be your warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at this day of 190

Justice of the Peace.

—:o:—

Form of Warrant of Committal.

Form 5.

To one of the Constables of the Constabulary of Northern Nigeria and to the keeper of the

Be it remembered that on this day of in the year of our Lord late of is brought before me, to show cause why he should not be surrendered in pursuance of "The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation 1906," on the ground of his being accused (or convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of and forasmuch as no sufficient cause has been shewn to me why he should not be surrendered in pursuance of the said Proclamation.

The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation, 1906. 115

This is therefore to command you the said constable in His Majesty's name forthwith to convey and deliver the body of the said into the custody, of the said Keeper of the at and you the said Keeper to receive the said into your custody, and him there safely to keep until he is thence delivered pursuant to the provisions of the said Proclamation for which this shall be your warrant.

Given under my hand and seal at this day of 190

Justice of Peace.

—:o:—

Form of Warrant of High Commissioner for surrender of Fugitive.

Form 6.

To the Keeper of and to

Whereas late of accused (or convicted) of the commission of the crime of within the jurisdiction of was delivered into the custody of you the keeper of by warrant dated pursuant to The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation, 1906.

Now I do hereby, in pursuance of the said Proclamation order you the said keeper to deliver the body of the said into the custody of the said and I command you the said to receive the said into your custody, and to convey him within the jurisdiction of the said and there place him in the custody of any person or persons appointed by the said to receive him, for which this shall be your warrant.

Given under the hand and seal of the undersigned. High Commissioner of this day of 190

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

116 *The Fugitive Criminals Surrender Proclamation*, 1906.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the PROTECTORATE of NORTHERN NIGERIA this twenty-first day of December in the year of our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and six.

WM. WALLACE,
Acting High Commissioner.

THIS PRINTED IMPRESSION has been carefully compared by me with the Proclamation which has been approved by the Acting High Commissioner and found by me to be a true and correct printed copy of the said Proclamation.

M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer,—100

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

THE

Northern Nigeria Gazette.

Vol. VII. MONDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1906. [No. 12.

Commissions, &c.

Commissions.

A COMMISSION dated 4th December 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident whilst in charge of Abuja, has been granted to H. de C. Matthews, Esquire, Assistant Resident, Nassarawa Province.

A COMMISSION dated 5th December 1906, to exercise the full judicial powers of a Resident whilst in charge of Katsena district, has been granted to H. R. Palmer, Esquire, Assistant Resident, Kano Province.

A COMMISSION dated 12th December 1906, to try cases involving sentences up to 6 months imprisonment, 12 lashes, and £5 fine, has been granted to Lieut. N. M. Gepp, Assistant Resident, Kontagora Province.

A COMMISSION dated 17th December 1906, to exercise judicial powers up to 3 months imprisonment, 12 lashes and £25 fine has been granted to Capt. H. D. Foulkes, Assistant Resident, Bauchi Province.

UNDER a Commission dated 17th December 1906, the Acting High Commissioner appointed E. Lloyd-Williams, Esq., Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, to exercise the powers of a Justice of the Peace for the Province of Nupe during the time he is occupied in the Nupe Province on business connected with the Baro-Barijuko projected railway line.

Erratum.

THE Commission granted to E. Llyod-Williams, Esq., Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, notice of which appeared in Gazette No. 11 of 1906, is cancelled.

Powers of Commanding Officer.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain O. H. D' A. Steward, 2nd Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Amar, dated 1st December, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant J. H. Wood, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Katsena, dated 18th December 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain J. G. Browne, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Sokoto, dated 20th December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant P. Chapman, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Dumjeri, dated 20th December 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Acting Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Captain F. E. Williams, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Bauchi, dated 21st December 1906.

UNDER the provision of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Acting Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant E. N. Snepp, 1st Battalion, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Birni-n-Kebbi, dated 21st December, 1906.

UNDER the provisions of section 40 of The West African Frontier Force (Northern Nigeria Regiment) Proclamation No. 10 of 1902, the Acting Commandant, Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force, has with the concurrence of the Acting High Commissioner, conferred on Lieutenant J. T. Gibbs, Mounted Infantry, Northern Nigeria Regiment, the powers of Commanding Officer, whilst commanding a Company at Hadeija, dated 24th December, 1906.

MONTHLY MEDICAL REPORT.
JULY 1906.

EPIDEMIC diseases were not prevalent during the month, the only cases reported being one of measles at Hadeija, and a case of Sleeping sickness at Akwatcha. Both occurred in natives.

RAINFALL.

At Zungeru 12.94 inches fell—the greatest fall recorded in one day being 6.39 inches on the 27th. This is a record day's fall at Zungeru and has only once been exceeded in the Protectorate, viz., on August 17th 1904, at Ibi, when 6.66 inches were recorded.

At Lokoja 9.34 inches of rain fell during the month.

MEAN TEMPERATURE.

The mean temperature at Zungeru for the month was 78° F. and at Lokoja 79°. Last year the mean was one degree higher at each place.

W. H. LANGLEY,
Deputy P.M.O.

28th November 1906.

THE following notice relating to the Appointment of Lecturers in the Hausa Language is published for general information.

KING'S COLLEGE, (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON.) APPOINTMENT OF LECTURERS IN THE HAUSA LANGUAGE.

OCTOBER 1906.

The Colonial Office having agreed to provide the sum of £100 a year for three years for the teaching of the Hausa language, the Council of King's College are prepared to appoint Mr. W. H. Brooks, M.A., (Trin. Coll. Dub.) B.A., (Cantab.) and Mr. L. H. Nott, Joint Lecturers in the Hausa language for three years on the following conditions:—

(1.) Mr. Brooks and Mr. Nott shall provide courses of lectures according to an approved syllabus adequate to prepare students both for the lower and higher examination required of Political Officers in the Hausa language, and for any other students desiring to learn the language.

(2.) The fee for attendance at such courses shall be at the rate of 30/- for every course of ten lectures or part of such course.

(3.) They shall be prepared to provide, for students who desire further instruction in the language, private tuition at a fee of not more than 6/- an hour.

(4.) The Lecturers shall receive £50 a year each, ¾ of all class fees, (and five sixths of all private tuition fees) the College retaining ¼ of all class fees (and one sixth of all private tuition fees) and undertaking the duty of advertising the classes.

(5.) The teaching shall be given at present in the rooms occupied by Mr. Brooks and Mr. Nott, in Palace Chambers, Bridge Street, Westminster, but the Council reserves to itself the right of removing it at any time to rooms in the College: if it does so some revision of the financial arrangements will be made.

(6.) All fees shall be paid to the Secretary of the College, and shall be accounted for by him.

(7.) The Lecturers shall be subject to the general rules which regulate the College Staff.

King's College. (University of London.)
Teaching in the Hausa Language.

The Colonial Office having undertaken in a letter dated October 9th 1906, to provide the sum of £100 (for three years) for instruction in the Hausa language, it is agreed by the Council of King's College

(1) That a Committee be appointed to supervise the teachings of the Hausa language.

(2) That this Committee consists of
The Principal of King's College as Chairman,
Sir Chas. Lyall, K.C.S.I.,
Chas. Strachy Esq., representing the Colonial Office with the Secretary of the College.

(3) That, subject to the control of the Council of the College, this Committee shall appoint the Lecturers, shall settle the amount of their salaries or other emoluments, and shall supervise the teaching of the Hausa language.

(4) That all sums contributed by the Colonial Office and all fees shall be paid to the College, and the College shall make all payments to the Lecturers.

An account of the School shall be presented to the Committee at the end of each financial year.

IT is hereby notified for general information that on and after the 1st January 1907, the rate for telegrams from Northern Nigeria to Southern Nigeria has been fixed at one penny per word; the minimum charge being one shilling. For every additional word beyond twelve one penny.

EXAMINATION IN HAUSA.

UNDER the provision of G.S.O. No. 119, Mr. J. C. Sciortino, Assistant Resident, Illorin Province, passed the Lower Standard examination in Hausa.

SPECIAL RULES AS TO LEAVE OF ABSENCE OF POLITICAL AND POLICE OFFICERS NORTHERN NIGERIA.

THE leave of absence granted to *Officers of the Political and Police Departments in Northern Nigeria*, subject to the requirements of the Service, will be, after a full tour of service of 18 months in West Africa:—

2 months and 15 days vacation leave on full pay followed by 2 months and 15 days return leave.

The High Commissioner may, however, authorize an officer to proceed on leave—

After a tour of 12 months with 2 months vacation leave and 2 months return leave.

After a tour of 13 months with 2 months and 5 days vacation leave and 2 months return leave.

After a tour of 14 months with 2 months and 5 days vacation leave and 2 months and 5 days return leave.

After a tour of 15 months with 2 months and 10 days vacation leave and 2 months and 5 days return leave.

After a tour of 16 months with 2 months and 10 days vacation leave and 2 months and 10 days return leave.

In other respects the leave granted will be in accordance with the General Leave Regulations of the Protectorate.

Colonial Office,
October, 1906.

News Circular No. 22.

OFFICIAL, Zungeru, 15th December. Liverpool sailings 17th November: Dalziel Medical, Cock W. A. F. F., and Glenny D.S.C. 24th: Longbottom, Mineral Survey, Walton, D.S.C., Wright, Ivel Motorman, Porteous, Transport. 1st December: de Boissiere Treasury, Burnard, Brocklebank, Mann, Dillon and Fox W.A.F.F., Orr Political, Ormsby Cantonment Magistrate, Davidson and Paterson Medical. Burutu sailings 1st December: Esmonde D.S.C. and Merron Gaols. 8th December: Eaglesome D.P.W., Hopkins High Commissioner's Office, Hodges Secretariat, Bagnall and Loughland Treasury, Ray Marine, Gallagher and Byng-Hall W.A.F.F., Tichborne Medical, (invalided). 15th: Cocks Secretariat, Bryant D. S. C. Arrivals Zungeru: Thompstone P. M. O., Searight Brigade Major, Ross and Neill Transport, Mackenzie D.S.C., Inspector-General W.A.F.F., Staff Officer and Strickland arrived 11th instant. Deeply regret report death of Stewart Assistant Resident at Bornu on 9th November from Malarial fever. Gymkana to be held Zungeru 15th in honour of General Morland's visit. His Excellency gave large Official dinner in honour of General Morland on 14th instant. Gymkana to be held Zungeru 15th silver cups offered as prizes by His Excellency the Acting High Commissioner, Inspector-General and Commandant. Movements and postings: Paterson (Medical), to Kontagora, Davidson to Sokoto and Cameron-Blair to Zungeru.

Folllowing telegram received from Governor Lagos:—Begins commencement of work on construction to Illorin approved Egerton ends.

Temple left Zungeru *en route* Sokoto on 1st and Dr. Miller *en route* Zaria on 3rd instant.

Short re-absorbed in his British Regiment. Cargill granted further extension of leave for one month from 10th December on grounds ill-health.

Confirmation of Proclamation.

THE Right Honourable the Secretary of State for the Colonies has notified the Acting High Commissioner that His Majesty will not be advised to exercise his powers of disallowance with respect to the undermentioned Proclamation of the Protectorate of Northern Nigeria, viz:—

No. 8 of 1906 entitled "The Dogs Proclamation 1906."

By His Excellency's Command,
M. H. D. BERESFORD,
Secretary to the Administration.

The Secretariat,
Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
31st December, 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

Appointments and Promotions, &c.

The following changes are notified for general information:—

Appointments.

Dr. H. A. Foy, to be a Medical Officer, Medical Department, with effect from 30th September 1905.

Capt. Wilfrid Izaak Walton, to be a District Superintendent of Constabulary with effect from 24th November 1906.

Mr. H. G. Wickstead to be a Foreman in connection with the erection and working of a Saw Mill plant, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 24th November 1906.

Mr. Arthur Longbottom B.A., to be an Assistant, Mineral Survey party, with effect from 24th November 1906.

Mr. F. H. Wright, to be a Driver and Mechanic for Ivel Agricultural Motor, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 24th November 1906.

Mr. J. J. de Boissière, to be an Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, with effect from 1st December 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. Paul, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, with effect from 11th October 1906, on three months probation.

Mr. William John George, to be a Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 29th October 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. J. A. Williams to be an 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D. Ext., with effect from 30th October 1906.

Ayodele, to be an Interpreter, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, with effect from 1st November 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. A. H. Nicol, to be a Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 3rd November 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. Rowland Roman, to be an unclassified (Additional) Clerk, attached to Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, with effect from 22nd November 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on probation.

Mr. Emanuel Alexander Williams, to be an 8th Grade Clerk, Political Department, with effect from 22nd November 1906, the date of his assumption of duty on three months probation.

Mr. N. T. Lawson, to be Senior Warder, Prisons Department, with effect from 1st December 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Mr. P. I. Phillips, to be Labour Master, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, with effect from 1st December 1906, the date of his assumption of duty.

Confirmation of Appointment.

Dr. J. Thorpe Waite, as Medical Officer, Medical Department.

Assumption of Duty.

Dr. F. A. Foy, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 16th October 1905.

Capt. W. I. Walton, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Mr. H. G. Wickstead, Foreman, Saw Mill Plant, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Mr. Arthur Longbottom B. A., Assistant to Mineral Survey Party, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Mr. F. H. Wright, Driver and Mechanic for Ivel Agricultural Motor, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Mr. J. J. de Boissière, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 19th December 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. S. Paul, 8th Grade Clerk, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 16th October 1906.

Mr. J. A. Williams, 8th Grade Clerk, P.W.D. Ext., arrived at Burutu and assumed duty on the 8th November 1906.

Promotions.

Major A. H. Festing, C.M.G., D.S.O., Supernumerary 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, to be 2nd Class Resident, with effect from 13th September 1906.

Mr. D. Cator, Assistant Resident, Political Department, to be 3rd Class Resident, with effect from 13th September 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:

Fanni, Driver, Prisons Department, to be Labour Master, with effect from 10th October 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. P. Merron, Assistant Keeper of Gaols, Prisons Department, 50 days vacation and 50 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st December 1906.

Captain W. G. Esmonde, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months and 15 days vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st December 1906.

Mr. B. Hodges, Assistant Secretary, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. F. F. Hopkins, Chief Assistant, High Commissioner's Office, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. C. V. Loughland, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. F. G. Bagnall, Assistant Treasurer, Treasury Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. Samuel Ray, Accountant, Marine Department, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. R. A. Griffin, General Foreman, P.W.D., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. John Eaglesome, C.M.G., Director of Public Works, 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. E. W. Cocks, Assistant Secretary, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th December 1906.

Mr. G. A. Wileman, Chief Foreman P.W.D., 50 days vacation and 50 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th December 1906.

Sergt. M. Sloper, R.A.M.C., Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th December 1906.

Lieut. E. C. Bryant, District Superintendent of Constabulary, 2 months and 15 days with an additional 10 days vacation and 2 months and 15 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th December 1906.

Dr. G. R. Twomey, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

Mr. F. H. H. Graves, Accountant, P.W.D. 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

Dr. C. T. Costello, Medical Officer, Medical Department, 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

To the vacation leave granted to Mr. A. H. D. Paul, District Superintendent of Constabulary which appeared in Gazette No. 8 of 1906, should be added 2 months return leave.

Invalided.

Dr. J. Tichborne, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 45 days sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. H. T. Williams, 3rd Grade Clerk, Constabulary Department, 3 months and 10 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. L. S. Thomas, 3rd Grade Clerk, Political Department, 3 months leave on full salary from the date of arrival in Sierra Leone of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Mr. J. M. Kodilinye, 8th Grade Clerk, Marine Department, 3 months and 30 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Onitsha of the steamer which left Lokoja on the 24th December 1906.

Extension of Leave.

Dr. E. A. Chartres, Senior Medical Officer, Medical Department, 1 month on half salary from the 28th November 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Miss M. E. Webster, Nursing Sister, Medical Department, 2 months on half salary from the 28th November 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Miss Elizabeth Mitchell, Assistant Lady Superintendent, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, 6 weeks on half salary from the 7th December 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Dr. F. Cargill, C.M.G., 1st Class Resident, Political Department, 1 month on half salary from the 10th December 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Mr. H. L. Norton Traill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, 2 months on half salary from the 15th December 1906, on the ground of ill-health.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. K. Spencer, Chief Telegraph Operator, Postal and Telegraph Department, 15 days without salary from the 25th September 1906, on the ground of urgent private affairs.

Resumption of Duty.

Dr. J. M. Dalziel, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th December 1906.

Lieut. H. Q. Glenny, District Superintendent of Constabulary, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 6th December 1906.

Capt. R. Porteous, A.V.D. Veterinary Officer, Transport Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Captain C. W. J. Orr, 2nd Class Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th December 1906.

Mr. George Ormsby, Cantonment Magistrate and Freed Slaves Home Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th December 1906.

Dr. J. Davidson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th December 1906.

Dr. J. H. Paterson, Medical Officer, Medical Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 19th December 1906.

Mr. J. Withers Gill, Assistant Resident, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 24th December 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. T. N. S. Howard, Telegraph Operator, (3rd Grade) Postal and Telegraph Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 11th December 1906.

Mr. J. M. Francis, 6th Grade Clerk, Political Department, arrived at Burutu and resumed duty on the 24th December 1906.

Transfer.

Lieut. H. W. Langworthy, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to Political Department, as an Assistant Resident, with effect from 20th April 1906.

Resignations.

Mr. P. H. Goodair, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 22nd February 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. E. A. Williams, Inspector, Constabulary Department, with effect from 20th November 1906.

Termination of Appointments.

Captain C. A. M. Howard, Assistant Resident, Political Department, with effect from 6th March 1906.

Mr. H. F. Pickwoad, District Superintendent of Constabulary, with effect from 17th November 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. M. da Silva, 7th Grade Clerk, Treasury Department, with effect from 29th November 1906.

Mr. M. A. Ankrah, Temporary 8th Grade Clerk, attached to the Political Department, with effect from 30th November 1906.

Mr. Alfred Asgill, 8th Grade Clerk, Postal and Telegraph Department, with effect from 22nd December 1906.

Dismissal.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. James Jones, Labour Master, Prisons Department, with effect from 12th December 1906.

WEST AFRICAN FRONTIER FORCE.

Appointments.

Lieut. C. F. Burnard, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to be Company Officer, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 1st December 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt. C. E. Chandler, 4th Bn., Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to be 2nd Rating Sergeant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 17th November 1906.

Sergt. W. Wood, 3rd Bn., Rifle Brigade, to be 2nd Rating Sergeant, 1st Bn. N.N.R., with effect from 17th November 1906.

Farrier Sergeant V. Kennedy, Royal Field Artillery, to be Farrier Sergeant, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., with effect from 24th November 1906.

Corporal C. Howse, 110th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, to be 2nd Rating Sergeant, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., with effect from 24th November 1906.

Sergt. J. Garratt, 2nd Bn., Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, to be 2nd Rating Sergeant, 1st Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 8th December 1906.

Assumption of Duty.

Lieut. C. F. Burnard, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 19th December 1906.

British N.C.Os.

2nd Rating Sergt. C. E. Chandler, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 6th December 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. W. Wood, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 6th December 1906.

Farrier Sergt. V. Kennedy, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R. dated 11th December 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. C. Howse, No. 2 Battery Artillery, N.N.R. dated 11th December 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. J. Garratt, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 24th December 1906.

Promotions.

The Secretary of State for the Colonies has approved of the following promotions to take effect from the dates stated:—

Lieut. I. G. Sewell, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be Company Commander *vice* Capt. W. C. N. Hastings, D.S.O. transferred dated 22nd June 1906.

Capt. W. H. Wilkin, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be Company Commander *vice* Capt. C. F. Thornton re-absorbed dated 22nd July 1906.

Capt. H. R. Sturgis, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., to be Company Commander *vice* Capt. E. M. Baker re-absorbed dated 24th August 1906.

Major E. P. Strickland, D.S.O., Second-in-Command of Battalion N.N.R., to be Officer Commanding 1st Bn. N.N.R., *vice* Lieut.-Colonel C. M. Dobell, D.S.O., re-absorbed dated 5th October 1906.

Lieut. C. M. Leatham, 1st Bn. N.N.R., to be Company Commander *vice* Lieut.-Colonel E. P. Strickland D.S.O., promoted dated 5th October 1906.

British N.C.O.

2nd Rating Sergt. L. Harry, No. 1 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., to be 1st Rating Sergeant *vice* Robinson re-absorbed dated 1st November 1906.

Leave of Absence.

Capt. A. E. Gallagher, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Capt. F. F. W. Byng-Hall, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 4 months and 10 days leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

Colonel A. W. G. Lowry Cole, D.S.O., Commandant, N.N.R., 45 days with 2 months and 5 days vacation and 45 days return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

Lieut. C. Gibb, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Sergt-Major H. Oldershaw, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st December 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. T. Hammond, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 1st December 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. G. W. Furst, M.I., N.N.R., 2 months and 10 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 8th December 1906.

1st Rating Sergt. R. Dunn, 1st Bn. N.N.R., 2 months and 20 days vacation and 2 months return leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 15th December 1906.

2nd Rating Sergt. E. Barker, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 2 months vacation leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

NATIVE STAFF:—

Mr. J. F. Eshon, Company Pay Clerk (6th Grade), 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Accra of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

Mr. Moses Thomas, Company Pay Clerk (6th Grade), 2nd Bn., N.N.R., 3 months and 8 days leave on full salary from the date of arrival at Lagos of the steamer which left Burutu on the 29th December 1906.

Invalided.

Captain R. W. V. Bruce, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., 35 days sick and 35 days return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December, 1906.

Lieut. A. G. Eden, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., 40 days sick and 40 days return sick leave on full salary from the date of the arrival at its first port of call in the United Kingdom of the steamer which left Burutu on the 22nd December 1906.

Resumption of Duty.

Captain H. C. L. Cock, No. 2 Battery, Artillery, N.N.R., dated 6th December 1906.

Lieut. J. J. Brocklebank, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 19th December 1906.

Lieut. R. W. Fox, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., dated 19th December 1906.

Lieut. G. D. Mann, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 19th December 1906.

Lieut. H. M. Dillon, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., dated 19th December 1906.

Lieut. A. A. C. FitzClarence, 1st Bn., N.N.R. dated 24th December 1906.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

British N.C.O.

Colour Sergt. J. Birkett, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 11th December 1906.

Transfer.

Lieut. H. W. Langworthy, 1st Bn., N.N.R., W.A.F.F., to Political Department, as Assistant Resident, with effect from 20th April 1906,

Discharge.

NATIVE STAFF :—

Maikai, Interpreter, 2nd Bn., N.N.R., with effect from 22nd December 1906.

Re-absorption.

The undermentioned has been re-absorbed into his British Regiment :—

Colour Sergt. A. Malcolm, 1st Bn., N.N.R., dated 30th April 1906.

Erratum.

The date of discharge of Interpreter Bubar, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., should be 31st August 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 8 of 31st August 1906.

The date of appointment of Tavey as Interpreter, 2nd Bn. N.N.R., should be 1st September 1906 and not as stated in Gazette No. 8. of 31st August 1906.

EXAMINATION IN HAUSA.

(i). At an examination held at Zungeru on the 30th November, 1906, under the provisions of Government Standing Order No. 119, Lieut. R. S. Fletcher, 1st Bn., N.N.R., passed the Lower Standard in Hausa. (66 % on the paper—68 % on viva).

(ii). The undermentioned have passed the Military Colloquial Test in Hausa, under the provisions of Government Standing Order No. 119, paragraph 6, on the dates stated opposite their names :—

Lieut. P. P. W. Fendall, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 16th October 1906.

Lieut.-Colonel C. W. Barlow, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th December 1906.

Lieut. T. S. Wickham, D.S.O., Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th December 1906.

Lieut. W. S. Rich, 1st Bn. N.N.R., dated 4th December 1906.

British N.C.Os.

Armourer Sergt. J. Swain, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 4th December, 1906.

Colour Sergt. J. Miller, Mounted Infantry, N.N.R., dated 15th December 1906.

Amendments.

It is notified for information that the following amendments to be made in the Regulations for the West African Frontier Force :—

Addition to para. 17 :

"A guard of honour, as laid down in para. 65 King's Regulations, will receive the Inspector General, W.A.F.F., upon his arrival and departure, when carrying out his Official inspection at the various military posts in West Africa."

Alteration in para. 162. Levee Dress :

"Plain web belt to be worn under the serge jacket, with two plain brown leather slings with brass buckles—steel scabbard."

To be substituted for "Sam Brown belt and scabbard—one sling."

DISTINGUISH CONDUCT MEDAL.

The undermentioned soldiers have been awarded the Medal for "Distinguished Conduct in the Field" during the operations in the Munshi Country :—

No. 2 Company Sergt.-Major Ayodele, 1st Bn. N.N.R.

No. 3093 Private Awdu Bida, 1st Bn., N.N.R.

No. 2036 Company Sergt.-Major Okero Muzum, 2nd Bn., N.N.R.

No. 706. Sergt. Awdu N'Gaski, 2nd Bn., N.N.R.

Extracts from London Gazette.

The following extracts from the London *Gazette* are published for information :—

Gazette dated October 23, 1906.

Memorandum.

Lieut. Ivon G. Swell, The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), is granted the local rank of Captain, whilst employed as a Company Commander with the West African Frontier Force. Dated 22nd June 1906.

Gazette dated November 20, 1906.

Lieut. Cecil M. Leatham, The East Yorkshire Regiment, is granted the local rank of Captain, whilst employed as a Company Commander with the Northern Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force. Dated 5th October 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER

FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1906.

Date.	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins.
Week ending 3rd	—	—	1	6
" " 10th	—	—	3	6
" " 17th	—	—	4	8
" " 24th	—	—	3	10
" " 30th	—	—	2	3
Totals	—	—	15 ft.	9 ins.

Net Fall ... 15 ft. 9 ins.

R. N. PIKE,
Acting Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
30th November 1906.

MURI PROVINCE.

RISE AND FALL OF THE RIVER BENUE FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1906.

Date.	Lau. Rise ins.	Lau. Fall ins.	Amar. Rise ins.	Amar. Fall ins.	Ibi. Rise ins.	Ibi. Fall ins.
Week ending 3rd	—	15¼	—	14	—	42
" " 10th	—	42	—	56	—	46
" " 17th	—	23	—	22	—	32
" " 24th	—	12½	—	13	—	14
" 25th to 30th	—	6	—	6	—	11
Net Fall	8ft.	3	7ft.	7	12	1

F. H. RUXTON,
Resident.

Amar,
30th November, 1906.

RISE AND FALL OF THE NIGER RIVER.

FOR MONTH ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1906.

Date.	Rise. ft.	Rise. ins.	Fall. ft.	Fall. ins.
Week ending 1st	—	—	—	3
" " 8th	—	—	1	7
" " 15th	—	—	1	—
" " 22nd	—	—	—	9
" " 29th	—	—	—	5
" 30th to 31st	—	—	—	—
Totals	—	—	4	0

Net Fall ... ... 4 feet.

R. N. PIKE,
Acting Marine Superintendent.

Lokoja,
31st December 1906.

Monthly Meteorological Return.

Place of Observation.	Temperature. Highest in the Shade.	Lowest in the Shade.	Means.	Greatest Diurnal Variation.	Mean relative Humidity 9 a.m.	Rainfall. Maximum in one day.	Daily average.	No. of days on which rain fell.	Total.	Prevailing Wind, 9 a. m.	Observer.
	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Deg.	Ins.	Ins.		Ins.		
OCTOBER.											
Dumjeri - -	112	68	87	43	58	·39	·045	5	1·40	S.W.	Dr. C. F. Watson.
Bauchi - -	97	62	78	35	66	2·48	·14	10	4·39	S.	Dr. Manuk.
Keffi - -	89	69	78	18	80	1·80	·19	10	6·08	S.W.	Dr. Whyte.
Birnin Kebbi -	99	68	82	27	69	1·12	·083	9	2·59	S.W.	Dr. Vincent.
Akwatcha - -	90	67	78	21	82	°1·88	°·26	°10	°5·37	S.	Dr. Pirie.
NOVEMBER											
Zaria - -	93	43	69	47	45	·04	·0013	1	·04	N.E.	Dr. Moiser.
Amar - -	99	60	79	37	—	—	—	—	—	S.W.	Mr. Tremearne.
Lokoja - -	95	64	81	29	72	—	—	—	—	S.E.	Dr. Hall.
Kano - -	89	53	73	32	54	—	—	—	—	S.W.	Dr. Adams.
Kontagora - -	96	55	76	39	52	·09	·003	2	·095	E.	Major Sharpe, Dr. Watson
Bida - - -	95	68	81	25	79	—	—	—	—	S.W.	Sergt. Sloper.
Wushishi - -	96	56	—	36	—	·57	·023	2	·70	N.E.	Capt. I. White.
Boussa - -	96	60	79	35	75	·02	·0006	1	·02	N.E.	Dr. McKinney.
Illorin - - -	94	54	76	38	78	1·410	·087	2	2·630	S.W.	Dr. Costello.
Sokoto - -	96	61	79	30	33	—	—	—	—	E.	Dr. Ellis.
Akwatcha - -	92	59	78	32	78	—	—	—	—	—	Dr. Pirie.
DECEMBER.											
Zungeru - -	99	55	78	41	51	—	—	—	—	N.E.	Dr. Langley.

Total Rainfall to date this year at Zungeru 60.39 inches.
" " " last year " 41·31 "

W. H. LANGLEY,
Deputy P. M. O.

31st December, 1906.

° For first 20 days of the month.

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers

BALANCE SHEET ZUNGERU CANTONMENT ACCOUNTS.

FOR QUARTER ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER 1906.

Dr. **Cr.**

1906.	Receipts.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	1906.	Expenditure.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1st July.	To Cash in hand Cant. Magistrate	1	10	5				30th Sept.	By Conservancy Labour (wages) ...	...	...	...	65	19	6
	" " Treasurer ...	113	3	4					" Cantonment Gardener ...	...	...	...	5	17	6
					114	13	9		" Poundage Expenses ...	...	...	...	0	3	0
30th Sept.									" Purchase of (ex P.W.D.) G. Iron for Artisans Latrines	...	...	...	3	11	6
	" Conservancy dues European ...	16	5	0					" Purchase of trees for Cantonment	...	...	...	1	0	0
	" " Non-native & Native	22	14	0					" Seeds (Sutton & Son) for Cantonment Garden	...	...	...	8	2	8
					38	19	0		" Stipend (Serikin Quarra) ...	...	...	...	6	0	0
	" Market dues (Aug. & Sept.) ...	...	...	...	6	5	6		" Sundry Tools	...	...	...	0	13	0
	" Assessment (May, June, July) ...	...	...	...	14	0	6		" Extra Labour (Clearing) ...	...	...	...	4	8	9
	" New Assessment Cant. Rate ...	30	12	6					" Sundry Expenses ...	...	...	...	0	10	0
	" " House Rents ° ...	8	7	0					" Transfer of Petty Traders Licence to Revenue Account *vide* last Balance Sheet	...	...	...	1	0	0
	" " Ground Rents ° ...	16	10	6											
					55	10	0		*Balance Cash in hand:—*						
	" Sale of Cant. Ponies ...	10	0	0					" Cantonment Magistrate ...	6	17	8			
	" " Guinea Corn (ex store)	4	4	0					" Treasurer	153	17	8			
	" Poundages	1	0	6									160	15	4
	" Burial Charges	0	5	0											
	" Sales Cant. Garden (to 31st Aug.)	9	3	0											
	" Dog Licenses †	4	0	0											
					28	12	6								
					258	1	3						258	1	3

° When the initial collection of Local House and Ground Rents is completed, a transfer of these amounts to that date, will be made to General Revenue.

(For convenience of collection it is necessary to shew these items in Cantonment Cash Accounts, otherwise the work entailed in my Office would be excessive.)

† Entered in Cantonment Cash Receipt in error, transferred to Revenue in Oct.

Zungeru,
17th October 1906.

CHAS. F. ROWE, CAPT.
Cantonment Magistrate.

Examined and found correct.
SYD. T. HARRISSON.
Treasurer.

Printed by T. B. MACAULEY, Government Printer, Northern Nigeria.—400.
Copies of this Gazette can be obtained at the Secretariat, Zungeru, Price 6d. each

Images ©2016 Microform Academic Publishers